

**Oracle® Application Server Adapters for Files,
FTP, Databases, and Enterprise Messaging**

User's Guide

10g Release 2 (10.1.2)

B25307-02

February 2006

Oracle Application Server Adapters for Files, FTP, Databases, and Enterprise Messaging User's Guide, 10g Release 2 (10.1.2)

B25307-02

Copyright © 2005, 2006, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Deanna Bradshaw, Mark Kennedy, Craig West

Contributing Author: Rima Dave

Contributors: Oracle BPEL Process Manager development, product management, and quality assurance teams

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software—Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Siebel are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Contents

Preface	xi
Audience	xi
Documentation Accessibility	xi
Related Documents	xii
Conventions	xii
 1 Introduction to Oracle Adapters for Files, FTP, Databases, and Enterprise Messaging	
1.1 Overview of Oracle BPEL Process Manager Technology Adapters	1-1
1.2 Summary	1-3
 2 Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP	
2.1 Introduction to the File and FTP Adapters	2-1
2.1.1 File and FTP Adapter Features	2-1
2.1.2 File and FTP Adapter Architecture	2-3
2.1.3 File and FTP Adapter Integration with Oracle BPEL Process Manager	2-3
2.2 File and FTP Adapter Concepts	2-4
2.2.1 File Adapter Read File Concepts	2-4
2.2.1.1 Inbound Operation	2-4
2.2.1.2 Inbound File Directory Specifications	2-5
2.2.1.3 File Matching and Batch Processing	2-7
2.2.1.4 File Polling	2-10
2.2.1.5 File Processing	2-11
2.2.1.6 Postprocessing	2-11
2.2.1.7 Native Data Translation	2-11
2.2.1.8 Error Handling	2-12
2.2.1.9 Guaranteed Delivery and Recovery from Server Failures	2-15
2.2.1.10 Inbound Service Name WSDL File	2-15
2.2.1.11 Inbound Header WSDL File	2-16
2.2.1.12 Synchronous File Reading Capabilities	2-17
2.2.2 File Adapter Write File Concepts	2-19
2.2.2.1 Outbound Operation	2-19
2.2.2.2 Outbound File Directory Creation	2-19
2.2.2.3 Native Data Translation	2-25
2.2.2.4 Error Handling	2-25

2.2.2.5	Outbound Service Name WSDL File	2-26
2.2.2.6	Outbound Header WSDL File	2-27
2.2.3	FTP Adapter for Get File Concepts	2-27
2.2.4	FTP Adapter for Put File Concepts	2-32
2.3	Using Secure FTP with the FTP Adapter.....	2-34
2.3.1	Secure FTP Overview	2-34
2.3.2	Installing and Configuring OpenSSL.....	2-35
2.3.3	Installing and Configuring vsftpd.....	2-36
2.3.4	Creating an Oracle Wallet	2-38
2.3.5	Setting Up the FTP Adapter.....	2-38
2.4	Use Cases for the File and FTP Adapters	2-39
2.4.1	File Adapter Use Cases	2-39
2.4.1.1	File Reading	2-40
2.4.1.2	Message Debatching	2-40
2.4.1.3	Reading Delimited Content Files	2-40
2.4.1.4	Reading Positional (Fixed Length) Content Files	2-40
2.4.1.5	File Writing.....	2-40
2.4.2	FTP Adapter Use Case	2-40
2.5	Summary	2-41

3 Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing

3.1	Introduction to the AQ Adapter	3-1
3.2	AQ Adapter Features	3-1
3.2.1	Enqueue-Specific Features (Message Production)	3-2
3.2.2	Dequeue and Enqueue Features.....	3-3
3.2.3	Supported ADT Payload Types.....	3-4
3.2.4	Native Format Builder Wizard	3-5
3.3	Use Cases for the AQ Adapter.....	3-6
3.3.1	Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough.....	3-6
3.3.1.1	Generated WSDL file	3-15
3.3.2	Dequeuing and Enqueuing Object and ADT Payloads	3-16
3.3.3	Dequeuing One Column of the Object/ ADT Payload.....	3-17
3.3.4	Processing Large Numbers of Messages	3-17
3.3.5	Using Correlation ID for Filtering Messages During Dequeue	3-17
3.3.6	Enqueuing and Dequeuing from Multisubscriber Queues	3-18
3.3.7	Rule-Based Subscription for Multiconsumer Queues	3-20
3.3.8	Using AQ Headers in a BPEL Process	3-21
3.3.9	Header Variables in JDeveloper BPEL Designer.....	3-21
3.3.10	Configuring a Message Rejection Handler for Data Errors.....	3-22
3.4	Summary	3-22

4 Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases

4.1	Introduction to the Database Adapter	4-1
4.1.1	Database Adapter Features	4-1
4.1.2	Design Overview	4-2
4.2	Database Adapter Concepts	4-4
4.2.1	Relational-to-XML Mapping.....	4-4

4.2.1.1	Relational Types to XML Schema Types.....	4-7
4.2.1.2	Mapping Any Relational Schema to Any XML Schema.....	4-8
4.2.2	SQL Operations as Web Services.....	4-8
4.2.2.1	DML Operations.....	4-9
4.2.2.2	Polling Strategies	4-10
4.3	Use Cases for the Database Adapter.....	4-17
4.4	The Adapter Configuration Wizard.....	4-18
4.4.1	Starting the Adapter Configuration Wizard.....	4-19
4.4.2	Connecting to a Database	4-19
4.4.3	Selecting the Operation Type.....	4-20
4.4.4	Selecting and Importing Tables	4-21
4.4.5	Defining Primary Keys	4-22
4.4.6	Creating Relationships.....	4-23
4.4.6.1	What Happens When Relationships Are Created or Removed	4-25
4.4.6.2	Different Types of One-to-One Mappings.....	4-25
4.4.7	Creating the Object Model.....	4-26
4.4.8	Defining a WHERE Clause.....	4-26
4.4.9	Choosing an After-Read Strategy.....	4-28
4.4.9.1	Delete the Rows that Were Read	4-29
4.4.9.2	Update a Field in the Table (Logical Delete)	4-29
4.4.9.3	Update a Sequencing Table.....	4-30
4.4.10	Internal Processes at Design Time.....	4-31
4.4.10.1	Importing Tables.....	4-31
4.4.10.2	Creating Relationships.....	4-31
4.4.10.3	Generating Design-Time Artifacts	4-32
4.5	Advanced Configuration	4-32
4.5.1	The OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench Project.....	4-32
4.5.1.1	Deleting a Descriptor	4-33
4.5.1.2	Returning Partial Objects When Querying.....	4-33
4.5.1.3	Renaming a Mapping.....	4-35
4.5.1.4	Configuring Offline Database Tables	4-35
4.5.2	Relational-to-XML Mappings (toplink_mappings.xml)	4-36
4.5.3	The Service Definition (WSDL).....	4-38
4.5.3.1	DBWriteInteractionSpec	4-39
4.5.3.2	DBReadInteractionSpec	4-40
4.5.3.3	DBActivationSpec.....	4-41
4.5.4	XML Schema Definition (XSD)	4-43
4.5.5	Deployment	4-44
4.5.5.1	Design-Time and Run-time Connection Information	4-44
4.5.5.2	Properties of the oc4j-ra.xml File.....	4-48
4.5.5.3	Advanced Properties of the oc4j-ra.xml File.....	4-50
4.5.6	Performance.....	4-51
4.5.6.1	Outbound Write: Should You Use Merge, Write, or Insert?	4-51
4.5.6.2	The OracleAS TopLink Cache: When Should You Use It?	4-52
4.5.6.3	Existence Checking.....	4-52
4.5.6.4	Inbound Polling: maxRaiseSize	4-52
4.5.6.5	Inbound Polling: Choosing a Polling Strategy	4-52

4.5.6.6	Relationship Reading (Batch Attribute and Joined Attribute Reading)	4-53
4.5.6.7	Connection Pooling	4-53
4.5.6.8	Inbound Distributed Polling	4-53
4.6	Third-Party Database Support	4-54
4.6.1	Design Time	4-55
4.6.1.1	Using a Microsoft SQL Server Database	4-56
4.6.1.2	Using an IBM DB2 Database	4-57
4.6.1.3	Using a Sybase Database	4-57
4.6.1.4	Using an InterSystems Caché Database	4-58
4.6.1.5	Using a MySQL 4 Database	4-58
4.6.1.6	Summary of Third-Party and Oracle Lite Database Connection Information	4-58
4.6.2	Run Time	4-59
4.7	Stored Procedure and Function Support	4-60
4.7.1	Design Time: Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard	4-60
4.7.1.1	Using Top-Level Standalone APIs	4-60
4.7.1.2	Using Packaged APIs and Overloading	4-63
4.7.2	Design Time: WSDL and XSD Generation	4-65
4.7.2.1	The WSDL–XSD Relationship	4-65
4.7.2.2	Supported Primitive Datatypes	4-66
4.7.2.3	Generated XSD Attributes	4-67
4.7.2.4	User-Defined Types	4-68
4.7.2.5	Complex User-Defined Types	4-69
4.7.2.6	Object Type Inheritance	4-70
4.7.2.7	Object References	4-70
4.7.2.8	Referencing Types in Other Schemas	4-71
4.7.3	Run Time: Before Stored Procedure Invocation	4-71
4.7.3.1	Value Binding	4-71
4.7.3.2	Datatype Conversions	4-73
4.7.4	Run Time: After Stored Procedure Invocation	4-74
4.7.4.1	Datatype Conversions	4-74
4.7.4.2	Null Values	4-74
4.7.4.3	Function Return Values	4-74
4.7.5	Advanced Topics	4-75
4.7.5.1	Support for REF CURSOR	4-75
4.7.5.2	Support for PL/SQL Boolean, PL/SQL Record, and PL/SQL Table Types	4-75
4.7.5.3	Default Clauses in Wrapper Procedures	4-78
4.8	Use Case for Creating and Configuring a Stored Procedure in JDeveloper BPEL Designer... 4-78	
4.8.1	Creating a Stored Procedure	4-79
4.8.2	Creating a Database Connection	4-79
4.8.3	Creating a Workspace and a Greeting Process	4-80
4.8.4	Creating a Partner Link	4-81
4.8.5	Creating an Invoke Activity	4-85
4.8.6	Creating an Initial Assign Activity	4-86
4.8.7	Creating a Second Assign Activity	4-87
4.8.8	Validating, Compiling, and Deploying the Greeting Process	4-89
4.8.9	Running the Greeting Process	4-89
4.9	Summary	4-91

5 Oracle Application Server Adapter for Java Message Service

5.1	Introduction to the JMS Adapter	5-1
5.2	JMS Adapter Features	5-1
5.3	Use Cases for the JMS Adapter	5-2
5.3.1	Concepts	5-2
5.3.2	Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter	5-4
5.3.3	Generated WSDL File	5-10
5.3.4	oc4j-ra.xml file	5-12
5.3.5	Produce Message Procedure	5-12
5.3.6	Configuring for OJMS	5-13
5.3.7	Configuring for OC4J JMS	5-15
5.3.8	Configuring for TIBCO JMS	5-16
5.3.8.1	Direct Connection	5-17
5.3.9	Configuring for IBM Websphere JMS	5-17
5.4	Summary	5-18

6 Native Format Builder Wizard

6.1	Creating Native Schema Files with the Native Format Builder Wizard	6-1
6.1.1	Supported Formats	6-2
6.1.1.1	Delimited (such as CSV files)	6-2
6.1.1.2	Fixed Length (Positional)	6-2
6.1.1.3	DTD	6-2
6.1.1.4	COBOL Copybook	6-2
6.1.2	Native Format Builder Wizard Windows	6-6
6.2	Understanding Native Schema	6-7
6.2.1	Use Cases for the Native Format Builder	6-7
6.2.1.1	Defining a Comma-Separated Value File Structure	6-8
6.2.1.2	Defining a * Separated Value File Structure	6-9
6.2.1.3	Defining a Fixed Length Structure	6-9
6.2.1.4	Defining a More Complex Structure - Invoice	6-10
6.2.1.5	Using the Native Format Translator for removing or adding namespaces to XML with no namespace 6-13	
6.2.1.6	COBOL Copybook	6-14
6.2.2	Native Schema Constructs	6-21
6.2.2.1	Defining Fixed Length Data	6-22
6.2.2.2	Defining Terminated Data	6-24
6.2.2.3	Defining Surrounded Data	6-26
6.2.2.4	Defining Lists	6-27
6.2.2.5	Defining Arrays	6-29
6.2.2.6	Conditional Processing	6-33
6.2.2.7	Defining Dates	6-41
6.2.2.8	Using Variables	6-41
6.3	Native Schema Constructs	6-43
6.4	Summary	6-45

A Troubleshooting and Workarounds

A.1	Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases.....	A-1
A.1.1	Could Not Create OracleAS TopLink Session Exception	A-1
A.1.2	Could Not Find Adapter for eis/DB/ <i>my_connection</i>	A-1
A.1.3	Changes Through OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench.....	A-2
A.1.4	Redeploying from the Command Line.....	A-2
A.1.5	Cannot Change Customers_table.xsd.....	A-2
A.1.6	No Target Foreign Keys Error.....	A-2
A.1.7	No Primary Key Exception.....	A-3
A.1.8	dateTime Conversion Exceptions.....	A-4
A.1.9	Issues with Oracle DATE.....	A-5
A.1.10	TIMESTAMP Datatype Is Not Supported for a Microsoft SQL Server Database	A-6
A.1.11	Handling a Database Adapter Fault	A-6
A.1.12	Table Not Found: SQL Exception.....	A-7
A.1.13	Switching from a Development Database to a Production Database	A-7
A.1.14	Only One Employee Per Department Appears.....	A-8
A.1.15	Outbound SELECT on a CHAR(X) or NCHAR Column Returns No Rows.....	A-8
A.1.16	ORA-00932: Inconsistent Datatypes Exception Querying CLOBs.....	A-8
A.1.17	ORA-17157: 4K/32K Driver Limit with CLOBs and BLOBs.....	A-9
A.1.18	MERGE Sometimes Does UPDATE Instead of INSERT, or Vice Versa.....	A-9
A.1.19	Message Loss with the MERGE Invoke Operation.....	A-10
A.1.20	Integrity Violation Occurs with Delete or DeletePollingStrategy	A-11
A.1.21	Some Queried Rows Appear Twice or Not at All in the Query Result	A-12
A.1.22	Importing a Same-Named Table, with Same Schema Name, but Different Databases	A-12
A.1.23	Problems Creating a Relationship Manually for a Composite Primary Key	A-13
A.1.24	Must Fully Specify Relationships Involving Composite Primary Keys	A-13
A.1.25	Database Adapter Throws an Exception When Using a BFILE.....	A-13
A.1.26	During Design-Time, Wizard Does Not Allow Deletion of a Table	A-13
A.1.27	Changes to JDeveloper Project Are Made Even If Wizard Is Cancelled	A-13
A.1.28	Problems Removing a Relationship, Then Adding a New Relationship with the Same Name	A-13
A.1.29	Problems Importing Third-Party Database Tables	A-14
A.1.30	Problems Importing Object Tables.....	A-15
A.1.31	Relationships Not Autogenerated When Tables Are Imported Separately.....	A-15
A.1.32	Primary Key Is Not Saved	A-15
A.1.33	Table Column Name Is a Java Keyword	A-16
A.1.34	Catching a Database Exception.....	A-17
A.1.35	Connection Settings Error: Too Many Transactions.....	A-17
A.1.36	ORA-01747: invalid user.table.column, table.column, or column specification, When Using SELECT FOR UPDATE	A-18
A.2	Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases When Using Stored Procedures	A-18
A.2.1	Design Time: Unsupported or Undefined Parameter Types	A-18
A.2.2	Design Time: Referencing User-Defined Types in Other Schemas	A-19
A.2.3	Run Time: Parameter Mismatches	A-20
A.2.4	Run Time: Stored Procedure Not Defined in the Database.....	A-20
A.3	Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP	A-21

A.3.1	Changing Logical Names with the Adapter Configuration Wizard.....	A-21
A.3.2	Creating File Names with Spaces with the Native Format Builder Wizard	A-22
A.3.3	Common User Errors	A-22
A.4	Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing.....	A-23
A.4.1	Inbound Errors.....	A-24
A.4.1.1	JNDI Lookup Failed	A-24
A.4.1.2	During Initialization, I/O Exception: Network Adapter Did Not Establish the Connection A-24	
A.4.1.3	Incorrect Username/Password	A-25
A.4.1.4	Queue Not Found.....	A-25
A.4.1.5	User Does Not Have DBMS_AQIN Privileges, Which Are Required by the AQ Java API A-25	
A.4.1.6	Translation Error	A-26
A.4.1.7	Subscriber Already Exists When Using MessageRuleSelector	A-26
A.4.2	Outbound Errors.....	A-27
A.4.2.1	JNDI Lookup Failed	A-27
A.4.2.2	I/O Exception: Network Adapter Could Not Establish the Connection	A-28
A.4.2.3	Queue Not Found.....	A-28
A.4.2.4	Incorrect Username/Password	A-28
A.4.2.5	User Does Not Have DBMS_AQIN Privileges, Which Are Required by the AQ Java API A-29	
A.4.2.6	Translation Error	A-29
A.4.3	JDeveloper BPEL Designer Errors.....	A-30
A.4.4	Translation Error.....	A-31
A.4.5	Other Problems	A-32
A.5	Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Java Message Service (JMS) A-34	
A.6	Summary	A-35

Index

Preface

This guide describes how to use the technology adapters that are provided with Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

This preface contains the following topics:

- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Conventions](#)

Audience

Oracle Application Server Adapters for Files, FTP, Databases, and Enterprise Messaging User's Guide is intended for anyone who is interested in using these adapters.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at

<http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/>

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

TTY Access to Oracle Support Services

Oracle provides dedicated Text Telephone (TTY) access to Oracle Support Services within the United States of America 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For TTY support, call 800.446.2398.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents in the Oracle Other Product One Release 7.0 documentation set or in the Oracle Other Product Two Release 6.1 documentation set:

- *Oracle Other Product One Release Notes*
- *Oracle Other Product One Configuration Guide*
- *Oracle Other Product Two Getting Started Guide*
- *Oracle Other Product Two Reference Guide*
- *Oracle Other Product Two Tuning and Performance Guide*

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Introduction to Oracle Adapters for Files, FTP, Databases, and Enterprise Messaging

This chapter describes the file, FTP, database, and enterprise messaging adapters that are provided with Oracle BPEL Process Manager. The adapters enable you to integrate BPEL processes with access to file systems, FTP servers, database tables, database queues (advanced queues, or AQ), Java Message Services (JMS), and Oracle Applications. See *Oracle BPEL Process Manager Developer's Guide* for information about BPEL processes.

This chapter contains the following topics:

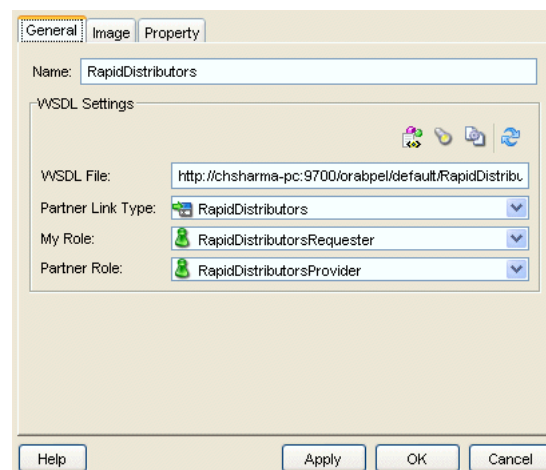
- [Section 1.1, "Overview of Oracle BPEL Process Manager Technology Adapters"](#)
- [Section 1.2, "Summary"](#)

See *Oracle Application Server Adapter Concepts* for information about application and mainframe adapters.

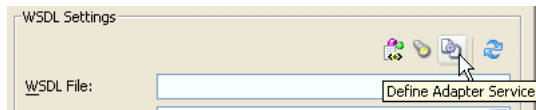
1.1 Overview of Oracle BPEL Process Manager Technology Adapters

From the Partner Link Window, shown in [Figure 1-1](#), you can access the adapters that are provided with Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

Figure 1-1 Partner Link Window



Click the **Define Adapter Service** icon, shown in [Figure 1-2](#), to access the Adapter Configuration Wizard.

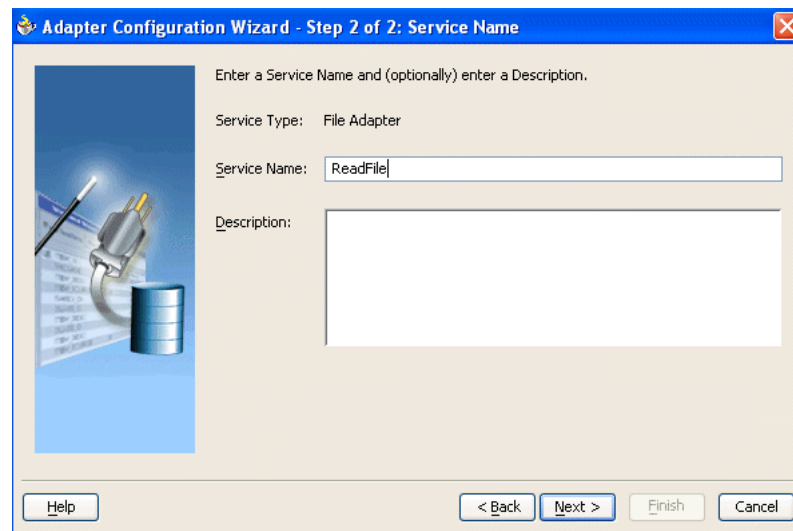
Figure 1–2 Defining an Adapter

This wizard enables you to configure the types of adapters shown in [Figure 1–3](#) for use with BPEL processes.

Figure 1–3 Adapter Types

When you select an adapter type, the Service Name window shown in [Figure 1–4](#) prompts you to enter a name. For this example, **File Adapter** was selected in [Figure 1–3](#). When the wizard completes, a WSDL file by this service name appears in the **Applications Navigator** for the BPEL process (for this example, named **ReadFile.wsdl**). This file includes the adapter configuration settings you specify with this wizard. Other configuration files (such as header files and files specific to the adapter) are also created and display in the **Applications Navigator**.

See *Oracle Application Server Adapter for Oracle Applications User's Guide* for information on using the Oracle Applications adapter listed in [Figure 1–3](#).

Figure 1–4 Adapter Service Name

The Adapter Configuration Wizard windows that appear after the Service Name window are based on the adapter type you selected. These configuration windows and the information you must provide are described in later chapters of this guide.

1.2 Summary

This chapter introduces the file, FTP, database, and enterprise messaging adapters that are provided with Oracle BPEL Process Manager. The adapters enable you to integrate BPEL processes with access to file systems, FTP servers, database tables, database queues, Java Message Services (JMS), and Oracle Applications.

Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP

This chapter describes how to use the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP (file and FTP adapters), which work in conjunction with Oracle BPEL Process Manager as an external service. References to use cases for the file and FTP adapters are also provided.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.1, "Introduction to the File and FTP Adapters"](#)
- [Section 2.2, "File and FTP Adapter Concepts"](#)
- [Section 2.3, "Using Secure FTP with the FTP Adapter"](#)
- [Section 2.4, "Use Cases for the File and FTP Adapters"](#)
- [Section 2.5, "Summary"](#)

Note: The term *Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP* is used for the file and FTP adapters, which are separate adapters with very similar functionality.

2.1 Introduction to the File and FTP Adapters

Oracle BPEL Process Manager includes the file and FTP adapters. The file and FTP adapters enable your BPEL process to exchange (read and write) files on local file systems and remote file systems (through use of the file transfer protocol (FTP)). The file contents can be both XML and non-XML data formats.

This section contains the following topics:

- [File and FTP Adapter Features](#)
- [File and FTP Adapter Architecture](#)
- [File and FTP Adapter Integration with Oracle BPEL Process Manager](#)

2.1.1 File and FTP Adapter Features

The file and FTP adapters enable you to configure your BPEL process to interact with local and remote file system directories. The file and FTP adapters can read and write the following file formats and use the adapter translator component at both design time and run time:

- XML (both XSD- and DTD-based)

- Delimited
- Fixed positional
- Binary data
- COBOL Copybook data

The file and FTP adapters can also treat file contents as an opaque object and pass the contents in their original format (without performing translation). The opaque option handles binary data such as JPGs and GIFs whose structure cannot be captured in an XSD or data you do not want to have translated.

The translator enables the file and FTP adapters to convert native data in various formats to XML, and vice versa. The native data can be simple (just a flat structure) or complex (with parent-child relationships).

The FTP adapter supports Solaris and Windows FTP servers. The FTP adapter also supports the use of secure FTP on Solaris.

The file and FTP adapters exchange files in the inbound and outbound directions. Based on the direction, the file and FTP adapters perform a different set of tasks.

For inbound files sent to Oracle BPEL Process Manager, the file and FTP adapters perform the following operations:

- Poll the file system looking for matches
- Read and translate the file contents based on the translation logic defined at design time
- Publish the same as an XML message

This functionality of the file and FTP adapters is referred to as the file read operation and the component that provides this function as the file reader. This operation is known as a Java Connector Architecture (JCA) inbound interaction.

For outbound files sent from Oracle BPEL Process Manager, the file and FTP adapters perform the following operations:

- Receive messages from BPEL
- Format the XML contents as specified at design time
- Produce output files

This functionality of the file and FTP adapters is referred to as the file write operation and the component that provides this functionality as the file writer. This operation is known as a JCA outbound interaction.

For the inbound and outbound directions, the file and FTP adapters use a set of configuration parameters. For example:

- The inbound file and FTP adapters have parameters for the inbound directory where the input file appears and the frequency with which to poll the directory.
- The outbound file and FTP adapters have parameters for the outbound directory in which to write the file and the file naming convention to use.

The file reader supports polling conventions and offers several postprocessing options. After processing the file, the files can be deleted, moved to a directory, or left as is. The file reader can split the contents of a file and publish it in batches, instead of as a single message. This feature can be utilized for performance tuning of the file and FTP adapters. The file reader guarantees once and once-only delivery.

When a file contains multiple messages, you can select to publish messages in a specific number of batches. This is referred to as debatching. During debatching, the file reader, upon restart, proceeds from where it left off in the previous run, thereby avoiding duplicate messages.

The file writer offers several conditions for output file creation. The output files can be created based on time elapsed, file size, and number of messages received.

See the following sections for details about the read and write functionality of the file and FTP adapters:

- [Section 2.2.1, "File Adapter Read File Concepts"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2, "File Adapter Write File Concepts"](#)
- [Section 2.2.3, "FTP Adapter for Get File Concepts"](#)
- [Section 2.2.4, "FTP Adapter for Put File Concepts"](#)

2.1.2 File and FTP Adapter Architecture

The file and FTP adapters are based on JCA 1.5 architecture. JCA provides a standard architecture for integrating heterogeneous enterprise information systems (EIS). The adapter framework of the file and FTP adapters exposes the underlying JCA interactions as services (WSDL with JCA binding) for Oracle BPEL Process Manager integration. See *Oracle Application Server Adapter Concepts* Guide for details about OracleAS Adapter architecture.

2.1.3 File and FTP Adapter Integration with Oracle BPEL Process Manager

The file and FTP adapters are automatically integrated with Oracle BPEL Process Manager. When you create a partner link in JDeveloper BPEL Designer, you can invoke the Adapter Configuration Wizard, as shown in [Figure 1-2](#).

This wizard enables you to select and configure the file and FTP adapters or other OracleAS Adapters, as shown in [Figure 1-3](#). The Adapter Configuration Wizard then prompts you to enter a service name, as shown in [Figure 1-4](#). When configuration is complete, a WSDL file of the same name is created in the **Applications Navigator** section of JDeveloper BPEL Designer. This WSDL file contains the configuration information you specify with the Adapter Configuration Wizard.

After specifying a service name (as shown in [Figure 1-4](#)), you are prompted to select an operation to perform. Based on your selection, different Adapter Configuration Wizard windows appear and prompt you for configuration information. [Table 2-1](#) lists the available operations and provides references to sections that describe the configuration information you must provide.

Table 2-1 Supported Operations

Operation	See Section...
File Adapter	-
■ Read File (inbound operation)	Section 2.2.1, "File Adapter Read File Concepts"
■ Write File (outbound operation)	Section 2.2.2, "File Adapter Write File Concepts"
FTP Adapter	-
■ Get File (inbound operation)	Section 2.2.3, "FTP Adapter for Get File Concepts"
■ Put File (outbound operation)	Section 2.2.4, "FTP Adapter for Put File Concepts"

See Oracle Application Server Adapter Concepts Guide for more information about OracleAS Adapter integration with Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

2.2 File and FTP Adapter Concepts

This section contains the following topics:

- [File Adapter Read File Concepts](#)
- [File Adapter Write File Concepts](#)
- [FTP Adapter for Get File Concepts](#)
- [FTP Adapter for Put File Concepts](#)

2.2.1 File Adapter Read File Concepts

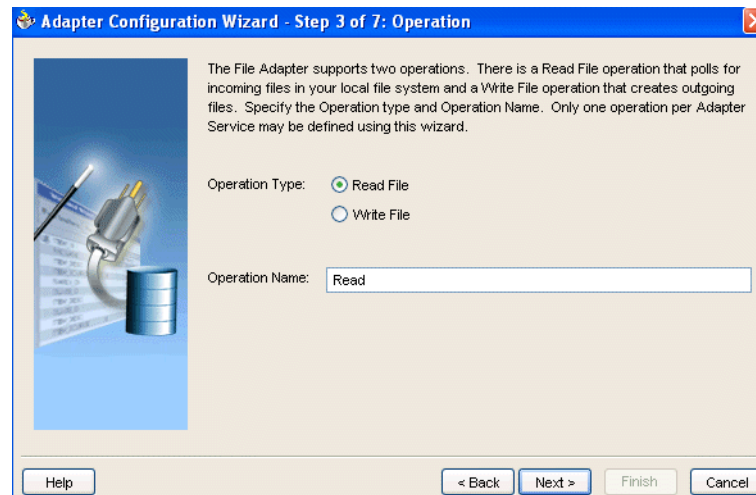
In the inbound direction, the file adapter polls and reads files from a file system for processing. This section provides an overview of the inbound file reading capabilities of the file adapter. You use the Adapter Configuration Wizard to configure the file adapter for use with your BPEL process. This creates an inbound WSDL file named after the service name you specify with the Adapter Configuration Wizard. An inbound header file named `fileAdapterInboundheader.wsdl` is also created.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Inbound Operation](#)
- [Inbound File Directory Specifications](#)
- [File Matching and Batch Processing](#)
- [File Polling](#)
- [File Processing](#)
- [Postprocessing](#)
- [Native Data Translation](#)
- [Error Handling](#)
- [Guaranteed Delivery and Recovery from Server Failures](#)
- [Inbound Service Name WSDL File](#)
- [Inbound Header WSDL File](#)
- [Synchronous File Reading Capabilities](#)

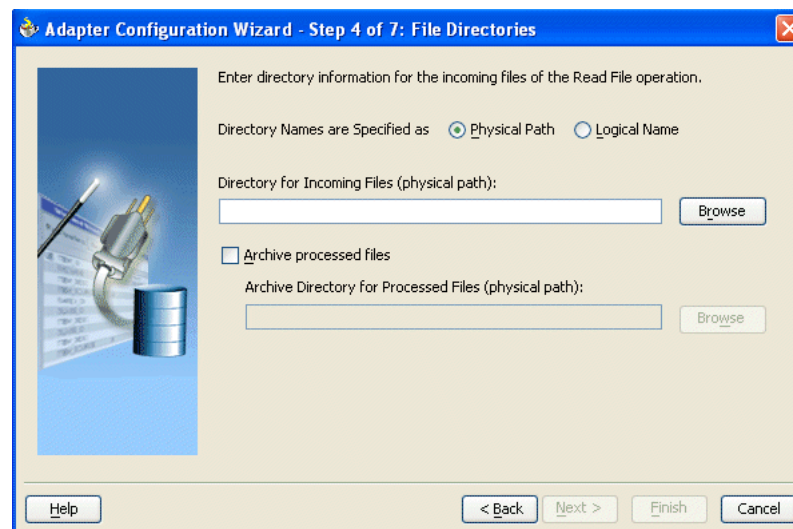
2.2.1.1 Inbound Operation

For inbound operations with the file adapter, you select to perform an inbound **Read File** operation. [Figure 2–1](#) shows this selection.

Figure 2–1 Selecting the Read File Operation

2.2.1.2 Inbound File Directory Specifications

The File Directories window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 2–2](#) enables you to specify information about the directory to use for reading inbound files and the directories in which to place successfully processed files.

Figure 2–2 Adapter Configuration Wizard—Specifying Incoming Files

The following sections describe the file directory information to specify:

- [Specifying Inbound Physical or Logical Directory Paths](#)
- [Archiving Successfully Processed Files](#)

Specifying Inbound Physical or Logical Directory Paths

You can specify inbound directory names as physical or logical paths. Physical paths are values such as `c:\inputDir`.

Logical properties are specified in the inbound WSDL file and their logical-physical mapping is resolved using partner link properties. You specify the logical parameters once at design time, and you can later modify the physical directory name as needed.

Provide a logical name. For example, the generated inbound WSDL file looks as follows for the logical input directory name `InputFileDir`.

```
<operation name="Read">
  <jca:operation
    LogicalDirectory="InputFileDir"
    ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.file.inbound.FileActivationSpec"
    IncludeFiles="*"
    PollingFrequency="5"
    MinimumAge="0"
    DeleteFile="true"
    OpaqueSchema="true" >
  </jca:operation>
```

In the BPEL partner link of the `bpel.xml` file, you then provide the physical parameter values (in this case, the directory path) of the corresponding logical `ActivationSpec` or `InteractionSpec`. This resolves the mapping between the logical directory name and actual physical directory name.

```
<?xml version = '1.0' encoding = 'UTF-8'?>
<BPELSuitcase>
  <BPELProcess id="ComplexStructure" src="ComplexStructure.bpel">
    <partnerLinkBindings>
      <partnerLinkBinding name="InboundPL">
        <property name="wsdlLocation">ComplexStructureInbound.wsdl</property>
      </partnerLinkBinding>
      <partnerLinkBinding name="OutboundPL">
        <property name="wsdlLocation">ComplexStructureOutbound.wsdl</property>
      </partnerLinkBinding>
    </partnerLinkBindings>
    <activationAgents>
      <activationAgentclassName=
"oracle.tip.adapter.fw.agent.jca.JCAActivationAgent"partnerLink="InboundPL">
        <property name="InputFileDir">C:/ora_home/integration/bpm/samples/tutorials/
121.FileAdapter/ComplexStructure/InputDir</property>
        <property name="portType">Read_ptt</property>
      </activationAgent>
    </activationAgents>
  </BPELProcess>
</BPELSuitcase>
```

Note: Multiple BPEL processes or multiple file adapters polling one inbound directory are *not* supported. Ensure that all are polling their own unique directory.

Archiving Successfully Processed Files

This option enables you to specify a directory in which to place successfully processed files. You can also specify the archive directory as a logical name. In this case, you must follow the logical-to-physical mappings described in ["Specifying Inbound Physical or Logical Directory Paths"](#).

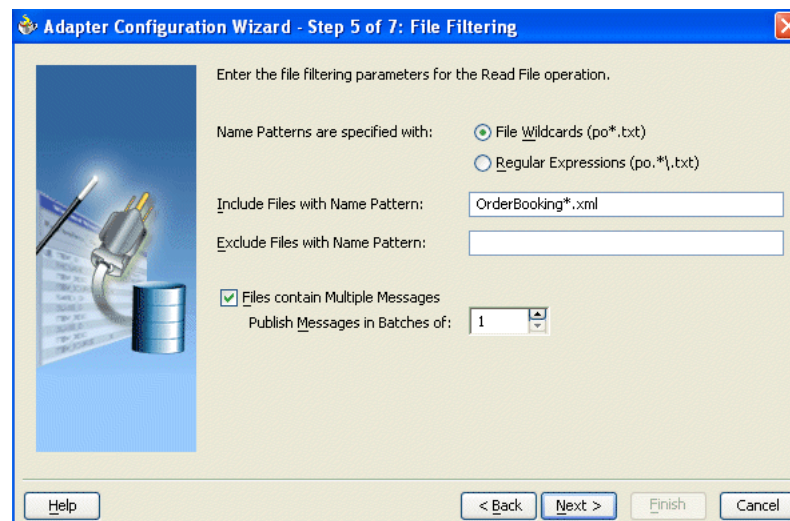
Note: Files greater than or equal to 7 MB cannot be delivered. As an alternative, you can debatch large files (if they have multiple messages), and publish these files in messages of sizes less than 7 MB. This alternative option is applicable only to structured files (comma-delimited or fixed position), which contain more than one message. It is not applicable to binary or XML files.

2.2.1.3 File Matching and Batch Processing

The File Filtering window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 2–3](#) enables you to specify details about the files to retrieve or ignore.

The file adapter acts as a file listener in the inbound direction. The file adapter polls the specified directory on a local or remote file system and looks for files that match a specified naming criteria.

Figure 2–3 Adapter Configuration Wizard—File Filtering



The following sections describe the file filtering information for:

- [Specifying a Naming Pattern](#)
- [Including and Excluding Files](#)
- [Batching Multiple Inbound Messages](#)

Specifying a Naming Pattern

Specify the naming convention that the file adapter uses to poll for inbound files. You can also specify the naming convention for files you do not want to process. Two naming conventions are available for selection. The file adapter matches the files that appear in the inbound directory.

- File wildcards (`po*.txt`)

Retrieves all files that start with `po` and end with `.txt`. This convention conforms to Windows operating system standards.
- Regular expressions (`po.*\,txt`)

Retrieves all files that start with `po` and end with `.txt`. This convention conforms to Java Development Kit (JDK) regular expression (regex) constructs.

Notes:

- If you later select a different naming pattern, ensure that you also change the naming conventions you specify in the **Include Files** and **Exclude Files** fields. The Adapter Configuration Wizard does not automatically make this change for you.
 - Do *not* specify *.* as the convention for retrieving files.
 - Be aware of any file length restrictions imposed by your operating system. For example, Windows operating system file names cannot be more than 256 characters in length (the filename, plus the complete directory path). Some operating systems also have restrictions on the use of specific characters in file names. For example, Windows operating systems do not allow characters like \, /, :, *, <, >, or |.
-

Including and Excluding Files

If you use regular expressions, the values you specify in the **Include Files** and **Exclude Files** fields must conform to JDK regular expression (regex) constructs. For both fields, different regex patterns must be provided separately. The **Include Files** and **Exclude Files** fields correspond to the `IncludeFiles` and `ExcludeFiles` parameters, respectively, of the inbound WSDL file.

Note: The regex pattern complies with the JDK regex pattern. According to the JDK regex pattern, the correct connotation for a pattern of any characters with any number of occurrences is a period followed by a plus sign (`.+`). An asterisk (`*`) in a JDK regex is not a placeholder for a string of any characters with any number of occurrences.

If you want the inbound file adapter to pick up all file names that start with `po` and which have the extension `txt`, you must specify the **Include Files** field as `po.*\..txt` when the name pattern is a regular expression. In this regex pattern example:

- A period (`.`) indicates any character
- An asterisk (`*`) indicates any number of occurrences
- A backslash followed by a period (`\.`) indicates the character period (`.`), as indicated with the backslash escape character

The **Exclude Files** field is constructed similarly.

If you have **Include Files** field and **Exclude Files** field expressions that have an overlap, the exclude files expression takes precedence. For example, if **Include Files** is set to `abc*.txt` and **Exclude Files** is set to `abcd*.txt`, you receive any files prefixed with `abcd*`.

[Table 2–2](#) lists details of Java regex constructs.

Note: Do not begin JDK regex pattern names with the following characters: `+`, `?`, or `*`.

Table 2–2 Java Regular Expression Constructs

Matches	Construct
Characters	-
The character <i>x</i>	<i>x</i>
The backslash character	\\
The character with octal value 0 <i>n</i> (0 ≤ <i>n</i> ≤ 7)	\\0 <i>n</i>
The character with octal value 0 <i>nn</i> (0 ≤ <i>n</i> ≤ 7)	\\0 <i>nn</i>
The character with octal value 0 <i>mnn</i> (0 ≤ <i>m</i> ≤ 3, 0 ≤ <i>n</i> ≤ 7)	\\0 <i>mnn</i>
The character with hexadecimal value 0 <i>xhh</i>	\\x <i>hh</i>
The character with hexadecimal value 0 <i>xhhhh</i>	\\u <i>hhhh</i>
The tab character ('\\u0009')	\\t
The newline (line feed) character ('\\u000A')	\\n
The carriage-return character ('\\u000D')	\\r
The form-feed character ('\\u000C')	\\f
The alert (bell) character ('\\u0007')	\\a
The escape character ('\\u001B')	\\e
The control character corresponding to <i>x</i>	\\c <i>x</i>
-	-
Character classes	-
<i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , or <i>c</i> (simple class)	[<i>abc</i>]
Any character except <i>a</i> , <i>b</i> , or <i>c</i> (negation)	[^ <i>abc</i>]
<i>a</i> through <i>z</i> or <i>A</i> through <i>Z</i> , inclusive (range)	[<i>a-zA-Z</i>]
<i>a</i> through <i>d</i> , or <i>m</i> through <i>p</i> : [<i>a-dm-p</i>] (union)	[<i>a-d[m-p]</i>]
<i>d</i> , <i>e</i> , or <i>f</i> (intersection)	[<i>a-z&&[def]</i>]
<i>a</i> through <i>z</i> , except for <i>b</i> and <i>c</i> : [<i>ad-z</i>] (subtraction)	[<i>a-z&&[^bc]</i>]
<i>a</i> through <i>z</i> , and not <i>m</i> through <i>p</i> : [<i>a-lq-z</i>](subtraction)	[<i>a-z&&[^m-p]</i>]
-	-
Predefined character classes	-
Any character (may or may not match line terminators)	-
A digit: [0–9]	\\d
A nondigit: [^0–9]	\\D
A whitespace character: [\\t\\n\\x0B\\f\\r]	\\s
A nonwhitespace character: [^\\s]	\\S
A word character: [<i>a-zA-Z_0–9</i>]	\\w
A nonword character: [^\\w]	\\W
Greedy quantifiers	-
<i>X</i> , once or not at all	<i>X</i> ?
<i>X</i> , zero or more times	<i>X</i> *

Table 2–2 (Cont.) Java Regular Expression Constructs

Matches	Construct
X, one or more times	X+
X, exactly <i>n</i> times	X{n}
X, at least <i>n</i> times	X{n, }
X, at least <i>n</i> , but not more than <i>m</i> times	X{n, m}

For details about Java regex constructs, go to

<http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.4.2/docs/api>

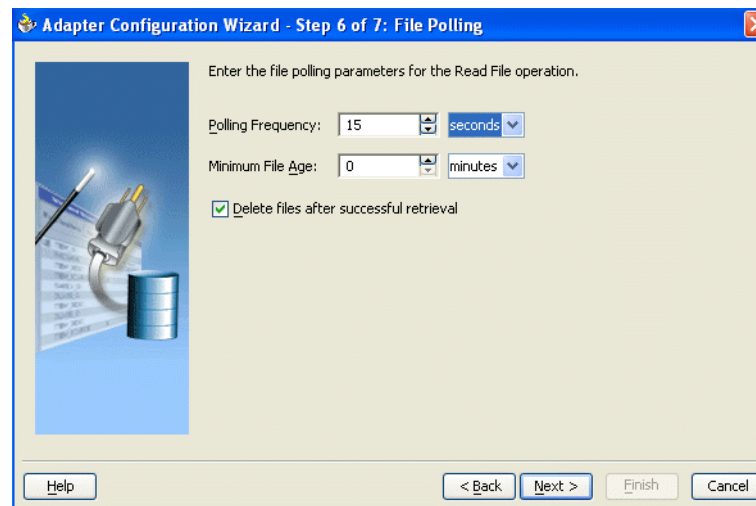
Batching Multiple Inbound Messages

You can select if incoming files have more than one message, and specify the number of messages in one batch file to publish. When a file contains multiple messages and this check box is selected, this is referred to as debatching. Nondebatching is when the file contains only a single message and the check box is not selected.

2.2.1.4 File Polling

The File Polling window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 2–4](#) enables you to specify the following inbound polling parameters:

- The frequency with which to poll the inbound directory for new files to retrieve.
- The minimum file age of files to retrieve. For example, this enables a large file to be completely copied into the directory before it is retrieved for processing. The age is determined by the last modified time stamp. For example, if you know that it takes three to four minutes for a file to be written, set the minimum age of pollable files to five minutes. If a file is detected in the input directory and its modification time is less than 5 minutes older than the current time, the file is not retrieved because it is still potentially being written to.
- Whether or not to delete files after a successful retrieval. If this check box is not selected, processed files remain in the inbound directory, but are ignored. Only files with modification dates more recent than the last processed file are retrieved. If you place another file in the inbound directory with the same name as a file that has already been processed, but the modification date remains the same, that file is not retrieved.

Figure 2–4 Adapter Configuration Wizard—File Polling

2.2.1.5 File Processing

The file adapter prepares the files for processing and delivers them to the adapter translator for translation and debatching (if necessary).

If you have many inbound files to process or very large files of more than 1 MB, you may need to increase the `config timeout` value in the `Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\server.xml` file:

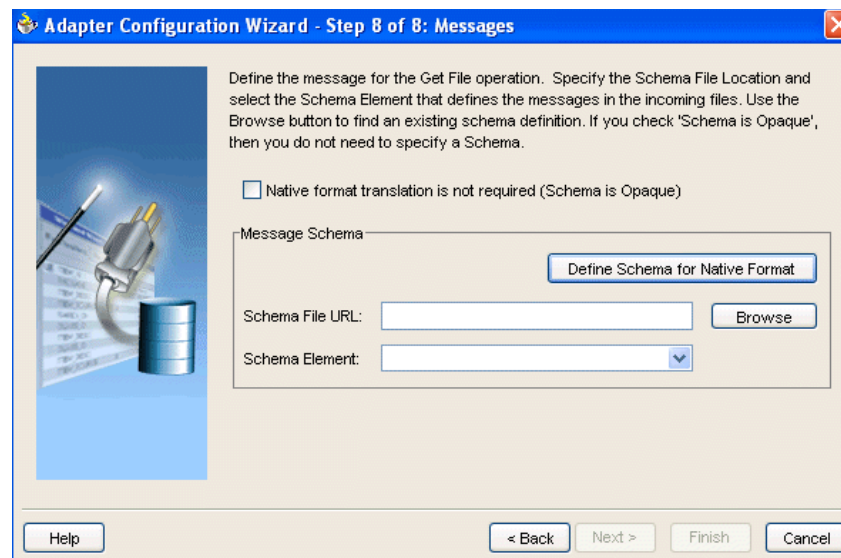
```
<transaction-config timeout="30000"/>
```

2.2.1.6 Postprocessing

The file adapter supports several postprocessing options. After processing the file, the files can be deleted if specified in the File Polling window shown in [Figure 2–4](#). Files can also be moved to a completion (archive) directory if specified in the File Directories window shown in [Figure 2–2](#).

2.2.1.7 Native Data Translation

The next Adapter Configuration Wizard window that appears is the Messages window shown in [Figure 2–5](#). This window enables you to select the XSD schema file for translation.

Figure 2–5 Specifying the Schema

If native format translation is not required (for example, a JPG or GIF image is being processed) select the **Native format translation is not required** check box. The file is passed through in base-64 encoding.

XSD files are required for translation. If you want to define a new schema or convert an existing data type description (DTD) or COBOL Copybook, select **Define Schema for Native Format**. This starts the Native Format Builder Wizard. This wizard guides you through the creation of a native schema file from file formats such as comma-separated value (CSV), fixed-length, DTD, and COBOL Copybook. After the native schema file is created, you are returned to this Messages window with the **Schema File URL** and **Schema Element** fields filled in. See [Section 6.1, "Creating Native Schema Files with the Native Format Builder Wizard"](#) for more information.

Note: Ensure that the schema you specify includes a namespace. If your schema does not have a namespace, an error message appears.

2.2.1.8 Error Handling

The file adapter provides several inbound error handling capabilities:

- [rejectedMessageHandlers Property](#)
- [fatalErrorFailoverProcess Property](#)
- [uniqueMessageSeparator Property](#)
- [Default Error Directory](#)

rejectedMessageHandlers Property

You can configure your BPEL process to process the correct records of a file and write only the rejected records to an archive directory by setting the `rejectedMessageHandlers` property. For example, assume that you have a file with four records. If three records are processed successfully and one record is not, the file is processed with the three correct records. The record that errored is written to a rejected messages directory. The behavior of the `rejectedMessageHandlers` property in case a file has only one message is to reject the entire message.

You first define the `rejectedMessageHandlers` property as an `activationAgent` property in the `bpel.xml` file so that it applies to inbound WSDL operations only:

```
<BPELSuitcase>
  <BPELProcess src="ErrorTest.bpel" id="ErrorTest">
    <activationAgents>
      <activationAgent
        className="oracle.tip.adapter.fw.agent.jca.JCAActivationAgent"
        partnerLink="inboundPL">
      <property name="rejectedMessageHandlers">
        file://C:/orabpel/samples/test/errorTest/rejectedMessages
      </property>
    </activationAgents>
  </BPELProcess>
</BPELSuitcase>
```

This causes messages that error to be written to the configured directory using the following naming pattern:

`INVALID_MSG_ + process-name + operation-name + current-time`

fatalErrorFailoverProcess Property

If the file adapter (or any OracleAS Adapter) encounters an unrecoverable system error (such as no more memory or a full disk), it can instruct the adapter framework to shut down the BPEL process.

You can optionally configure a standby (or failover) BPEL process to be invoked when the adapter initiates the shutdown request of the (main) BPEL process.

You configure this failover BPEL process by setting the `fatalErrorFailoverProcess` property as an `activationAgent` property in the `bpel.xml` file.

```
<property name="fatalErrorFailoverProcess">
  bpel://bpel-domain:password|process-name|operation-name|
  input-message-part-name
</property>
```

where *password* (which can be omitted if it is `bpel`) can be encrypted.

For example:

```
<property name="fatalErrorFailoverProcess">
  bpel://default|JCA-FatalErrorHandler|handleError|message
</property>
```

or

```
<property name="fatalErrorFailoverProcess">
  bpel://default:C23487CFA591952D3ED0B81F0961F65A|JCA-FatalErrorHandler|handleError|
  message</property>
```

where the `bpel` password was specified in encrypted form (using the `encrypt.bat` (for Windows) or `encrypt.sh` (for UNIX) command line utility).

The fatal error BPEL process must use a specific input (WSDL) message type. This message type is defined in the system-provided WSDL file `FatalErrorMessageWSDL.wsdl`. This WSDL can be referenced (imported) using the following:

```
<import namespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/fatalErrorHandler"
  location="http://localhost:9700/orabpel/xmllib/jca/FatalErrorMessage.wsdl"/>
```

The XML schema type for this message is as follows:

```
<complexType name="FatalErrorMessageType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Reason" type="string"/>
    <element name="Exception" type="string"/>
    <element name="StackTrace" type="string"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
```

The purpose of the failover BPEL process can be to undertake error compensating actions, alert someone through e-mail or short message service (SMS), or restart some other process.

uniqueMessageSeparator Property

In the case of debatching (multiple messages in a single file), the typical behavior is to reject the messages from the first bad message to the end of the file. If each message has a unique separator and that separator is not part of any data, then rejection can be more fine-grained. In these cases, you can define a `uniqueMessageSeparator` in the schema element of the native schema to have the value of this unique message separator. This property controls how the adapter translator works when parsing through multiple records in one file (debatching). This property enables recovery even when detecting bad messages inside a large batch file; when a bad record is detected, the adapter translator skips to the next unique message separator boundary and continues from there. If you do not set this property, all records that follow the record that errored are also rejected.

The following schema file provides an example of using `uniqueMessageSeparator`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://TargetNamespace.com/Reader"
  xmlns:tns="http://TargetNamespace.com/Reader"
  elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:encoding="US-ASCII" nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:uniqueMessageSeparator="${eol}">
  <xsd:element name="emp-listing">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="emp" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element name="GUID" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy="&quot;"/>
            </xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:element name="Designation" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy=", "
              nxsd:quotedBy="&quot;"/>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="Car" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy="&quot;"/>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="Labtop" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy=", "
              nxsd:quotedBy="&quot;"/>
            </xsd:element>
            <xsd:element name="Location" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy=", "
              nxsd:quotedBy="&quot;"/>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
```

```

        </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>
<!--NXSDWIZ:D:\work\jDevProjects\Temp_BPEL_process\Sample2\note.txt:-->
<!--USE-HEADER:false:-->

```

Default Error Directory

If you do not set the `rejectedMessageHandlers` property, records that error during translation are placed by default in

Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\domains\domain_name\archive\jca\default_directory

2.2.1.9 Guaranteed Delivery and Recovery from Server Failures

The file adapter guarantees once-only delivery of inbound files. This includes guaranteed delivery of large files through FTP. If your system goes down, the read functionality of the file adapter upon restart avoids creating duplicate messages.

If your system server crashes while inbound messages are being processed, you must manually perform recovery when the server restarts to ensure that all message records are recovered. For example, a file has ten messages and the server crashes after three messages have been processed. This causes the fourth message to go undelivered. When the server restarts and begins processing with message five (the offset of the last successfully rejected message), you must manually recover message four to ensure that all messages are preserved.

Perform the following procedures to recover the rejected message record.

1. Log in to Oracle BPEL Console.
2. Select the **BPEL Processes** tab.
3. Click **Perform Manual Recovery** under the **Related Tasks** section.
4. Click **Recover**.

2.2.1.10 Inbound Service Name WSDL File

When you finish configuring the file adapter, a WSDL file is generated for the inbound direction. The file is named after the service name you specified on the Service Name window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 1-4](#). You can rerun the wizard at any time to change your operation definitions.

The `ActivationSpec` parameter holds the inbound configuration information. The `ActivationSpec` and a set of inbound file adapter properties are part of the inbound WSDL file.

The inbound WSDL contains the following information:

```

<pc:inbound_binding />
  <operation name="Read">
    <jca:operation
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.file.inbound.FileActivationSpec"
      PhysicalDirectory="C:/ora_
home/integration/bpm/samples/tutorials/121.FileAdapter/ComplexStructure/inputDir/"
      PhysicalArchiveDirectory="C:/ora_
home/integration/bpm/samples/tutorials/121.FileAdapter/ComplexStructure/archiveDir

```

```
/"
    IncludeFiles=".+\\.txt"
    PollingFrequency="5"
    MinimumAge="0"
    DeleteFile="true"
    OpaqueSchema="false" >
</jca:operation>
<input>
    <jca:header message="hdr:InboundHeader_msg" part="inboundHeader"/>
</input>
</operation>
</binding>
```

The `ActivationSpec` parameters are specified in the Adapter Configuration Wizard during design time and appear in the binding element of the inbound WSDL. The inbound file adapter uses the following configuration parameters:

- **PollingFrequency**
This parameter specifies how often to poll a given input directory for new files. The parameter is of type `int` and is mandatory. The default value is 1 minute.
- **PhysicalDirectory**
This parameter specifies the physical input directory to be polled. The parameter is of type `String`. The inbound directory where the files appear is mandatory. You must specify the physical directory or logical directory.
- **LogicalDirectory**
This parameter specifies the logical input directory to be polled. The parameter is of type `String`.
- **PublishSize**
This parameter indicates if the file contains multiple messages, and how many messages to publish to the BPEL process at a time. The parameter is of type `int` and is not mandatory. The default value is 1.
- **PhysicalArchiveDirectory**
This parameter specifies where to archive successfully processed files. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory.
- **LogicalArchiveDirectory**
This parameter specifies the logical directory in which to archive successfully processed files. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory.
- **IncludeFiles**
This parameter specifies the pattern for types of files to pick up during polling. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory.
- **ExcludeFiles**
This parameter specifies the pattern for types of files to be excluded during polling. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory.

2.2.1.11 Inbound Header WSDL File

The WSDL file shown in [Section 2.2.1.10, "Inbound Service Name WSDL File"](#) includes two attributes that indicate which message and part define the operation headers:

```
<jca:header message="hdr:InboundHeader_msg" part="inboundHeader"/>
```


The `fileAdapterInboundHeader.wsdl` file defines these attributes. This file also provides information such as the name of the file being processed and its directory path. This file is created along with the service name WSDL file, and displays in the **Applications Navigator** of JDeveloper BPEL Designer.

```
<definitions
  name="fileAdapter"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
  xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" >
  <types>
    <schema attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
      targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
      xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
      xmlns:FILEAPP="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/">
      <element name="InboundFileHeaderType">
        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="fileName" type="string"/>
            <element name="directory" type="string"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </schema>
  </types>

  <!-- Header Message -->
  <message name="InboundHeader_msg">
    <part element="tns:InboundFileHeaderType" name="inboundHeader"/>
  </message>
</definitions>
```

See the online Help that is included with the **Adapter** tab in JDeveloper BPEL Designer for more information.

2.2.1.12 Synchronous File Reading Capabilities

The file adapter can synchronously read a file using an invoke activity. If the specified file does not exist, the read invoke activity returns nothing. You must manually edit the WSDL file to enable this functionality.

1. Create a WSDL file for the *write* file operation using the Adapter Configuration Wizard.
2. Select the schema of the file to be read in the Adapter Configuration Wizard Messages window.
3. Change the value of the parameters in the `<jca:operation>` element section of the created WSDL file to:

```
InteractionSpec = oracle.tip.adapter.file.outbound.FileReadInteractionSpec
PhysicalDirectory=Directory_from_which_to_read
FileName=file_name_to_read
DeleteFile=true | false
```

where either `true` or `false` is selected for the `DeleteFile` parameter. Do not use a regular expression for the `FileName` parameter value. For synchronous reads, the file name must be known.

4. Review the operation section of the WSDL file, which includes information similar to the following:

```
<operation name="Write">
<input message="..." />
</operation>
```

5. Rename the input message to output message. The adapter uses this to return the translated file contents. This now points to the native format definition you created with the Adapter Configuration Wizard.
6. Create an empty_msg message type:

```
<element name="empty"><complexType/></element>
```

7. Add an input message to the <operation> pointing to an empty element as defined in step 6.
8. Modify the <invoke> activity in the BPEL file with appropriate inputVariable (pointing to the empty_msg type) and outputVariable attributes.

A sample WSDL section looks as follows. Note that the dots (. . .) in the following example represent areas you must complete with information appropriate to your environment.

```
<types>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
targetNamespace="...">
<import.../>
<element name="empty"><complexType/></element>
</schema>
</types>

<message name="Address-List_msg"> /* The output message */
<part name="..." element="....." />
</message>

<message name="Empty_msg">
<part name="Empty" element="...:empty" />
</message>

<portType name="SynchronousRead_ptt">
<operation name="SynchronousRead">
<input message="tns:Empty_msg" />
<output message="tns:Address-List_msg" />
</operation>
</portType>

<binding name="SynchronousRead_binding" type="tns:SynchronousRead_ptt">
<jca:binding />
<operation name="SynchronousRead">
<jca:operation
PhysicalDirectory="D:\work\jDevProjects"
InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.file.outbound.FileReadInteractionSpec"
FileName="address_csv.txt"
DeleteFile="true"
OpaqueSchema="false" >
</jca:operation>
```

2.2.2 File Adapter Write File Concepts

In the outbound direction, the file adapter receives messages from the BPEL process and writes the messages to a file in a file system. This section provides an overview of the outbound file writing capabilities of the file adapter. You use the Adapter Configuration Wizard to configure the file adapter for use with your BPEL process. This creates an outbound WSDL file named after the service name you specify with the Adapter Configuration Wizard. An outbound header file named `fileAdapterOutboundheader.wsdl` is also created.

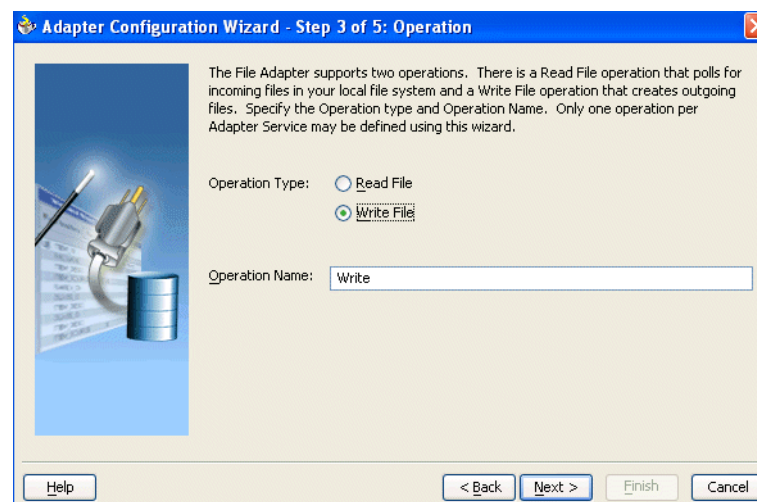
This section contains the following topics:

- [Outbound Operation](#)
- [Outbound File Directory Creation](#)
- [Native Data Translation](#)
- [Error Handling](#)
- [Outbound Service Name WSDL File](#)
- [Outbound Header WSDL File](#)

2.2.2.1 Outbound Operation

For outbound operations with the file adapter, you select to perform an outbound **Write File** operation. [Figure 2–6](#) shows this selection.

Figure 2–6 *Selecting the Write File Operation*



2.2.2.2 Outbound File Directory Creation

For the outbound operation, you can specify the outbound directory, outbound file naming convention to use and, if necessary, the batch file conventions to use.

The File Configuration window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 2–7](#) enables you to specify the directory for outgoing files and the outbound file naming convention.

Figure 2–7 Adapter Configuration Wizard—Parameters for Outgoing Files

The following sections describe the file configuration information to specify:

- [Specifying Outbound Physical or Logic Directory Paths](#)
- [Specifying the Outbound File Naming Convention](#)
- [Specifying a Dynamic Outbound File Name](#)
- [Batching Multiple Outbound Messages](#)

Specifying Outbound Physical or Logic Directory Paths

You can specify outbound directory names as physical or logical paths. Physical paths are values such as `c:\outputDir`.

If you specify logical parameters, the generated WSDL file looks as follows for the logical outbound directory name `OutputFileDir`.

```
<jca:binding />
  <operation name="Write">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.file.outbound.FileInteractionSpec"
      LogicalDirectory="OutputFileDir"
      FileNamingConvention="po_%SEQ%.xml">
    </jca:operation>
  </operation>
  ....
```

In the BPEL partner link in the `bpel.xml` file, you then specify an outbound partner link binding property through the **Property** tab of the partner link. This resolves the mapping between the logical directory name and the actual physical directory name.

```
<?xml version = '1.0' encoding = 'UTF-8'?>
<BPELSuitcase>
  <BPELProcess id="ComplexStructure" src="ComplexStructure.bpel">
    <partnerLinkBindings>
      <partnerLinkBinding name="InboundPL">
        <property name="wsdlLocation">ComplexStructureInbound.wsdl</property>
      </partnerLinkBinding>
      <partnerLinkBinding name="OutboundPL">
        <property name="wsdlLocation">ComplexStructureOutbound.wsdl</property>
        <property name="OutputFileDir">C:/ora_
```

```

home/integration/bpm/samples/tutorials/
121.FileAdapter/ComplexStructure/outputDir/</property>
  </partnerLinkBinding>
</partnerLinkBindings>
  <activationAgents>
    <activationAgentclassName=
"oracle.tip.adapter.fw.agent.jca.JCAActivationAgent"partnerLink="InboundPL">
      <property name="portType">Read_ptt</property>
    </activationAgent>
  </activationAgents>
</BPELProcess>
</BPELSuitcase>

```

Note: Ensure that you limit the length of outbound file names (the file name, plus the complete directory path) to 200 characters. This is not an exact limit, but rather a recommendation. When an outbound file name is long (for example, 215 characters), a blank file with that name is created in the outbound directory.

Specifying the Outbound File Naming Convention

Specify the naming convention to use for outgoing files. You cannot enter completely static names such as `po.txt`. This is to ensure the uniqueness of outgoing files names, which prevents files from being inadvertently overwritten. Instead, outgoing file names must be a combination of static and dynamic portions.

The prefix and suffix portions of the file example shown in [Figure 2-7](#) are static (for example, `po_` and `.xml`). The `%SEQ%` variable of the name is dynamic and can be a sequence number or a time stamp (for example, `po_%YYMMddHHmmss%.xml` to create a file with a time stamp).

The sequence number is written to a file if the system goes down. If you choose a name starting with `po_`, followed by a sequence number and the extension `txt` as the naming convention of the outgoing files, then you must specify `po_%SEQ%.txt`.

If you choose a name starting with `po_`, followed by a time stamp with pattern `YYYY.MM.dd` and the extension `txt` as the naming convention of the outgoing file, then you must specify `po_%YYYY.MM.dd%.txt`. For example, the outgoing file name can be `po_2004.11.29.txt`.

You cannot use a regular expression for outbound synchronous reads. In these cases, the exact file name must be known.

A time stamp is specified by date and time pattern strings. Within date and time pattern strings, unquoted letters from 'A' to 'Z' and from 'a' to 'z' are interpreted as pattern letters representing the components of a date or time string. Text can be quoted using single quotes (') to avoid interpretation. The characters " ' " represent a single quote. All other characters are not interpreted.

The Java pattern letters are defined in [Table 2-3](#).

Table 2-3 Java Pattern Letters

Letter	Date or Time Component	Presentation	Examples
G	Era designator	Text	AD
Y	Year	Year	1996; 96
M	Month in year	Month	July; Jul; 07

Table 2–3 (Cont.) Java Pattern Letters

Letter	Date or Time Component	Presentation	Examples
w	Week in year	Number	27
W	Week in month	Number	2
D	Day in year	Number	189
d	Day in month	Number	10
F	Day of week in month	Number	2
E	Day in week	Text	Tuesday; Tue
a	AM/PM marker	Text	PM
H	Hour in day (0-23)	Number	0
k	Hour in day (1-24)	Number	24
K	Hour in AM/PM (0-11)	Number	0
h	Hour in AM/PM (1-12)	Number	12
m	Minute in hour	Number	30
s	Second in minute	Number	55
S	Millisecond	Number	978
z	Time zone	General Time Zone	Pacific Standard Time; PST; GMT-08:00
Z	Time zone	RFC 822 Time Zone	-0800

Different presentations in the pattern are as follows:

- **Text**
For formatting, if the number of pattern letters is four or more, the full form is used; otherwise, a short or abbreviated form is used if available. For parsing, both forms are accepted, independent of the number of pattern letters.
- **Number**
For formatting, the number of pattern letters is the minimum number of digits, and shorter numbers are zero-padded to this amount. For parsing, the number of pattern letters is ignored unless it is needed to separate two adjacent fields.
- **Year**
For formatting, if the number of pattern letters is two, the year is truncated to two digits; otherwise, it is interpreted as a number.

For parsing, if the number of pattern letters is more than two, the year is interpreted literally, regardless of the number of digits. Using the pattern `MM/dd/yyyy`, `01/11/12` parses to Jan 11, 12 A.D.

For parsing with the abbreviated year pattern (`y` or `yy`), the abbreviated year is interpreted relative to some century. The date is adjusted to be within 80 years before and 20 years after the time instance is created. For example, using a pattern of `MM/dd/yy` and Jan 1, 1997 is created; the string `01/11/12` is interpreted as Jan 11, 2012, while the string `05/04/64` is interpreted as May 4, 1964. During

parsing, only strings consisting of exactly two digits are parsed into the default century. Any other numeric string, such as a one-digit string, a three-or-more-digit string, or a two-digit string that is not all digits (for example, -1), is interpreted literally. So 01/02/3 or 01/02/003 is parsed, using the same pattern, as Jan 2, 3 AD. Likewise, 01/02/-3 is parsed as Jan 2, 4 BC.

- **Month**

If the number of pattern letters is 3 or more, the month is interpreted as text; otherwise, it is interpreted as a number.

- **General time zone**

Time zones are interpreted as text if they have names. For time zones representing a GMT offset value, the following syntax is used:

```
GMTOffsetTimeZone:
    GMT Sign Hours : Minutes
Sign: one of
    + -
Hours:
    Digit
    Digit Digit
Minutes:
    Digit Digit
Digit: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
```

Hours must be between 0 and 23, and Minutes must be between 00 and 59. The format is locale-independent and digits must be taken from the Basic Latin block of the Unicode standard.

For parsing, RFC 822 time zones are also accepted.

For formatting, the RFC 822 4-digit time zone format is used:

```
RFC822TimeZone:
    Sign TwoDigitHours Minutes
TwoDigitHours:
    Digit Digit
```

TwoDigitHours must be between 00 and 23. Other definitions are the same as for general time zones.

For parsing, general time zones are also accepted.

Specifying a Dynamic Outbound File Name

You can also use variables to specify dynamic outbound file names through use of the OutboundHeader_msg message name in the fileAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl.

```
<definitions
    name="fileAdapter"
    targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
    xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
    xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" >
    <types>
        <schema attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
            targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
            xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
            xmlns:FILEAPP="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/">
            <element name="OutboundFileHeaderType">
```

```

        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="fileName" type="string"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </schema>
  </types>
  <!-- Header Message -->
  <message name="OutboundHeader_msg">
    <part element="tns:OutboundFileHeaderType" name="outboundHeader"/>
  </message>
</definitions>

```

Create a variable of message type `OutboundHeader_msg`, assign it a value, and use it in the **Adapter** tab of an invoke activity. For example:

```

<variables>
  <variable name="fileHeader" messageType="file:OutboundHeader_msg"/>
  [...]

  <assign>
    <copy>
      <from>*testfile.txt*</from>
      <to variable="fileHeader" part="outboundHeader"
        query="/file:OutboundFileHeaderType/file:fileName"/>
    </copy>
  </assign>

  <invoke name="FileSend" partnerLink="outboundPL"
    portType="out:FileWrite_PortType" operation="Write"
    inputVariable="payload"
    bpelx:inputHeaderVariable="fileHeader"/>

```

See the online Help that is included with the **Adapter** tab in JDeveloper BPEL Designer for more information.

Batching Multiple Outbound Messages

In the simplest scenario, you specify writing a single file to a single message. You can also specify the outbound method for batch file writing. This enables you to specify the number of messages in one batch file to publish. The following batch file settings are provided in the File Configuration window shown in [Figure 2-7](#):

- **Number of messages equals**
Specify a value that, when equaled, causes a new outgoing file to be created.
- **Elapsed time exceeds**
Specify a time that, when equaled, causes a new outgoing file to be created.
- **File size exceeds**
Specify a file size that, when equaled, causes a new outgoing file to be created. For example, assume you specify a value of three for the number of messages received and a value of 1 MB for the file size. When you receive two messages that when combined equal or exceed 1 MB, or three messages that are less than 1 MB, an output file is created.

If the file adapter goes down during batching, it starts batching at the point at which it left off upon recovery.

2.2.2.3 Native Data Translation

The next Adapter Configuration Wizard window that appears is the Messages window shown in [Figure 2–8](#). This window enables you to select the XSD schema file for translation.

Figure 2–8 Specifying the Schema



As with specifying the schema for the inbound direction, you can perform the following tasks in this window:

- Specify if native format translation is not required
- Select the XSD schema file for translation
- Start the Native Format Builder Wizard to create an XSD file from file formats such as CSV, fixed-length, DTD, and COBOL Copybook

See [Section 2.2.1.7, "Native Data Translation"](#) for more information about the Messages window.

2.2.2.4 Error Handling

As with inbound files, the file adapter guarantees once-only delivery of outbound files. This includes guaranteed delivery of large files through FTP. If your system goes down, the write functionality of the file adapter upon restart has the knowledge to proceed from where it left off in the previous run, thereby avoiding duplicate messages. If the target host is unavailable, the file adapter supports retrying to send documents. For example, if the directory to which it is trying to write is read only, the file adapter tries to write again. You must configure two partner link retry properties from the **Property** tab of the partner link (updates the `bpel.xml` file):

```
<partnerLinkBinding name="WriteFile">
  <property name="wsdlLocation">WriteFile.wsdl</property>
  <property name="retryMaxCount">10</property>
  <property name="retryInterval">60</property>
</partnerLinkBinding>
```

The write operation eventually succeeds (if the problem is resolved in a timely fashion). If the problem is not resolved within the retry period, a binding fault is sent back to the BPEL process.

2.2.2.5 Outbound Service Name WSDL File

When you complete configuration of the file adapter with the Adapter Configuration Wizard, a WSDL file is generated for the outbound direction. The file is named after the service name you specified on the Service Name window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 1–4](#). You can rerun the wizard at any time to change your operation definitions.

The `InteractionSpec` parameters in the WSDL file contain the outbound configuration information that you specified with the Adapter Configuration Wizard during design time. The `InteractionSpec` parameters and a set of outbound file adapter properties are part of the outbound WSDL file. The outbound WSDL includes the following information:

```
<jca:binding />
  <operation name="Write">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.file.outbound.FileInteractionSpec"
      PhysicalDirectory="C:/ora_
home/integration/bpm/samples/tutorials/121.FileAdapter/ComplexStructure/outputDir/
"
      FileNamingConvention="po_%SEQ%.xml"
      NumberMessages="1"
      ElapsedTime="60"
      FileSize="1000000"
      OpaqueSchema="false" >
    </jca:operation>
    <input>
      <jca:header message="hdr:OutboundHeader_msg" part="outboundHeader"/>
    </input>
  </operation>
</binding>
```

The outbound file adapter uses the following configuration parameters:

- **PhysicalDirectory**
This parameter specifies the physical directory in which to write output files. The parameter is of type `String`. The outbound directory where the outgoing files are written is mandatory. You must specify the physical directory or logical directory.
- **LogicalDirectory**
This parameter specifies the logical directory in which to write output files. The parameter is of type `String`.
- **NumberMessages**
This parameter is used for outbound batching. The outgoing file is created when the number of messages condition is met. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory. The default value is 1.
- **ElapsedTime**
This parameter is used for outbound batching. When the time specified elapses, the outgoing file is created. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory. The default value is 1 minute.
- **FileSize**
This parameter is used for outbound batching. The outgoing file is created when the file size condition is met. The parameter is of type `String` and is not mandatory. The default value is 1000 kb.

- **FileNameConvention**

This parameter is for the naming convention for the outbound write operation file. The parameter is of type `String` and is mandatory.

2.2.2.6 Outbound Header WSDL File

The WSDL file shown in [Section 2.2.2.5, "Outbound Service Name WSDL File"](#) includes two attributes that indicate which message and part define the operation headers:

```
<jca:header message="hdr:OutboundHeader_msg" part="outboundHeader"/>
```

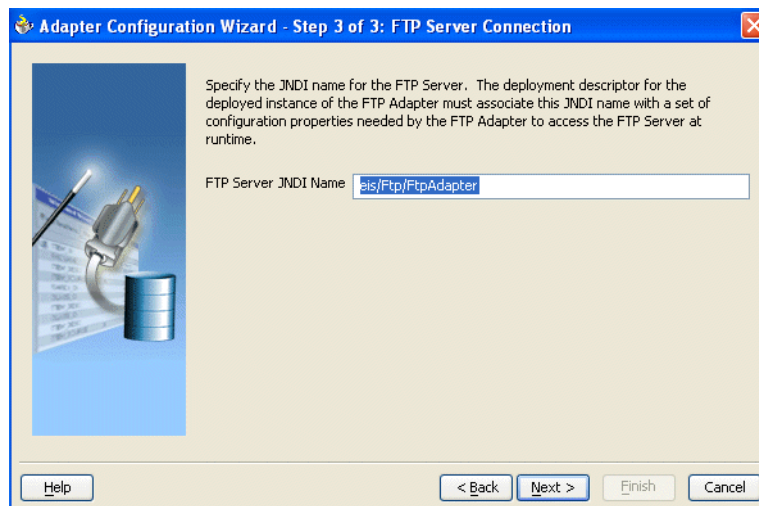
The `fileAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl` file defines these attributes, as well as information about the outbound file name. This file is created along with the service name WSDL file, and displays in the **Applications Navigator** of JDeveloper BPEL Designer.

```
<definitions
  name="fileAdapter"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
  xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" >
  <types>
    <schema attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
      targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/"
      xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
      xmlns:FILEAPP="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/file/">
      <element name="OutboundFileHeaderType">
        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="fileName" type="string"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </schema>
  </types>

  <!-- Header Message -->
  <message name="OutboundHeader_msg">
    <part element="tns:OutboundFileHeaderType" name="outboundHeader"/>
  </message>
</definitions>
```

2.2.3 FTP Adapter for Get File Concepts

In the inbound direction, the FTP adapter works the same as the Read File operations of the file adapter in that it polls and gets files from a file system for processing. The major difference is that the FTP adapter is used for remote file exchanges. Because of this, the Adapter Configuration Wizard asks for connection information to an FTP server to be used later, as shown in [Figure 2-9](#).

Figure 2–9 Specifying FTP Server Connection Information

To create the FTP server connection that you specify in [Figure 2–9](#), you must edit the *Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\application-deployments\default\FtpAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml* deployment descriptor file for adapter instance JNDI name and FTP server connection information. A sample of *oc4j-ra.xml* is as follows:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE oc4j-connector-factories PUBLIC "-//Oracle//DTD Oracle Connector
  9.04//EN" "http://xmlns.oracle.com/ias/dtds/oc4j-connector-factories-9_04.dtd">

<oc4j-connector-factories>
  <connector-factory location="eis/Ftp/FtpAdapter" connector-name="FTP Adapter">
    <config-property name="host" value="stada55.us.oracle.com"/>
    <config-property name="port" value="21"/>
    <config-property name="username" value="anonymous"/>
    <config-property name="password" value="password"/>
  </connector-factory>
</oc4j-connector-factories>
```

The adapter instance JNDI name is specified as **eis/Ftp/FtpAdapter** and connection information such as host, port, username, and password are provided as configuration properties.

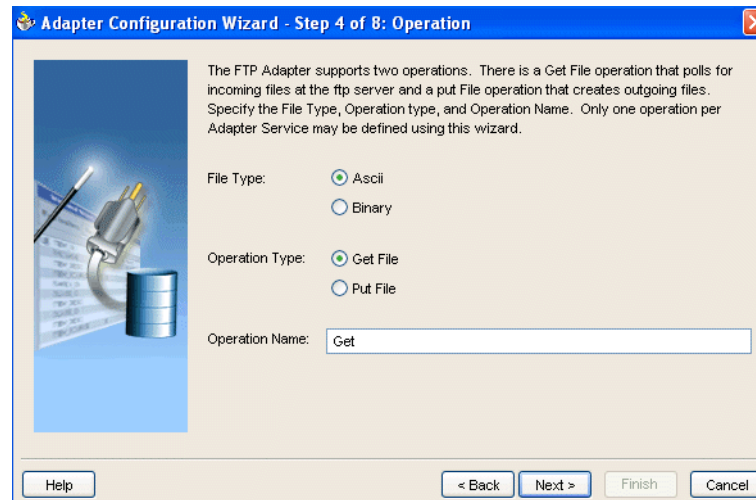
Notes:

- The directory path to the *oc4j-ra.xml* file shown in preceding example is for the BPEL Process Manager for Developers installation type. If you selected the BPEL Process Manager for OracleAS Middle Tier installation type, this file is located in:

Oracle_Home\j2ee\OC4J_BPEL\application-deployments\default\FtpAdapter
 - The FTP adapter does not support the FTP commands RESTART and RECOVERY during the transfer of large files.
-
-

After logging in, you select the Get File (read) operation and the type of file to deliver. Figure 2–10 shows this selection.

Figure 2–10 *Selecting the Get File Operation*



For inbound and outbound binary file transfers, the Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\connectors\FtpAdapter\FtpAdapter\META-INF\ra.xml file includes a `serverLineSeparator` property. This property is automatically used to determine line separators when you transfer data in binary mode only.

```
<config-property-name>serverLineSeparator</config-property-name>
<config-property-type>java.lang.String</config-property-type>
<config-property-value>\n</config-property-value>
```

This property is not used when transferring data in ASCII mode. This is because in ASCII mode, the line separators are determined by the operating system on which the FTP server is running.

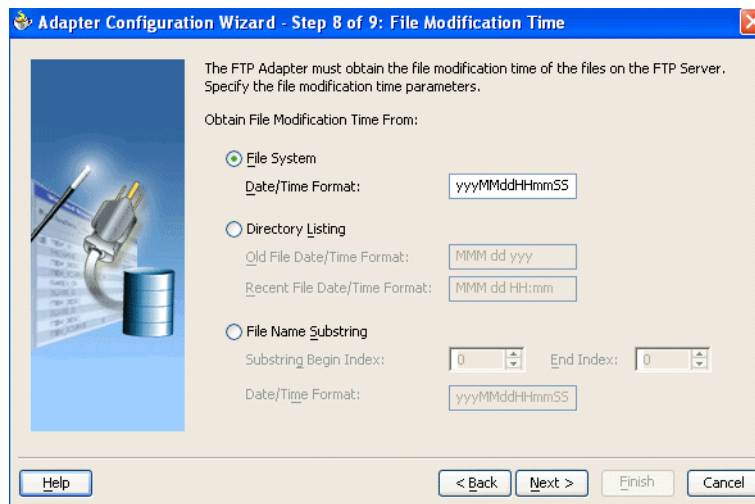
From this point onward, the windows of the Adapter Configuration Wizard window for the Get File operation are the same as those for the Read File operation of the FTP adapter. Table 2–4 lists the windows that display and provides references to sections that describe their functionality.

Table 2–4 *Adapter Configuration Wizard Windows for Get File Operation*

Window	See...
File Directories (Figure 2–2)	Section 2.2.1.2, "Inbound File Directory Specifications"
File Filtering (Figure 2–3)	Section 2.2.1.3, "File Matching and Batch Processing"
File Polling (Figure 2–4)	Section 2.2.1.4, "File Polling"
Messages (Figure 2–5)	Section 2.2.1.7, "Native Data Translation"

An additional Adapter Configuration Wizard window is also available for advanced users. This window is shown in Figure 2–11 and only appears after you make either or both of the following selections on the File Polling window shown in Figure 2–4:

- Do not select the **Delete files after successful retrieval** check box.
- Set the value of the **Minimum File Age** field to a value greater than 0.

Figure 2–11 File Modification Time

This window enables you to specify one of the following methods for obtaining the modification time of files on the remote FTP server:

- **File System**

This option enables you to obtain the date/time format of the file modification time with the file system listing command. However, this option is rarely used and not supported by all FTP servers. See your FTP server documentation to determine whether your server supports the file system listing command, which command line syntax to use, and how to interpret the output.

For example, if the file system listing command `quote mdtm filename` is supported and returns the following information:

```
213 20050602102633
```

specify the start index, end index, and date/time format of the file modification time in the **Data/Time Format** field as a single value separated by commas (for example, `4,18,yyyyMMddHHmmss`).

Where:

- 4 is the start index of the file modification time.
- 18 is the end index of the file modification time.
- yyyyMMddHHmmss is the data/time format of the file modification time obtained with the `quote mdtm filename` command.

The resulting `service_name.wsdl` file includes the following parameters and values:

```
FileModificationTime="FileSystem"
ModificationTimeFormat="4,18,yyyyMMddHHmmss"
```

To handle the time zone issue, you must also be aware of the time stamp difference. The time zone of the FTP server is determined by using the Windows date/time properties (for example, by double-clicking the time showing in the Windows task bar). You must then convert the time difference between the FTP server and the system on which the FTP adapter is running to milliseconds and add the value as a property in the `bpel.xml` file:

```
<activationAgents>
```

```
<activationAgent ...>
  <property name="timestampOffset">2592000000</property>
```

■ Directory Listing

This option enables you to obtain the date/time format from the file modification time with the FTP directory listing command. For example, if the directory listing command (`ls -l`) returns the following information:

```
12-27-04 07:44AM                2829 NativeData2.txt
```

specify the start index, end index, and date/time format of the file modification time as a single value separated by commas in either the **Old File Date/Time Format** field or the **Recent File Date/Time Format** field (for example, **0,17, MM-dd-yy hh:mm**).

Where:

- **0** is the start index of the file modification time.
- **17** is the end index of the file modification time.
- **MM-dd-yy hh:mm** is the data/time format of the file modification time obtained with the `ls -l` command. For this example, the value is entered in the **Recent File Date/Time Format** field. This field indicates that the format is obtained from the most recent file adhering to the naming convention, whereas the **Old File Date/Time Format** field obtains the format from the oldest file.

The resulting `service_name.wsdl` file includes the following parameters and values:

```
FileModificationTime="DirListing"
ModificationTimeFormat="0,17, MM-dd-yy hh:mm"
```

To handle the time zone issue, you must also be aware of the time stamp difference. The time zone of the FTP server is determined by using the Windows date/time properties (for example, by double-clicking the time showing in the Windows task bar). You must then convert the time difference between the FTP server and the system on which the FTP adapter is running to milliseconds and add the value as a property in the `bpel.xml` file:

```
<activationAgents>
  <activationAgent ...>
    <property name="timestampOffset">2592000000</property>
```

■ File Name Substring

This option enables you to obtain the modification time from the file name. For example, if the name of the file is `fixedLength_20050324.txt`, you can specify the following values:

- The start index in the **Substring Begin Index** field (for example, **12**).
- The end index in the **End Index** field (for example, **20**).
- The date and time format in the **Date/Time Format** field conforming to the Java `SimpleDateFormat` to indicate the file modification time in the file name (for example, **yyyyMMdd**).

The resulting `service_name.wsdl` file includes the following parameters and values:

```
FileModificationTime="Filename"
```



```

FileNameSubstringBegin="12"
FileNameSubstringEnd="20"
ModificationTimeFormat="yyyyMMdd"

```

When the Adapter Configuration Wizard completes, configuration files are created in the **Applications Navigator** section of JDeveloper BPEL Designer.

The inbound service WSDL file name that is created is also similar to that of the file adapter. The main differences include the operation type and the file type.

```

<pc:inbound_binding />
  <operation name="Get">
<jca:operation
  FileType="binary"

```

The inbound header WSDL file named `ftpAdapterInboundHeader.wsdl` looks as follows:

```

<definitions
  name="fileAdapter"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/"
  xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" >
  <types>
    <schema attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
      targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/"
      xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
      xmlns:FTPAPP="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/">
      <element name="InboundFTPHeaderType">
        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="fileName" type="string"/>
            <element name="ftpHost" type="string"/>
            <element name="ftpPort" type="string"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </schema>
  </types>

  <!-- Header Message -->
  <message name="InboundHeader_msg">
    <part element="tns:InboundFTPHeaderType" name="inboundHeader"/>
  </message>
</definitions>

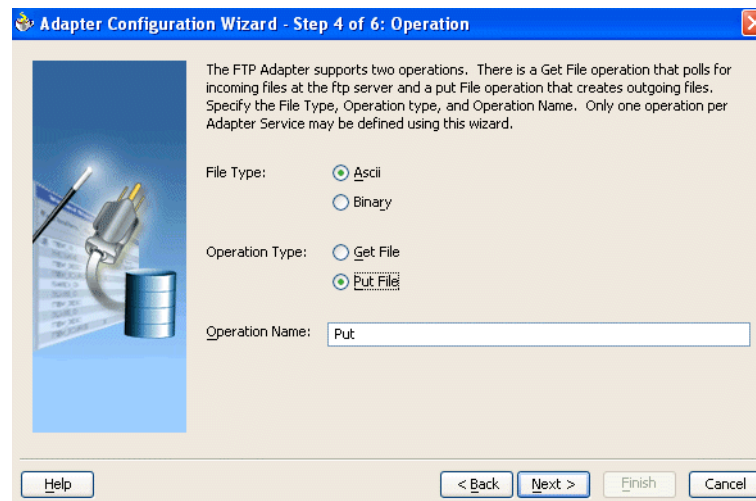
```

See [Section 2.2.1.8, "Error Handling"](#) and [Section 2.2.1.9, "Guaranteed Delivery and Recovery from Server Failures"](#) for more information about error handling and guaranteed delivery capabilities.

2.2.4 FTP Adapter for Put File Concepts

In the outbound direction, the FTP adapter works the same as the Write File operations of the file adapter in that it receives messages from the BPEL process and writes the messages in a file to a file system (in this case, remote). Because of this, the Adapter Configuration Wizard prompts you to connect to the FTP server with the adapter instance JNDI name, as shown in [Figure 2-9](#).

After logging in, you select the Put File (write) operation and the type of file to deliver. [Figure 2-12](#) shows this selection.

Figure 2–12 Selecting the Put File Operation

From this point onward, the windows of the Adapter Configuration Wizard window for the Put File operation are the same as those for the Write File operation of the file adapter. [Table 2–5](#) lists the windows that display and provides references to sections that describe their functionality.

Table 2–5 Adapter Configuration Wizard Windows for Put File Operation

Window	See Section...
File Configuration (Figure 2–7)	Section 2.2.2.2, "Outbound File Directory Creation"
Messages (Figure 2–8)	Section 2.2.2.3, "Native Data Translation"

When the Adapter Configuration Wizard completes, configuration files are created in the **Applications Navigator** section of JDeveloper BPEL Designer.

The outbound service WSDL file name that is created is also similar to that of the file adapter. The main differences include the operation type and the file type.

```
<pc:inbound_binding />
  <operation name="Put">
<jca:operation
  FileType="binary"
```

The outbound header WSDL file named `ftpAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl` looks as follows:

```
<definitions
  name="fileAdapter"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/"
  xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/" >
  <types>
    <schema attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
      targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/"
      xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
      xmlns:FTPAPP="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/ftp/">
      <element name="OutboundFTPHeaderType">
        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="fileName" type="string"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </schema>
  </types>
</definitions>
```

```
        </sequence>
      </complexType>
    </element>
  </schema>
</types>

<!-- Header Message -->
<message name="OutboundHeader_msg">
  <part element="tns:OutboundFTPHeaderType" name="outboundHeader" />
</message>
</definitions>
```

See [Section 2.2.2.4, "Error Handling"](#) for more information about error handling capabilities.

2.3 Using Secure FTP with the FTP Adapter

The FTP adapter supports the use of the secure FTP feature on Solaris. This section provides an overview of secure FTP functionality and describes how to install and configure this feature.

This section contains the following tasks:

- [Secure FTP Overview](#)
- [Installing and Configuring OpenSSL](#)
- [Installing and Configuring vsftpd](#)
- [Creating an Oracle Wallet](#)
- [Setting Up the FTP Adapter](#)

Note: The FTP adapter supports the secure FTP feature on Solaris only.

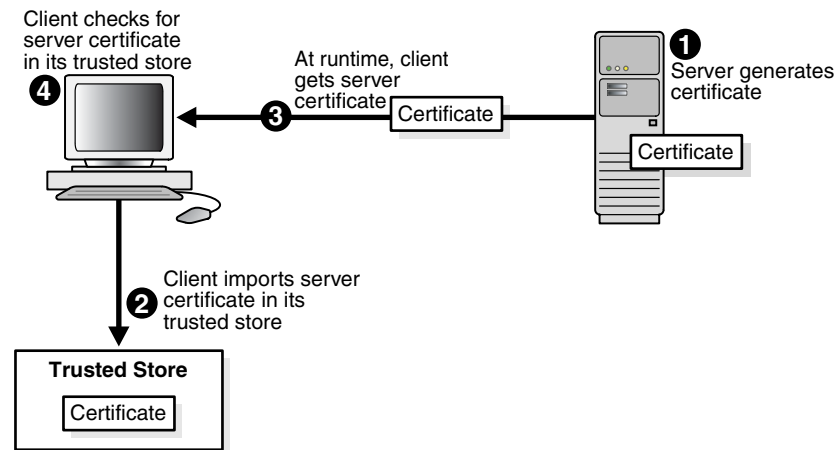
2.3.1 Secure FTP Overview

In environments in which sensitive data is transferred to remote servers (for example, sending credit card information to HTTP servers), the issue of security is very important. Security in these cases primarily refers to two requirements:

- Trust in the remote server with which you are exchanging data
- Protection from third parties trying to intercept the data

Secure socket layer (SSL) certificates and encryption focus on satisfying these two security requirements. When SSL is used in the context of FTP, the resulting security mechanism is known as FTPS (or FTP over SSL).

To gain the trust of clients in SSL environments, servers obtain certificates (typically, X.509 certificates) from recognized certificate authorities. When you set up the FTP server vsftpd in [Section 2.3.3, "Installing and Configuring vsftpd"](#), you use openSSL to create a certificate for the server. Every client trusts a few parties to begin. If the server is one of these trusted parties, or if the server's certificate was issued by one of these parties, you have established trust, even indirectly. For example, if the server's certificate was issued by authority A, which has a certificate issued by authority B, and the client trusts B, that is good enough. For the setup shown in [Figure 2–3](#), the server's certificate is directly imported into the client's certificate store (or Oracle Wallet) as a trusted certificate.

Figure 2–13 Establishing Trust

You make the data being transferred immune to spying by encrypting it before sending it and decrypting it after receiving it. Symmetric encryption (using the same key to encrypt and decrypt data) is much faster for large amounts of data than the public key and private key approach. Symmetric encryption is the approach used by FTPS. However, before the client and server can use the same key to encrypt and decrypt data, they must agree on a common key. This is typically done by the client performing the following tasks:

- Generating a session key (to be used to encrypt and decrypt data)
- Encrypting this session key using the server's public key that is part of the server's certificate
- Sending the key to the server

The server decrypts this session key using its private key and subsequently uses it to encrypt file data before sending it to the client.

The remaining subsections describe how to install and configure secure FTP.

2.3.2 Installing and Configuring OpenSSL

OpenSSL is an open source implementation of the SSL protocol. OpenSSL implements basic cryptographic functions and provides utility functions. Install and configure OpenSSL on the Solaris host to use as the FTP server.

1. Go to the following URL:

<http://www.openssl.org/source>

2. Locate `openssl-0.9.7g.tar.gz` in the list of available files. For example:

3132217 Apr 11 17:21:51 2005 openssl-0.9.7g.tar.gz (MD5) (PGP sign)

3. Download the following files:

- `openssl-0.9.7g.tar.gz`
- `openssl-0.9.7g.tar.gz.md5` (under the MD5 link)
- `openssl-0.9.7g.tar.gz.asc` (under the PGP sign link)

4. Unzip the following file using `gunzip`.

`gunzip openssl-0.9.7g.tar.gz`

5. Untar the following file:

```
tar xvf openssl-0.9.7g.tar
```

6. Change directories to the following location:

```
cd openssl-0.9.7g
```

7. Run the following command:

```
./config --prefix=/usr --openssldir=/usr/local/openssl
```

8. Change to the Bourne shell (if not already using it):

```
sh
```

9. Configure and export the PATH:

```
PATH=${PATH}:/usr/ccs/bin; export PATH
```

10. Run the following command:

```
make
```

11. Exit the Bourne shell:

```
exit
```

12. Run the following command:

```
make test
```

13. Log in as the super user:

```
msu
```

14. Enter the password when prompted.

15. Run the following command:

```
make install
```

2.3.3 Installing and Configuring vsftpd

The vsftpd server is a secure and fast FTP server for UNIX systems. Install and configure vsftpd on the Solaris host to use as the FTP server.

1. Go to the following location:

```
ftp://vsftpd.beasts.org/users/cevans/
```

2. Download vsftpd-2.0.3 (you need the tar and signature file (.asc file)). For example:

[BINARY]	vsftpd-2.0.3.tar.gz	[Mar 19 21:26]	149K
[FILE]	vsftpd-2.0.3.tar.gz.asc	[Mar 19 21:26]	189B

3. Unzip the following file using gunzip.

```
gunzip vsftpd-2.0.3.tar.gz
```

4. Unzip the tar file:

```
tar xvf vsftpd-2.0.3.tar
```

5. Change directories to the following location:

```
cd vsftpd-2.0.3
```

6. Make the following change in the `builddefs.h` file:

```
#undef VSF_BUILD_SSL

to

#define VSF_BUILD_SSL
```

7. Log in as the super user:

```
msu
```

8. Enter the password when prompted.

9. Create a file named `vsftpd.conf` with the following settings in the `/etc` directory:

```
# Standalone mode
listen=YES
max_clients=200
max_per_ip=4
# Access rights
anonymous_enable=YES
#chroot_local_user=YES
#userlist_enable=YES
ftp_username=ftp
local_enable=YES
write_enable=YES
anon_upload_enable=YES
anon_mkdir_write_enable=YES
anon_other_write_enable=YES
chown_uploads=YES
chown_username=ftp
# Security
anon_world_readable_only=NO
allow_anon_ssl=YES
ssl_enable=YES
connect_from_port_20=YES
hide_ids=YES
pasv_min_port=50000
pasv_max_port=60000
# Features
ftpd_banner="Welcome to the FTP Service"
xferlog_enable=YES
ls_recurse_enable=NO
ascii_download_enable=NO
async_abor_enable=YES
# Performance
one_process_model=NO
idle_session_timeout=120
data_connection_timeout=300
accept_timeout=60
connect_timeout=60
anon_max_rate=50000
```

Note: Copies of the `vsftpd.conf` file appear in several locations in the `vsftpd-2.0.3` directory structure. If you use one of those files to create the `vsftpd.conf` file in the `/etc` directory, ensure that it only includes the parameters and settings described in Step 9.

10. Run the following commands:

```
mkdir /var/ftp
useradd -d /var/ftp ftp
chown root /var/ftp
chmod og-w /var/ftp
mkdir /usr/share/empty
mkdir /usr/share/ssl
mkdir /usr/share/ssl/certs
```

11. Run the following command:

```
openssl req -x509 -nodes -newkey rsa:1024 -keyout
/usr/share/ssl/certs/vsftpd.pem -out /usr/share/ssl/certs/vsftpd.pem
```

12. Run the `vsftpd` daemon from the `vsftpd-2.0.3` directory:

```
./vsftpd
```

2.3.4 Creating an Oracle Wallet

Oracle Wallet Manager is an application for managing and editing security credentials in Oracle wallets. A wallet is a password-protected container that stores authentication and signing credentials, including private keys, certificates, and trusted certificates, all of which are used by SSL for strong authentication.

1. Create a new wallet in Oracle Wallet Manager.
2. Import `vsftpd.pem` from step 11 in [Section 2.3.3, "Installing and Configuring vsftpd"](#) as a trusted certificate in this wallet.
3. Save this wallet in PKCS # 12 (.p12) format.

See the *Oracle Application Server Administrator's Guide* for details about using Oracle Wallet Manager.

2.3.5 Setting Up the FTP Adapter

1. Perform the following tasks on your Solaris host:

```
mkdir /var/ftp/inDir
mkdir /var/ftp/outDir
chmod 777 /var/ftp/inDir /var/ftp/outDir
```

2. Specify the FTP connection parameters in the FTP adapter `oc4j-ra.xml` file. The location of this file is based on the installation type you selected.
 - If you selected BPEL Process Manager for Developers, edit the `Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\application-deployments\default\FtpAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml` file.
 - If you selected BPEL Process Manager for OracleAS Middle Tier, edit the `Oracle_Home\j2ee\OC4J_BPEL\application-deployments\default\FtpAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml` file.

A sample `oc4j-ra.xml` is as follows:

```
<connector-factory location="eis/Ftp/FtpAdapter" connector-name="FTP Adapter">
  <config-property name="host" value="usunnbf29.us.oracle.com" />
  <config-property name="port" value="21" />
  <config-property name="username" value="ftp" />
  <config-property name="password" value="password" />
  <config-property name="useFtps" value="true" />
  <config-property name="walletLocation" value="D:\wallet\ewallet.p12" />
  <config-property name="walletPassword" value="welcome1" />
  <config-property name="channelMask" value="both" />
  <config-property name="securePort" value="990" />
</connector-factory>
```

Where...	Is...
useFtps	Set to true. This setting is required to use FTP over SSL. The default is false.
walletLocation	The location of the wallet created in Section 2.3.4, "Creating an Oracle Wallet"
walletPassword	The password of the wallet
channelMask	The type of channel: control channel or data channel. Possible values are both, control, data, or none. The default is both.
securePort	The port for FTP over SSL. The default is 990.

- Restart Oracle BPEL Server after changing the `oc4j-ra.xml` file.

You have now installed and configured secure FTP and are ready to use this feature with the FTP adapter.

2.4 Use Cases for the File and FTP Adapters

Oracle BPEL Process Manager includes a number of demonstrations of file and FTP adapters. Some of these demonstrations are described in Readme files. Others are described in the Oracle BPEL Process Manager documentation set. This section provides an overview of these demonstrations and a reference to documentation that more fully describes the scenarios.

This section contains the following topics:

- [File Adapter Use Cases](#)
- [FTP Adapter Use Case](#)

2.4.1 File Adapter Use Cases

This section provides an overview of file adapter demonstrations.

This section contains the following topics:

- [File Reading](#)
- [Message Debatching](#)
- [Reading Delimited Content Files](#)
- [Reading Positional \(Fixed Length\) Content Files](#)
- [File Writing](#)

2.4.1.1 File Reading

Several file reading demonstrations are available:

- A complex structure demonstration shows how to use the file read and write functionality of the file adapter. For a demonstration of a complex structure, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\121.FileAdapter\
ComplexStructure`

- A simple file reading demonstration is provided as part of a larger tutorial that guides you through the design and execution of a sophisticated process that uses synchronous and asynchronous services, parallel flows of execution, conditional branching logic, fault handling and exceptions management, transformations, the file adapter, the database adapter, and human workflow, notification, and sensor functionality. In the file reading portion, you configure the file adapter to read an inbound purchase order request from a file in a directory. See Oracle BPEL Process Manager Order Booking Tutorial for a tutorial that uses the file reading functionality of the file adapter.

2.4.1.2 Message Debatching

This demonstration shows how the file adapter processes native data containing multiple messages defined in a custom format. The file adapter takes a single inbound file of two records and outputs each record to its own file. For a demonstration of message debatching, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\121.FileAdapter\Debatching`

2.4.1.3 Reading Delimited Content Files

This demonstration shows how the file adapter reads CSV-formatted entries in an address book, transforms the file contents using XSLT, and stores the data in a fixed-length formatted file. For a demonstration of delimited content files, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\121.FileAdapter\FlatStructure`

2.4.1.4 Reading Positional (Fixed Length) Content Files

This demonstration shows how the file adapter reads CSV-formatted entries in an address book, transforms the file contents using XSLT, and stores the data in a fixed-length formatted file. For a positional (fixed length) demonstration, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\121.FileAdapter\FlatStructure`

2.4.1.5 File Writing

A simple file writing demonstration is provided as part of the larger tutorial described in [Section 2.4.1.1, "File Reading"](#). In the file writing portion, you configure the file adapter to write an outbound purchase order acknowledgment to a file in a directory.

See Oracle BPEL Process Manager Order Booking Tutorial for a demonstration that uses the file writing functionality of the file adapter.

2.4.2 FTP Adapter Use Case

This demonstration shows how the file adapter processes native data containing multiple messages defined in a custom format. The native data instance contains an invoice and purchase order.

In the inbound direction, the FTP adapter retrieves a remote file, processes the file, and publishes the invoice and purchase order separately to the debatching BPEL process.

In the outbound direction, only purchase orders are generated. The debatching BPEL process transforms an invoice to a purchase order. The purchase record is simply copied over. All purchase orders are then written in separate remote output files. For an FTP demonstration, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\129.FTPAdapter\FTPDebatching`

2.5 Summary

This chapter describes how you use the file and FTP adapters so that your BPEL process can exchange (read and write) files (both XML and non-XML) on local file systems and remote file systems (through FTP).

Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing

This chapter describes how to use the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing (AQ adapter), which enables a BPEL process to interact with a queue.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Section 3.1, "Introduction to the AQ Adapter"](#)
- [Section 3.2, "AQ Adapter Features"](#)
- [Section 3.3, "Use Cases for the AQ Adapter"](#)
- [Section 3.4, "Summary"](#)

3.1 Introduction to the AQ Adapter

Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing (AQ) provides a flexible mechanism for bidirectional, asynchronous communication between participating applications. Because advanced queues are an Oracle database feature, they are scalable and reliable. Backup and recovery (including any-point-in-time recovery), logging, transactional services, and system management are all inherent features of the database and, therefore, advanced queues. Multiple queues can also service a single application, partitioning messages in a variety of ways and providing another level of scalability through load balancing. See *Oracle Streams Advanced Queuing User's Guide and Reference* for more information.

3.2 AQ Adapter Features

The AQ adapter is both a producer and consumer of AQ messages. The enqueue operation is exposed as a JCA outbound interaction. The dequeue operation is exposed as a JCA inbound interaction.

The AQ adapter supports both ADT (Oracle object type) and RAW queues as payloads. It also supports extracting a payload from one ADT member column. The AQ adapter does not support the AQ XML type.

The AQ adapter supports headers for enqueue and dequeue options. Headers are comprised of an AQ header and a payload header. The AQ header consists of the standard message properties that are present in every queue.

You access the AQ adapter from the Adapter Configuration Wizard, which you use to browse queues and expose the underlying metadata as a WSDL with JCA extensions.

For AQ adapter samples, go to

Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter

3.2.1 Enqueue-Specific Features (Message Production)

The AQ adapter supports the following features of Oracle Streams AQ:

- Correlation identifier

In the Adapter Configuration Wizard, you can specify a correlation identifier when defining an enqueue operation, which you use to retrieve specific messages.

- Multiconsumer queue

In Oracle Streams AQ, more than one consumer can process and consume a single message. To use this feature, you must create multiconsumer queues and enqueue the messages into these queues. In this configuration, a single message can be consumed by more than one AQ consumer (dequeue operation), either through the default subscription list or with an override recipient list. Under this scenario, a message remains in the queue until it is consumed by all of its intended consumer agents. The AQ adapter enqueue header enables you to specify the override recipient list (string values separated by commas) that can retrieve messages from a queue. All consumers that are added as subscribers to a multiconsumer queue must have unique values for the `Recipient` parameter. This means that two subscribers cannot have the same values for the `NAME`, `ADDRESS`, and `PROTOCOL` attributes.

- Message priority

If you specify the priority of enqueued messages, then the messages are dequeued in priority order. If two messages have the same priority, the order in which they are dequeued is determined by the enqueue time. You can also create a first-in, first-out (FIFO) priority queue by specifying the enqueue time priority as the sort order of the messages. This priority is a property of the AQ adapter enqueue header. The enqueue time is set automatically by the underlying AQ application.

Here is an example of how to create the FIFO queue:

```
EXECUTE DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE( \
queue_table => 'OE_orders_pr_mqtab', \
sort_list => 'priority,enq_time', \
comment => 'Order Entry Priority \
MultiConsumer Orders queue table', \
multiple_consumers => TRUE, \
queue_payload_type => 'BOLADM.order_typ', \
compatible => '8.1', \
primary_instance => 2, \
secondary_instance => 1);
EXECUTE DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE ( \
queue_name => 'OE_bookedorders_que', \
queue_table => 'OE_orders_pr_mqtab');
```

- Time specification and scheduling

In Oracle Streams AQ, you can specify a delay interval and an expiration interval. The delay interval determines when an enqueued message is marked as available to the dequeuers after the message is enqueued. When a message is enqueued with a delay time set, the message is marked in a `WAIT` state. Messages in a `WAIT` state are masked from the default dequeue calls. The expiration time property is used to specify an expiration time and the message is automatically moved to an exception queue if the message is not consumed before its expiration. The delay

interval, expiration time, and exception queue property are properties of the AQ adapter enqueue header.

3.2.2 Dequeue and Enqueue Features

Oracle Streams AQ provides the following dequeuing options:

- Poll option
- Notification option

The poll option involves processing the messages as they arrive and polling repeatedly for messages. The AQ adapter supports a polling mechanism for consuming AQ messages.

The AQ adapter supports the following features of Oracle Streams AQ:

- Multiconsumer queue

The AQ adapter can retrieve messages from a multiconsumer queue.

- Navigation of messages for dequeuing

Messages do not have to be dequeued in the same order in which they were enqueued. You can use a correlation identifier to specify dequeue order. The Adapter Configuration Wizard defines the correlation ID for the dequeue operation.

- Retries with delays

The number of retries is a property of the AQ adapter dequeue header. If the number of retries exceeds the limit, the message is moved to an exception queue that you specify. The exception queue is a property of the AQ adapter enqueue header.

- Rule-based subscription

Oracle Streams AQ provides content-based message filtering and subject-based message filtering. A rule defines one or more consumers interest in subscribing to messages that conform to that rule. For a subject-based rule, you specify a Boolean expression using syntax similar to the `WHERE` clause of a SQL query. This Boolean expression can include conditions on message properties (currently priority and correlation ID), user data properties (object payloads only), and functions (as specified in the `WHERE` clause of a SQL query).

- AQ headers

[Table 3–1](#) summarizes the AQ header properties for the enqueue and dequeue operations.

Table 3–1 AQ Header Message Properties

Message Property	Datatype	Default If Not Specified	Description	Include in Message Header for Enqueue	Include in Message Header for Dequeue
Priority	Integer	1	Priority of the message. A smaller number indicates a higher priority.	Yes	Yes
Delay	Integer	0	The number of seconds after which the message is available for dequeuing	Yes	No
Expiration	Integer	-1 (never expires)	The number of seconds before the message expires. This parameter is an offset from the delay.	Yes	No
Correlation	String	-	User-assigned correlation ID	Yes	Yes
RecipientList	String	-	The list of recipients for this message, separated by commas. This overrides RecipientList in the InteractionSpec	Yes	No
ExceptionQueue	String	-	The exception queue name	Yes	No
EnqueueTime	String	-	The time at which the message was enqueued	No	Yes
MessageID	String	-	The hexadecimal representation of the message ID	No	Yes
OrigMessageId	String	-	The hexadecimal representation of the original message ID	No	Yes
Attempts	Integer	-	The number of failed attempts at dequeuing the message	No	Yes

See Oracle Application Server Adapter Concepts for information on AQ adapter architecture, adapter integration with Oracle BPEL Process Manager, and adapter deployments.

3.2.3 Supported ADT Payload Types

The AQ adapter supports the following RAW types:

- BLOB
- CHAR
- CLOB
- DATE
- DECIMAL
- DOUBLE PRECISION
- FLOAT
- INTEGER
- NUMBER
- REAL
- SMALLINT

- TIMESTAMP
- VARCHAR2

In addition, the primitive types, varrays of objects, or primitives are also supported.

If choosing a payload field instead of the whole ADT, choose only one of the following datatypes as the payload field:

- CLOB, either XSD or opaque schema
- VARCHAR2, either XSD or opaque schema
- BLOB, opaque schema only

3.2.4 Native Format Builder Wizard

JDeveloper BPEL Designer provides the Native Format Builder Wizard to define XSD files of various formats, including for the AQ RAW payload. See [Chapter 6, "Native Format Builder Wizard"](#) for more information. For Native Format Builder examples, go to

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter\
RawQueuePayloadUsingNativeFormat
```

Payload Schema

The payload schemas depend on the payload type. In the whole ADT case, the schema is completely generated by the Adapter Configuration Wizard. In the ADT with BLOB selected as the payload case, an opaque schema must be used, which is defined as:

```
<element name="opaqueElement" type="base64Binary" />
```

In all other cases, you can either provide a schema or use an opaque schema, as shown in [Table 3–2](#).

Table 3–2 Payload Schema

Payload Type	Supported Schema
RAW	User-provided schema or opaque schema
Whole ADT	Must use a schema generated by the Adapter Configuration Wizard, which is based on the queue structure
ADT with VARCHAR2 picked as payload	User-provided schema or opaque schema
ADT with CLOB picked as payload user-provided schema or opaque schema	User-provided schema or opaque schema
ADT with BLOB picked as payload opaque schema	Opaque schema

If you do not have an XSD, but the payload data is formatted in some way (for example, in a comma-separated value (CSV) format), then the Native Format Builder Wizard can be used to generate an appropriate XSD. The Adapter Configuration Wizard is integrated with the Native Format Builder Wizard. In the Adapter Configuration Wizard - Messages window, click **Define Schema for Native Format** to access the Native Format Builder Wizard.

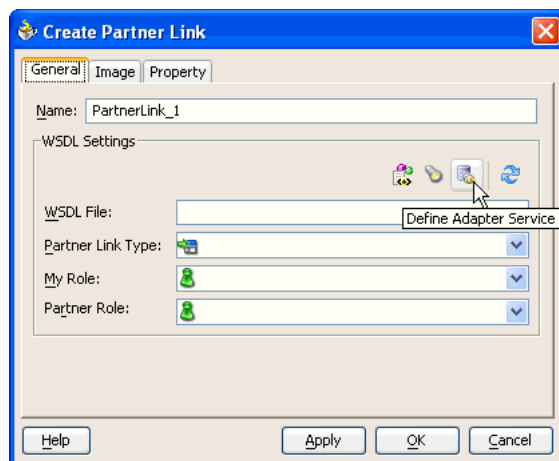
3.3 Use Cases for the AQ Adapter

The following use cases include a general walkthrough of the Adapter Configuration Wizard, followed by examples of how you modify the general procedure in different situations. Each example shows relevant parts of the generated WSDL file.

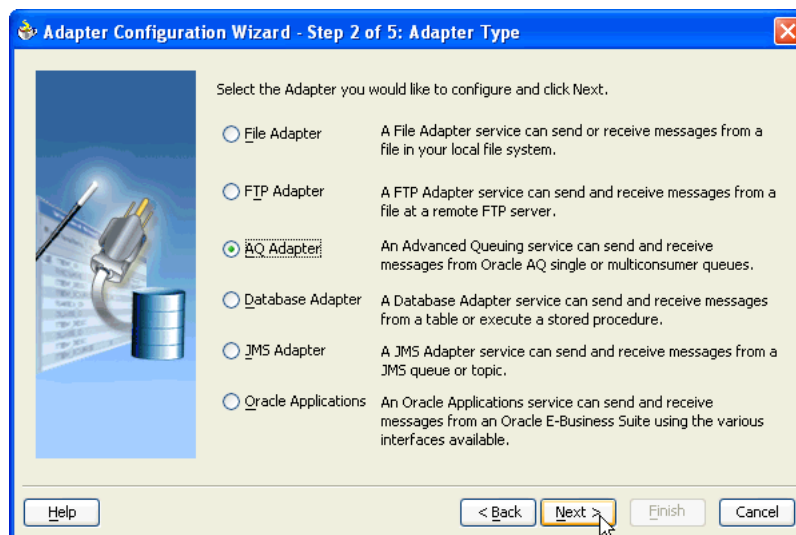
3.3.1 Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough

This procedure shows how to use the Adapter Configuration Wizard. The example creates an adapter service that enqueues messages to the `CUSTOMER_IN_QUEUE` queue, with a payload that is one field within the `CUSTOMER_TYPE` object (the customer's e-mail address), and with a user-defined schema.

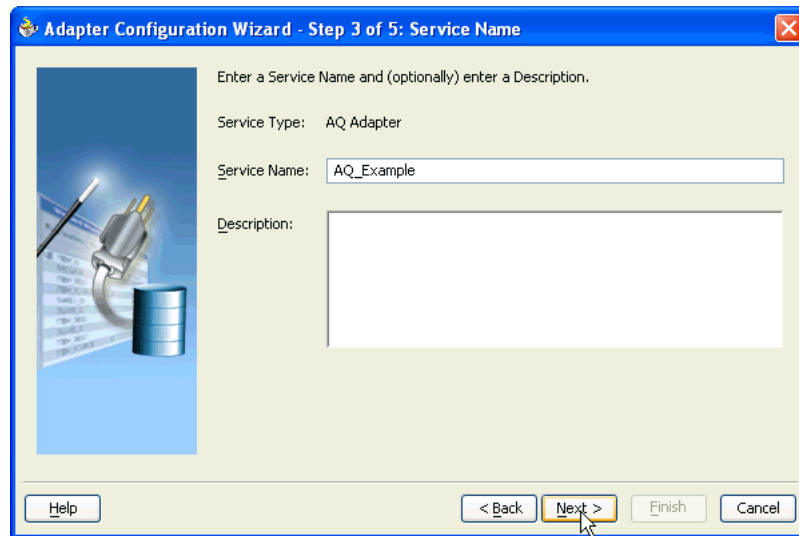
1. Drag and drop a **PartnerLink** activity onto the right side of the designer window.
2. Select **Define Adapter Service** (third icon) in the Create Partner Link window.



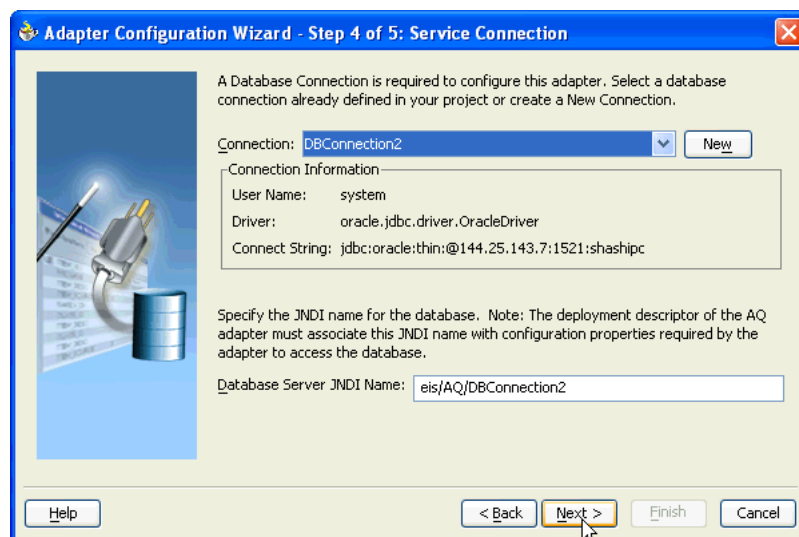
3. Select **AQ Adapter** from the Adapter Type window and click **Next**.



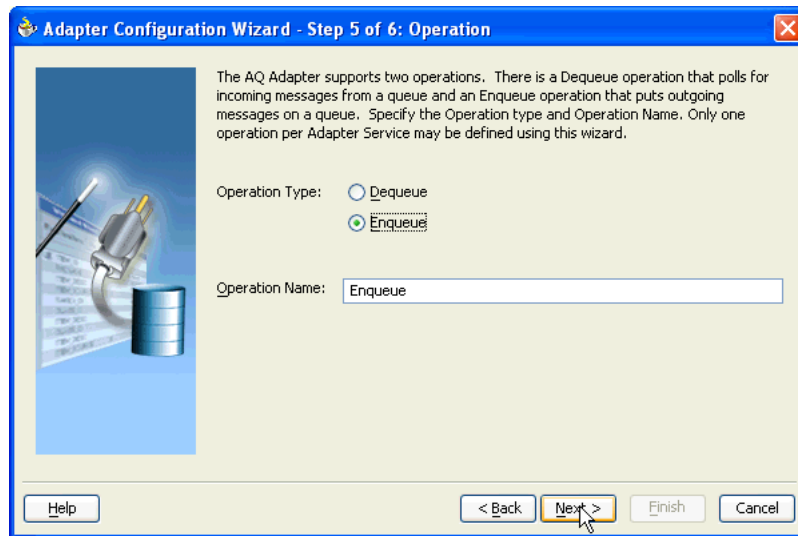
4. Enter a service name (this name can be anything) and click **Next**.



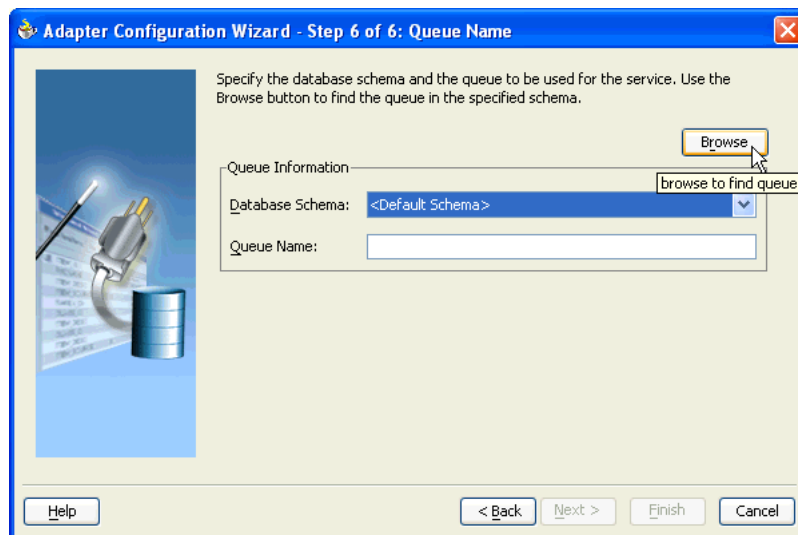
5. Select a database connection and click **Next**. This name must typically match with your `connector-factory` location setting in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file. Ensure that you restart Oracle BPEL Server after changing the `oc4j-ra.xml` file.



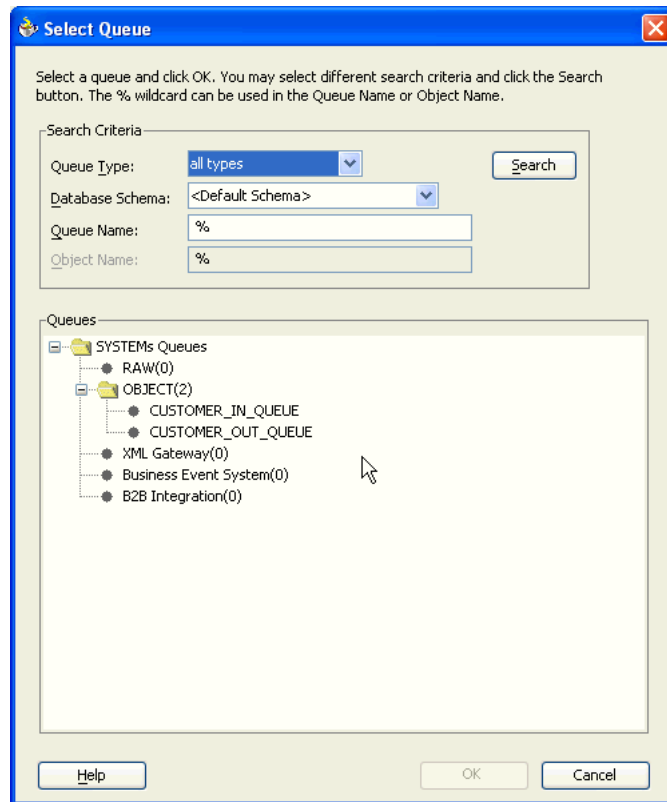
6. Select **Enqueue**, to send messages to a queue, or **Dequeue**, to receive messages from a queue. Click **Next**.



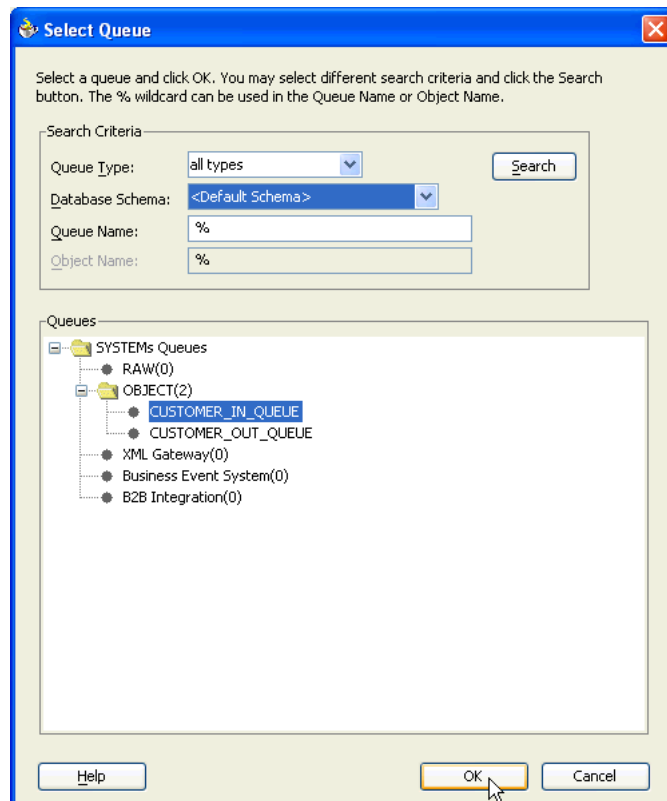
7. Select a database schema or click **Browse** to browse for the correct schema. The **<Default Schema>** selection is the schema owned by the connection user. For example, if you connect as **scott/tiger**, then the **<Default Schema>** is **scott**; you see all of the queues of **scott**. In general, you only see schemas and queues that the connection user has the privileges to see. For this example, **Browse** is selected.



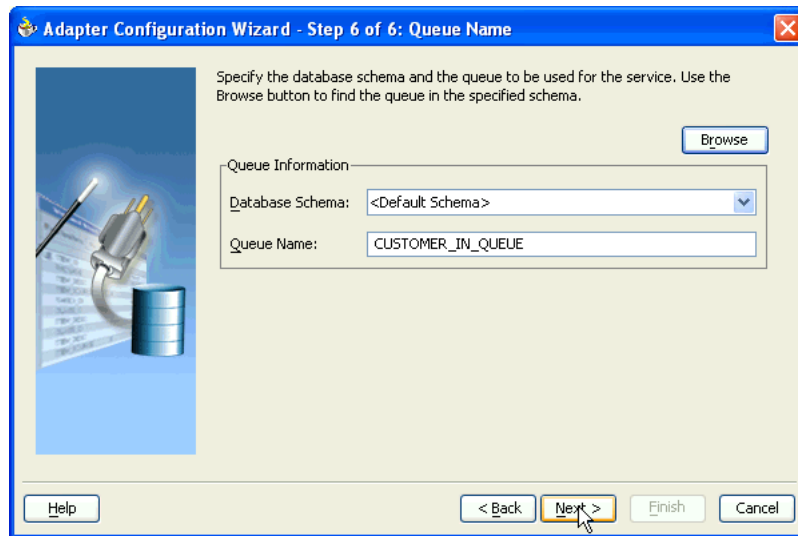
The Select Queue window appears. Note that **all types** is selected. This means that all available types display: **RAW**, **OBJECT**, and special **OBJECT** (**XML Gateway**, **Business Event System**, and **B2B Integration**) queues.



8. Select the correct queue and click **OK**.



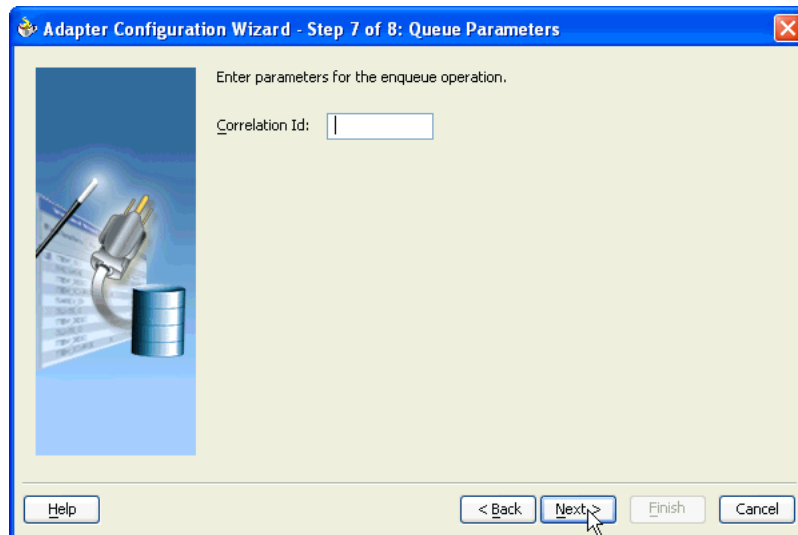
9. Verify that you have selected the database schema and click **Next**.



10. Enter an optional correlation ID from 1 to 30 characters in length and click **Next**. This is used to identify messages that can be retrieved at a later time by a dequeue activity using the same correlation ID.

The value to enter is agreed upon between the enqueueing sender and the dequeuing receiver for asynchronous conversations. The correlation ID maps to an AQ header. Correlation IDs in the inbound direction enable you to be selective about the message to dequeue. This field is optional. If you do not enter a value, all messages in the queue are processed.

If you enter a value for the Correlation ID in the outbound direction, all outbound messages have the correct ID set to the value entered. You can override this value on a per message basis in the correlation field of the outbound header.

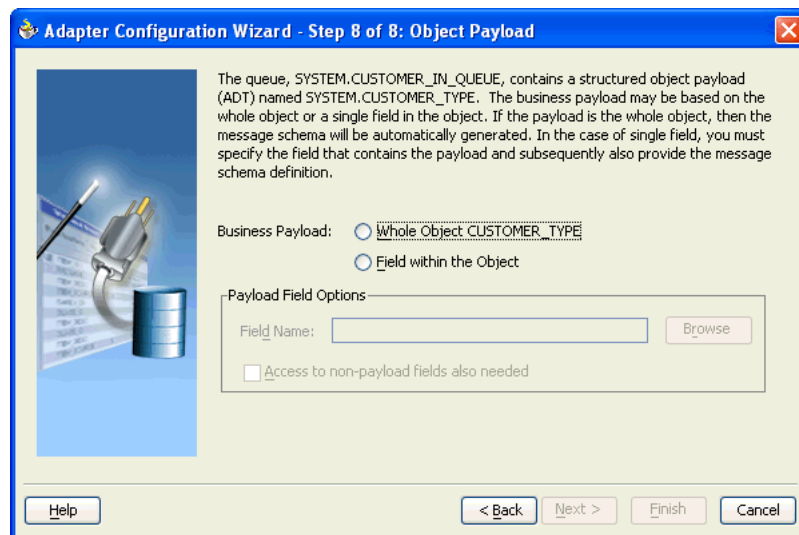


11. Select the business payload, either the entire object, or just one field within the object:
- If you select **Whole Object CUSTOMER_TYPE**, click **Next** and go to Step 14. The message schema is automatically generated.
 - If you select **Field within the Object**, the business payload is contained in a single field in the object. Specify the correct file name, either by entering the

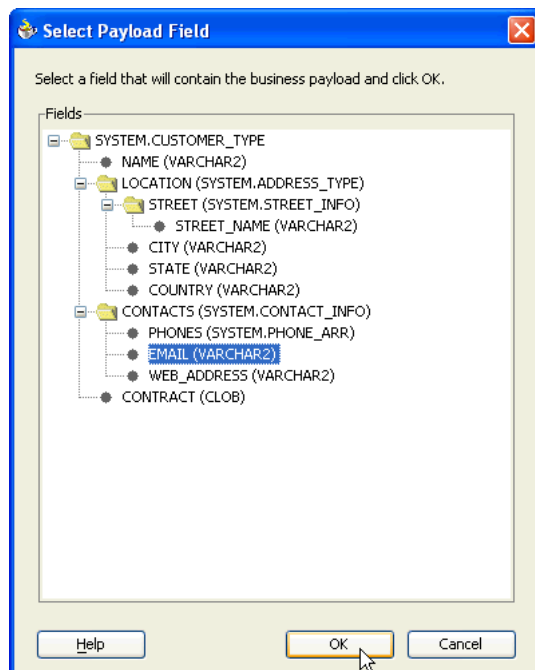
name or by browsing for it using the **Browse** button. The field containing the payload you select must be a CLOB, BLOB, or VARCHAR2.

The **Access to non-payload fields also needed** check box is available as an option. Select this check box if you need to specify additional information in a header field that is separate from the object payload. This selection generates the additional header schema but does not automatically create the header variable. Header variable is an optional field used to pass the header to and from the partnerlink. This header variable is created in the adapter tab of corresponding receive or invoke activity. See [Section 3.3.9, "Header Variables in JDeveloper BPEL Designer"](#) for more information.

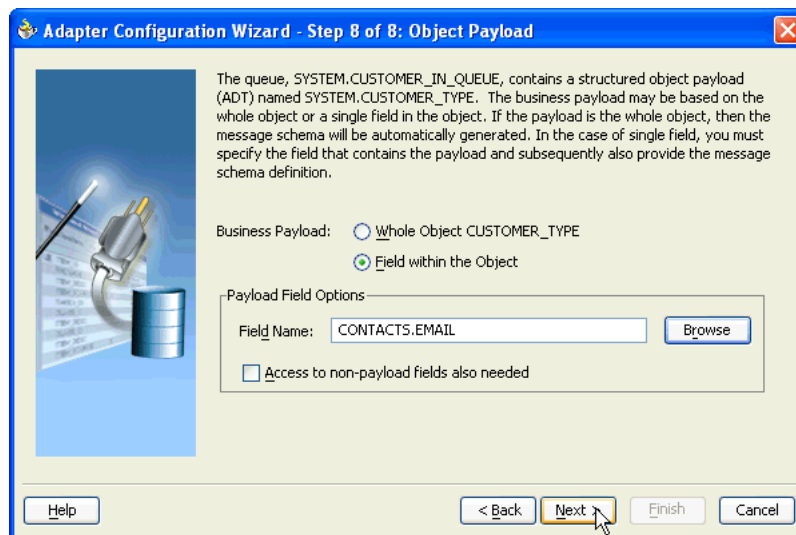
For example, your payload may be a JPG image. You may want to specify a person's name in the nonpayload field. This selection generates an additional header schema file (*object_name.xsd*, where *object_name* is the structured payload object used by the queue). Using this information is discussed in more detail in [Section 3.3.7, "Rule-Based Subscription for Multiconsumer Queues"](#).



12. If you select the **Browse** button, the Select Payload Field window appears. Select the correct field name and click **OK**.

Figure 3–1 Select Payload Field Window

13. Click Next.



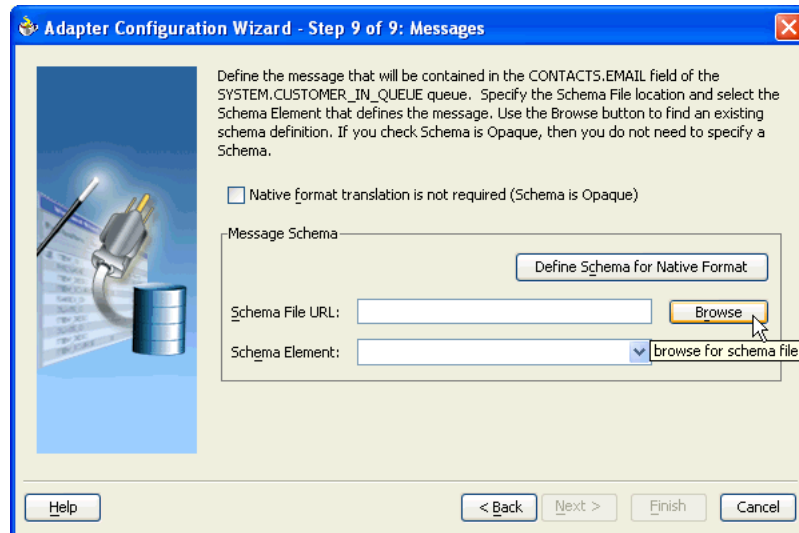
The **Messages** window appears. These settings define the correct schema for the message payload.

14. Perform one of the following tasks:

- Check **Native format translation is not required (Schema is Opaque)**, which disables the rest of the fields.
- Click **Define Schema for Native Format** to start the Native Format Builder Wizard, if the schema you want to use is not a native schema file. This wizard guides you through the creation of a native schema file from file formats such as comma-separated value (CSV), fixed-length, data type description (DTD), and COBOL Copybook.

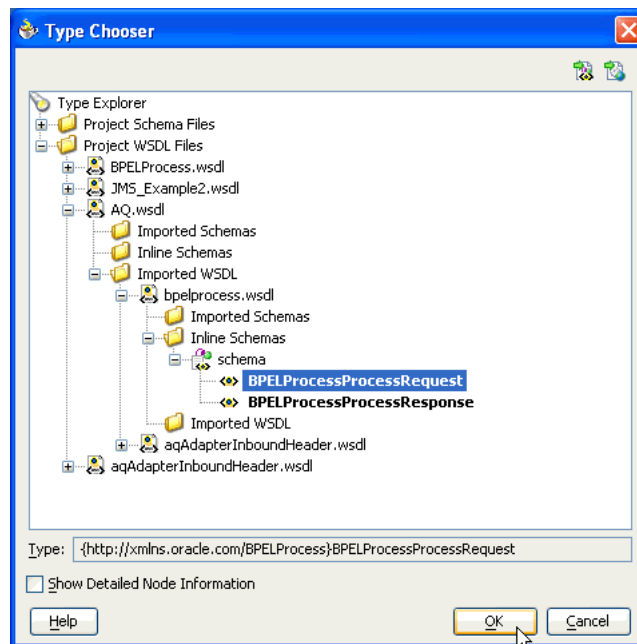
- Enter the path for the schema file URL (or browse for the path).

The following steps demonstrate the last option, browsing for the schema file URL. Click the **Browse** button.

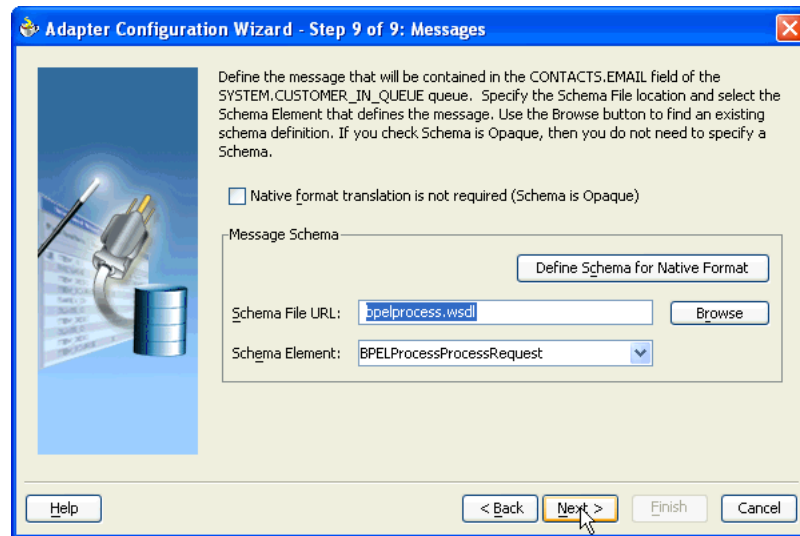


The **Type Chooser** window appears, with the Type Explorer navigation tree.

15. Browse the tree and select the appropriate schema type. Click **OK**.

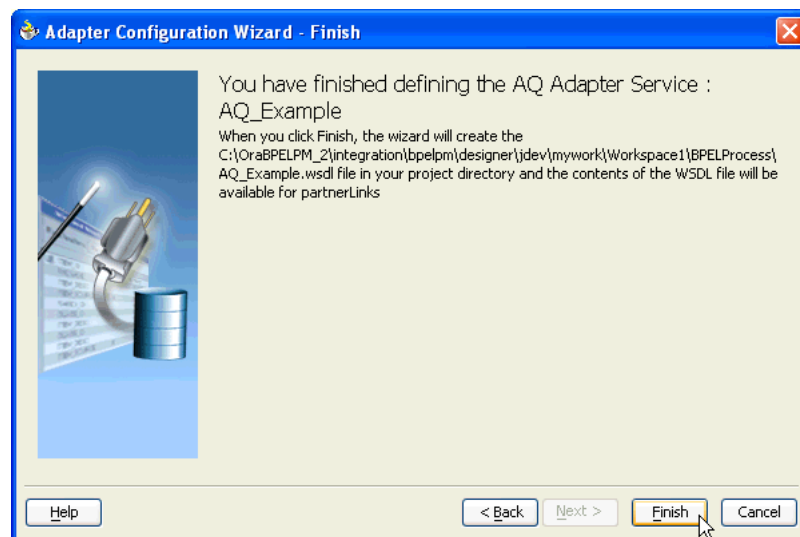


The Messages window reappears, with the **Schema File URL** field completed.



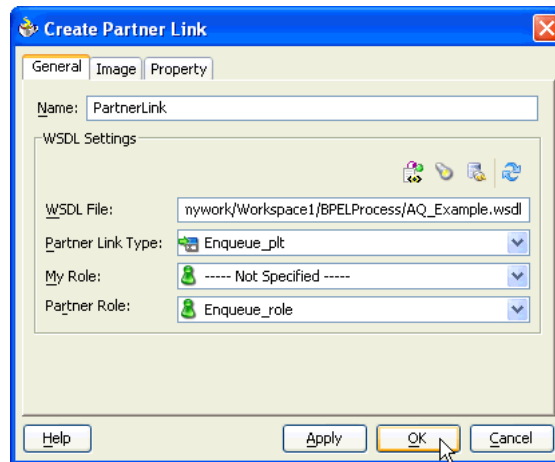
16. Click **Next**.

The **Finish** window appears. This box shows the path and name of the adapter file that the wizard creates.



17. Click **Finish**.

The Create Partner Link window appears with the fields completed.



18. Click OK.

3.3.1.1 Generated WSDL file

The adapter service generates a WSDL file to serve as the defined adapter interface. Here is the WSDL file generated by the walkthrough example.

This part of the code segment defines the name of the adapter, and the locations of various necessary schemas and other definition files.

```
<definitions
  name="AQ_Example"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/aq/AQ_Example/"
  xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/aq/AQ_Example/"
  xmlns:plt="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2003/05/partner-link/"
  xmlns:jca="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/wsdl/jca/"
  xmlns:impl="http://xmlns.oracle.com/BPELProcess"
  xmlns:hdr="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/aq/outbound/"
>
```

This code segment imports the necessary namespaces.

```
  <import namespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/aq/outbound/"
location="aqAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl"/>
  <import namespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/BPELProcess"
location="bpelprocess.wsdl"/>
```

This code segment defines the message name and port type for the partner link.

```
  <message name="BPELProcessProcessRequest_msg">
    <part name="BPELProcessProcessRequest"
element="impl:BPELProcessProcessRequest"/>
  </message>
  <portType name="Enqueue_ptt">
    <operation name="Enqueue">
      <input message="tns:BPELProcessProcessRequest_msg"/>
    </operation>
  </portType>
```

This code segment defines the necessary bindings for the enqueue operation and the target queue, and identifies the message header.

```
  <binding name="Enqueue_binding" type="tns:Enqueue_ptt">
    <jca:binding />
```

```

        <operation name="Enqueue">
        <jca:operation

InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.outbound.AQEnqueueInteractionSpec"
        QueueName="CUSTOMER_IN_QUEUE"
        ObjectFieldName="CONTACTS.EMAIL"
        OpaqueSchema="false" >
        </jca:operation>
        <input>
        <jca:header message="hdr:Header" part="Header"/>
        </input>
        </operation>
    </binding>
    <service name="AQ_Example">
        <port name="Enqueue_pt" binding="tns:Enqueue_binding">

```

This last part defines the database connection, the connection factory (as defined in the oc4j-ra.xml file), and the name and role of the partnerLinkType and portType.

```

<!--Your runtime connection is declared in
J2EE_HOME/application-deployments/default/DbAdapter/oc4j-ra.xml
These mcf properties here are from your design time connection and
save you from having to edit that file and restart the application server
if eis/AQ/DBConnection2 is missing.

These mcf properties are safe to remove.-->
        <jca:address location="eis/AQ/DBConnection2"
        UIConnectionName="DBConnection2"

ManagedConnectionFactory="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.AQManagedConnectionFactory"
        mcf.ConnectionString="jdbc:oracle:thin:@144.25.143.7:1521:shashipc"
        mcf.UserName="system"
        mcf.Password="47E570316F19A1CFFD2E2104BF5CA8FE" />
        </port>
    </service>
    <plt:partnerLinkType name="Enqueue_plt" >
        <plt:role name="Enqueue_role" >
            <plt:portType name="tns:Enqueue_ptt" />
        </plt:role>
    </plt:partnerLinkType>
</definitions>

```

3.3.2 Dequeuing and Enqueuing Object and ADT Payloads

The Adapter Configuration Wizard walkthrough shows how to enqueue one field in an object. To enqueue or dequeue the entire object as the payload, do the following:

- Select **Enqueue** or **Dequeue** in Step 6 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#).
- Select **Whole Object CUSTOMER_TYPE** in Step 11 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#), and skip to Step 16 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#).

The Adapter Configuration Wizard walkthrough provided an enqueue operation example. For a dequeue operation, the resulting WSDL file differs by including dequeue information instead of enqueue information, and by lacking an ObjectFieldName in the jca:Operation section of the code. See the following code sample for a dequeue operation and compare it to the WSDL file from the general walkthrough to see these differences:

```

<portType name="Dequeue_ptt">
  <operation name="Dequeue">
    <input message="tns:CUSTOMER_TYPE_msg" />
  </operation>
</portType>
<binding name="Dequeue_binding" type="tns:Dequeue_ptt">
<pc:inbound_binding />
  <operation name="Dequeue">
    <jca:operation
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQDequeueActivationSpec"
      QueueName="CUSTOMER_OUT_QUEUE"
      OpaqueSchema="false" />
    </jca:operation>
    <input>
      <jca:header message="hdr:Header" part="Header" />
    </input>
  </operation>

```

3.3.3 Dequeuing One Column of the Object/ADT Payload

The walkthrough is an example of enqueueing one field or column within an object payload. To create an adapter that dequeues the one field in an object, the steps are the same, except that in Step 6 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#), select **Dequeue**.

The following segment of the generated WSDL file specifies that one field, in this case `CONTACTS.EMAIL`, is dequeued.

```

<jca:operation
  ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQDequeueActivationSpec"
  QueueName="CUSTOMER_IN_QUEUE"
  ObjectFieldName="CONTACTS.EMAIL"
  OpaqueSchema="true" />
</jca:operation>

```

3.3.4 Processing Large Numbers of Messages

If you want to process large numbers of messages with the AQ adapter, ensure that you set the `cacheWSIFOperation` property to `true` in the `bpel.xml` file:

```

<BPELSuite>
  <BPELProcess id="HelloWorld" src="HelloWorld.bpel">
    <partnerLinkBindings>
      <partnerLinkBinding name="Dequeue">
        <property name="wsdlLocation">fileService.wsdl</property>
      </partnerLinkBinding>
      <partnerLinkBinding name="Enqueue">
        <property name="wsdlLocation">fileWriteService.wsdl</property>
        *<property name="cacheWSIFOperation">true</property>*
      </partnerLinkBinding>
    </partnerLinkBindings>
  </BPELProcess>
</BPELSuite>

```

Set this property through the **Property** tab of the Create Partner Link or Edit Partner Link window for the partner link.

3.3.5 Using Correlation ID for Filtering Messages During Dequeue

Perform the following steps to set up an adapter that dequeues messages with a certain correlation ID only.

- Select **Dequeue** operation in Step 6 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#).
- Enter the correlation ID in Step 10 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#).

The adapter dequeues messages enqueued with that same correlation ID only.

The resulting WSDL file contains the correlation ID:

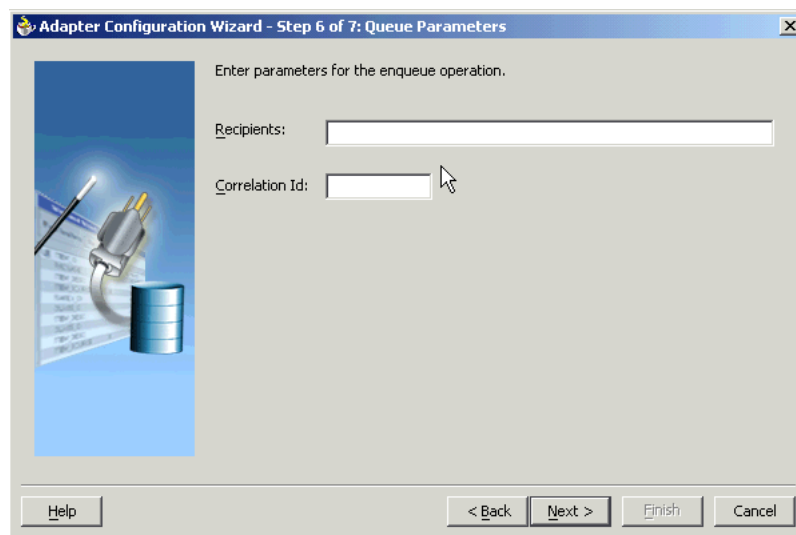
```
<jca:operation
  ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQDequeueActivationSpec"
  QueueName="CUSTOMER_OUT_QUEUE"
  Correlation="147"
  OpaqueSchema="false" >
</jca:operation>
```

3.3.6 Enqueuing and Dequeuing from Multisubscriber Queues

Multisubscriber queues are accessible by multiple users, and sometimes those users are only concerned with certain types of messages within the queue. For example, you may have a multiuser queue for loan applications where loans below \$100,000 can be approved by regular loan-approval staff, whereas loans over \$100,000 must be approved by a supervisor. In this case, the BPEL process can use one adapter to enqueue loan applications for big loans for supervisors, and another adapter to enqueue loan applications for smaller loans for regular staff in the same multisubscriber queue.

If you specify an adapter that enqueues to a multisubscriber queue in Step 8 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#), then the Queue Parameters window also includes a **Recipients** field with the **Correlation Id** field, as shown in [Figure 3-2](#).

Figure 3-2 Queue Parameters Window with Correlation Id Field



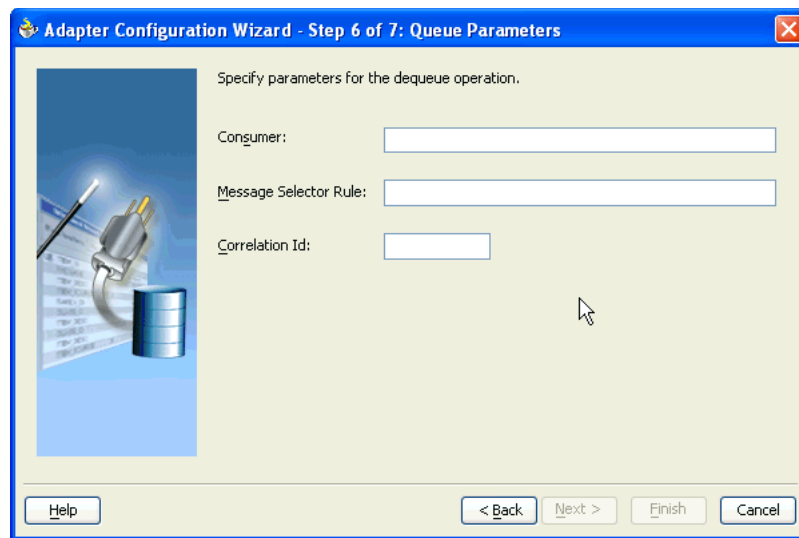
Enter the consumer name or names separated by commas that are the intended recipients for the messages enqueued by the adapter. The message remains in the queue until all recipients have dequeued the message. If the **Recipients** field is left empty, then all currently active consumers are recipients. This field can be overridden on a per message basis by setting the `RecipientList` field described in [Table 3-1](#) in the outbound header.

The following code is from a WSDL file generated by defining an AQ adapter that enqueues with a recipient list of Bob:

```
<jca:operation
  InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.outbound.AQEnqueueInteractionSpec"
  QueueName="IP_IN_QUEUE"
  DatabaseSchema="SCOTT"
  ObjectFieldName="PAYLOAD"
  PayloadHeaderRequired="true"
  RecipientList="Bob"
  OpaqueSchema="true" >
</jca:operation>
```

When dequeuing from a multisubscriber queue, the Queue Parameters window appears, as shown in [Figure 3-3](#).

Figure 3-3 Queue Parameters Window with Consumer Field



The **Consumer** field is where you specify the consumer name, or the name of the queue subscriber. This must match the **Recipient** entry on the enqueue process for the message to be dequeued. When subscribing to a multiconsumer queue, this field is required.

The following code is from a WSDL file generated by defining an AQ adapter with a consumer name:

```
<jca:operation
  ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQDequeueActivationSpec"
  QueueName="IP_IN_QUEUE"
  DatabaseSchema="SCOTT"
  ObjectFieldName="PAYLOAD"
  PayloadHeaderRequired="true"
  Consumer="Bob"
  OpaqueSchema="true" >
</jca:operation>
<input>
  <jca:header message="tns:Header_msg" part="Header"/>
</input>
</operation>
```

The **Message Selector Rule** field enables you to enter rules for accepting messages. This is discussed in more detail in the following section.

Correlation Id is a number assigned to a message to identify it to specific dequeuers, as mentioned in Step 10 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#). This differs from a subscription rule in that the queue stores messages with a correlation ID for later use when a subscriber using that correlation ID comes online.

3.3.7 Rule-Based Subscription for Multiconsumer Queues

When a dequeue is performed from a multisubscriber queue, it is sometimes necessary to screen the messages and accept only those that meet certain conditions. This condition may concern header information, as in selecting messages of only priority 1, or some aspect of the message payload, as in selecting only loan applications above \$100,000.

The **Message Selector Rule** field appears in Step 10 [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#) if the selected queue is multisubscriber. Enter a subscription rule in the form of a Boolean expression using syntax similar to a SQL WHERE clause, such as `priority = 1`, or `TAB.USER_DATA.amount > 1000`. The adapter only dequeues messages for which this Boolean expression is true.

In Step 11 in [Section 3.3.1, "Adapter Configuration Wizard Walkthrough"](#), **Access to non-payload fields also needed** must be checked in order to access header information.

When this field is checked, the generated WSDL has additional code in the `type` section:

```
<complexType name="HeaderCType" >
  <sequence>
    <!-- static header -->
    <element name="QueueHeader" type="hdr:HeaderType" />
    <!-- payload header -->
    <element name="PayloadHeader" type="obj1:SERVICE_TYPE" />
  </sequence>
</complexType>
<element name="Header" type="tns:HeaderCType" />
<element name="Header" type="tns:HeaderCType" />
```

and the message:

```
<message name="Header_msg">
  <part name="Header" element="tns:Header"/>
</message>
```

Note that `PayloadHeader` is the type for the whole ADT of the queue. The payload contains only the chosen payload field. If **Access to non-payload fields also needed** is checked, the `PayloadHeader` contains the whole ADT (including the payload field, which is also present in the header, but ignored by the adapter).

For working examples of rule-based subscription using header and payload information, go to

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter\
RuleBasedSubscription_Header
```

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter\
RuleBasedSubscription_Payload
```

3.3.8 Using AQ Headers in a BPEL Process

The entries included in AQ headers are described in [Section 3.2.2, "Dequeue and Enqueue Features"](#). These header entries are available for composing subscription rules.

Header information can also be translated into BPEL variables using the **Adapter** tab when defining BPEL activities that send or receive messages. This tab enables you to create header variables for use with the adapters.

You create header variables in **invoke**, **receive**, **reply**, and **pick - OnMessage** branch activities. Information passing through header variables is protocol specific.

Note that header information for messages coming from the AQ adapter is different from header information for corresponding messages flowing into the AQ adapter. You must use headers if you need to get or set any of these protocol-specific properties. The following examples describe when you must use headers:

- The AQ adapter enables you to get and set the priority of the message. For example, you want two different flows in your business process: one for high priority flows and one for low priority flows. This is possible if you use the inbound AQ header of the message flowing into the business process. In a similar fashion, you can set the priority of an outbound message through the outbound AQ headers.
- In a file propagation scenario, files are being moved from one file system to another using the file adapter. In this case, it is imperative that you maintain file names across the two systems. Use file headers in both directions and set the file name in the outbound file header to use the file name in the inbound file header.

3.3.9 Header Variables in JDeveloper BPEL Designer

The following example describes how to create a special header variable in a **receive** activity in the outbound direction for the file adapter. You are *not* restricted to this direction or adapter type. You can also create this variable in either direction (inbound or outbound) with other adapter types that include headers (AQ, JMS, and FTP).

1. Click the **flashlight** icon to display the Variable Chooser window.
2. Select the second **Variables** folder, and click **Create** to display the Create Variable window.
3. Enter a unique and recognizable name in the **Name** field (for this example, **Variable_Header**).
4. Select **Message Type** and click the **flashlight** icon to display the Type Chooser window.
5. Expand **Message Types**, then **Project WSDL Files**, then **service_name.wsdl**, and then **Message Types**, where **service_name** is the name you specified for the service name when you ran the Adapter Configuration Wizard.

A header message named **OutboundHeader_msg** (or a similar name that includes **Header_msg** as part of the name) appears.

6. If this name appears here, select it and go to Step 8.
7. If this name does not appear, perform the following additional steps.
 - a. Expand **Imported WSDL**, then **fileAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl** (or a similar name for the direction and adapter type you are using), and then **Message Types**.

- b. Select **OutboundHeader_msg** and go to Step 8.

Note: The name that displays here for the AQ adapter may only be **Header**. Select this name. This indicates that the header is static, because you did not need to select the **Access to non-payload fields** check box when configuring the AQ adapter.

8. Click **OK** to close the Type Chooser window, Create Variable window, and Variable Chooser window.
9. Complete the setup of the **Receive** activity.
10. Open the source view of the BPEL process file to view the header variable you created:

```
bpelx:headerVariable="Variable_Header" />
```

3.3.10 Configuring a Message Rejection Handler for Data Errors

Rejected messages (that is, messages with data errors) can be directed to a rejected messages queue, and can also be logged in a directory on the system for later review.

An example of a rejection handler can be found at

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter\  
AQMessageRejectionHandler
```

The `readme.txt` file in this directory describes a procedure for testing the message rejection handler.

The `Dequeue.wsdl` file in this directory includes the following code:

```
<pc:inbound_binding />  
  <operation name="Dequeue">  
    <jca:operation  
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQDequeueActivationSpec"  
      QueueName="REJECTION_TEST_IN"  
      DatabaseSchema="SCOTT"  
      OpaqueSchema="false" />  
    </jca:operation>  
    <input>  
      <jca:header message="hdr:Header" part="Header" />  
    </input>  
  </operation>  
</binding>
```

This part of the code directs the errored message to the `REJECTION_TEST_IN` queue.

3.4 Summary

This chapter discusses Oracle Streams AQ concepts and how to configure various types of AQ adapters. It also discusses different ways of filtering messages received from multisubscriber queues, and copying header information into BPEL variables for decision making.

Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases

This chapter describes the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases (database adapter), which works in conjunction with Oracle BPEL Process Manager. Support for stored procedures and functions (for Oracle databases only) is also described. References to use cases for the database adapter and for stored procedures are provided.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Section 4.1, "Introduction to the Database Adapter"](#)
- [Section 4.2, "Database Adapter Concepts"](#)
- [Section 4.3, "Use Cases for the Database Adapter"](#)
- [Section 4.4, "The Adapter Configuration Wizard"](#)
- [Section 4.5, "Advanced Configuration"](#)
- [Section 4.6, "Third-Party Database Support"](#)
- [Section 4.7, "Stored Procedure and Function Support"](#)
- [Section 4.8, "Use Case for Creating and Configuring a Stored Procedure in JDeveloper BPEL Designer"](#)
- [Section 4.9, "Summary"](#)

4.1 Introduction to the Database Adapter

The database adapter enables a BPEL process to communicate with Oracle databases or third-party databases through JDBC. The database adapter service is defined within a BPEL process partner link using the Adapter Configuration Wizard of Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Database Adapter Features](#)
- [Design Overview](#)

4.1.1 Database Adapter Features

The database adapter connects to any relational database. For nonrelational databases and legacy systems, application and mainframe adapters are available. See *Oracle Application Server Adapter Concepts* for information about application and mainframe adapters.

To access an existing relational schema, you use the Adapter Configuration Wizard to do the following:

- Import a relational schema and map it as an XML schema (XSD)
See [Section 4.2.1, "Relational-to-XML Mapping"](#) for more information.
- Abstract SQL operations such as `SELECT`, `INSERT`, and `UPDATE` as Web services
See [Section 4.2.2, "SQL Operations as Web Services"](#) for more information.

While your BPEL process deals with XML and invokes Web services, database rows and values are queried, inserted, and updated. Unlike other solutions that give you a way to access data using a fixed schema, stored procedures, streams, or queues, with the database adapter, you access table data directly and transparently.

Features of the database adapter include:

- Compliance with open standards. The database adapter is an implementation of the JCA 1.5 connector. Like the other adapters that work with Oracle BPEL Process Manager, the database adapter is compatible with open standards such as BPEL, WSIF, and WSDL.
- Connectivity to any relational (SQL 92) database using JDBC, or ODBC using the Sun JdbcOdbcBridge
- Ability to map *any existing* relational schema to XML. The mapping is nonintrusive to the schema and no changes need to be made to it.
- Web services abstraction of SQL operations. The generated WSDL operations are `merge`, `insert`, `update`, `write`, `delete`, `select`, `queryByExample`, and `inbound polling`, which includes physical delete, logical delete, and sequencing-based polling strategies.
- Leveraging of OracleAS TopLink technology, an advanced object-to-relational persistence framework. You can access the underlying TopLink project, and use the OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench interface for advanced mapping and configuration, sequencing, batch and joined relationship reading, batch writing, parameter binding, statement caching, connection pooling, external transaction control (JTS and JTA), `UnitOfWork` for minimal updates, caching, optimistic locking, advanced query support, and query by example.

See the following for more information:

- The Oracle BPEL Process Manager forum at
<http://forums.oracle.com/forums/forum.jsp?forum=212>
- The OracleAS TopLink forum at
<http://forums.oracle.com/forums/forum.jsp?forum=48>

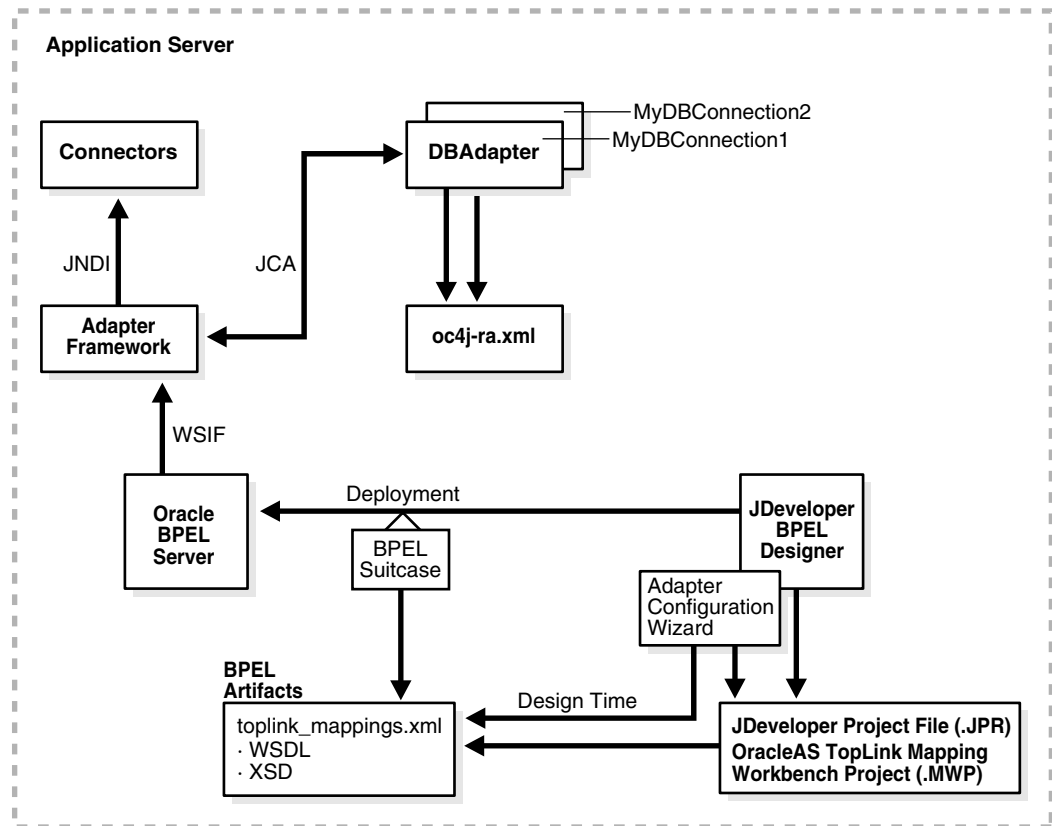
This site contains over 2,000 topics, such as implementing native sequencing, optimistic locking, and JTA-managed connection pools with OracleAS TopLink

You can also access the forums from Oracle Technology Network at

<http://www.oracle.com/technology>

4.1.2 Design Overview

[Figure 4–1](#) shows how the database adapter interacts with the various design-time and deployment artifacts.

Figure 4-1 How the Database Adapter Works

The database adapter is a separate JCA 1.5 connector. It is deployed to the application server during installation, and is configured using `oc4j-ra.xml`. The `oc4j-ra.xml` file is the database adapter deployment descriptor file for Oracle Application Server.

Each entry in `oc4j-ra.xml` has a Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) name (location) and session and login properties, and represents a single database and database adapter instance. The connector is tied to the application server; therefore, it can be used independently, but any change to `oc4j-ra.xml` requires restarting the application server. This file is created by the application server the first time Oracle BPEL Server comes up. Therefore, in a standalone installation, you do not see this file unless you start Oracle BPEL Server at least once.

When a business process is executed in Oracle BPEL Process Manager, a Web service (WSDL) may be invoked (using WSIF) against the database. The `jca:address` tag in the WSDL is used to look up an adapter instance, and the `jca:operation` tag in the WSDL is used to set up an interaction (outbound) or activation (inbound) with the database adapter using a JCA interface. The `jca:operation` tag contains a link to OracleAS TopLink metadata for executing a query to push XML data to a relational schema, or vice versa.

The `toplink_mappings.xml` file and WSDL (with custom `jca:operation` and `jca:address` tags) are created during design time. In JDeveloper BPEL Designer, you create an endpoint, or partner link, for interacting with the database. Each partner link has its own WSDL. The WSDL defines all the operations (queries) that can be performed with that database.

To create the WSDL, you use the Adapter Configuration Wizard, where you import the relational schema, map it to an XML schema, and define one or more operations. This produces an XSD representing the schema and a `toplink_mappings.xml` file.

The Adapter Configuration Wizard creates an OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench project (a .mwp file) as part of the JDeveloper BPEL Designer project. Like the JDeveloper BPEL Designer .jpr file, it enables a user to go back and visually change mappings or leverage OracleAS TopLink to set advanced properties. Saving the MWP project does not regenerate `toplink_mappings.xml`; that is done by running through the wizard again in edit mode. (No changes are needed; you simply run through it.)

During deployment, a copy of `toplink_mappings.xml` is included in the BPEL suitcase. It is later read by the database adapter and the metadata is cached.

The database adapter is used for relational-to-XML mapping; therefore, no Java class files are needed. The database adapter generates byte codes for the classes in memory based on information in the descriptors. You do not compile class files or deal with class path issues when using the database adapter. The MWP project in the JDeveloper BPEL Designer project may create Java files as a by-product of using the wizard, but they are needed at design time only.

4.2 Database Adapter Concepts

This section contains the following topics:

- [Relational-to-XML Mapping](#)
- [SQL Operations as Web Services](#)

4.2.1 Relational-to-XML Mapping

For a flat table or schema, the relational-to-XML mapping is easy to see. Each row in the table becomes a complex XML element. The value for each column becomes a text node in the XML element. Both column values and text elements are primitive types.

[Table 4–1](#) shows the structure of the MOVIES table. This table is used in the use cases described in this chapter. See [Section 4.3, "Use Cases for the Database Adapter"](#) for more information.

Table 4–1 MOVIES Table Description

Name	Null?	Type
TITLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (50)
DIRECTOR	--	VARCHAR2 (20)
STARRING	--	VARCHAR2 (100)
SYNOPSIS	--	VARCHAR2 (255)
GENRE	--	VARCHAR2 (70)
RUN_TIME	--	NUMBER
RELEASE_DATE	--	DATE
RATED	--	VARCHAR2 (6)
RATING	--	VARCHAR2 (4)
VIEWER_RATING	--	VARCHAR2 (5)
STATUS	--	VARCHAR2 (11)
TOTAL_GROSS	--	NUMBER
DELETED	--	VARCHAR2 (5)

Table 4–1 (Cont.) MOVIES Table Description

Name	Null?	Type
SEQUENCENO	--	NUMBER
LAST_UPDATED	--	DATE

The corresponding XML schema definition (XSD) is as follows:

```
<xs:complexType name="Movies">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="director" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="genre" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="rated" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="rating" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="releaseDate" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="runTime" type="xs:double" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="starring" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="status" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="synopsis" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="title" type="xs:string"/>
    <xs:element name="totalGross" type="xs:double" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <xs:element name="viewerRating" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

As the preceding code example shows, MOVIES is not just a single CLOB or XMLTYPE column containing the entire XML string. Instead, it is an XML `complexType` comprised of elements, each of which corresponds to a column in the MOVIES table. For flat tables, the relational-to-XML mapping is straightforward.

Table 4–2 and Table 4–3 show the structure of the EMP and DEPT tables, respectively. These tables are used in the MasterDetail use case. See [Section 4.3, "Use Cases for the Database Adapter"](#) for more information.

Table 4–2 EMP Table Description

Name	Null?	Type
EMPNO	NOT NULL	NUMBER (4)
ENAME	--	VARCHAR2 (10)
JOB	--	VARCHAR2 (9)
MGR	--	NUMBER (4)
HIREDATE	--	DATE
SAL	--	NUMBER (7, 2)
COMM	--	NUMBER (7, 2)
DEPTNO	--	NUMBER (2)

Table 4–3 DEPT Table Description

Name	Null?	Type
DEPTNO	NOT NULL	NUMBER (2)
DNAME	--	VARCHAR2 (14)

Table 4–3 (Cont.) DEPT Table Description

Name	Null?	Type
LOC	--	VARCHAR2 (13)

As the preceding table definitions show, and as is typical of a normalized relational schema, an employee's department number is not stored in the EMP table. Instead, one of the columns of EMP (DEPTNO) is a foreign key, which equals the primary key (DEPTNO) in DEPT.

However, the XML equivalent has no similar notion of primary keys and foreign keys. Consequently, in the resulting XML, the same data is represented in a hierarchy, thereby preserving the relationships by capturing the detail record inline (embedded) inside the master.

An XML element can contain elements that are either a primitive type (string, decimal), or a complex type, that is, another XML element. Therefore, an employee element can contain a department element.

The corresponding XML shows how the relationship is materialized, or shown inline. DEPTNO is removed from EMP, and instead you see the DEPT itself.

```
<EmpCollection>
  <Emp>
    <comm xsi:nil = "true" ></comm>
    <empno >7369.0</empno>
    <ename >SMITH</ename>
    <hiredate >1980-12-17T00:00:00.000-08:00</hiredate>
    <job >CLERK</job>
    <mgr >7902.0</mgr>
    <sal >800.0</sal>
    <dept>
      <deptno >20.0</deptno>
      <dname >RESEARCH</dname>
      <loc >DALLAS</loc>
    </dept>
  </Emp>
  ...
</EmpCollection>
```

Materializing the relationship makes XML human readable, and allows the data to be sent as one packet of information. No cycles are allowed in the XML; therefore, an element cannot contain itself. This is handled automatically by the database adapter. However, you may see duplication (that is, the same XML detail record appearing more than once under different master records). For example, if a query returned two employees, both of whom work in the same department, then, in the returned XML, you see the same DEPT record inline in both the EMP records.

Therefore, when you import tables and map them as XML, it is recommended that you avoid excessive duplication, although the database adapter does not print an element inside itself. The database adapter prints the following:

```
<Emp>
  <name>Bob</name>
  <spouse>
    <name>June</name>
  </spouse>
</Emp>
```

But not:

```

<Emp>
  <name>Bob</name>
  <spouse>
    <name>June</name>
    <spouse>
      <name>Bob</name>
      <spouse>
        ...
      </spouse>
    </spouse>
  </spouse>
</Emp>

```

To avoid duplication, you can do the following:

- Import fewer tables. If you import only EMP, then DEPT does not appear.
- Remove the relationship between EMP and DEPT in the wizard. This removes the relationship, but the foreign key column is put back.

In both these cases, the corresponding XML is as follows:

```

<EmpCollection>
  <Emp>
    <comm xsi:nil = "true" ></comm>
    <empno >7369.0</empno>
    <ename >SMITH</ename>
    <hiredate >1980-12-17T00:00:00.000-08:00</hiredate>
    <job >CLERK</job>
    <mgr >7902.0</mgr>
    <sal >800.0</sal>
    <deptno >20.0</deptno>
  </Emp>
  ...
</EmpCollection>

```

Note that one of the two preceding solutions is feasible only if getting back the foreign key suffices, as opposed to getting back the complete detail record in its entirety.

4.2.1.1 Relational Types to XML Schema Types

Table 4–4 shows how database datatypes are converted to XML primitive types when you import tables from a database.

Table 4–4 Mapping Database Datatypes to XML Primitive Types

Database Type	XML Type (Prefixed with xs:)
VARCHAR, VARCHAR2, CHAR, NCHAR, NVARCHAR, NVARCHAR2, MEMO, TEXT, CHARACTER, CHARACTER VARYING, UNICHAR, UNIVARCHAR, SYSNAME, NATIONAL CHARACTER, NATIONAL CHAR, NATIONAL CHAR VARYING, NCHAR VARYING, LONG, CLOB, NCLOB, LONGTEXT, LONGVARCHAR, NTEXT	string
BLOB, BINARY, IMAGE, LONGVARBINARY, LONG RAW, VARBINARY, GRAPHIC, VARGRAPHIC, DBCLOB, BIT VARYING	base64Binary
BIT, NUMBER(1) DEFAULT 0, SMALLINT DEFAULT 0, SMALLINT DEFAULT 0	boolean

Table 4–4 (Cont.) Mapping Database Datatypes to XML Primitive Types

Database Type	XML Type (Prefixed with xs:)
TINYINT, BYTE	byte
SHORT, SMALLINT	short
INT, SERIAL	int
INTEGER, BIGINT	integer
NUMBER, NUMERIC, DECIMAL, MONEY, SMALLMONEY, UNIQUEIDENTIFIER	decimal
FLOAT, FLOAT16, FLOAT(16), FLOAT32, FLOAT(32), DOUBLE, DOUBLE PRECISION, REAL	double
TIME, DATE, DATETIME, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMP(6), SMALLDATETIME, TIMESTAMPTZ, TIMESTAMPLTZ, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE	dateTime

Essentially, NUMBER goes to DECIMAL, the most versatile XML datatype for numbers, VARCHAR2 and CLOB to string, BLOB to base64Binary (to meet the plain-text requirement), and date types to dateTime.

Any type not mentioned in this discussion defaults to `java.lang.String` and `xs:string`. Timestamp support is basic, because only the `xs:dateTime` format is supported. The BFILE, USER_DEFINED, OBJECT, STRUCT, VARRAY, and REF types are specifically not supported.

Because XML is plain text, BLOB and byte values are base 64/MIME encoded so that they can be passed as character data.

4.2.1.2 Mapping Any Relational Schema to Any XML Schema

The database adapter supports mapping any relational schema on any relational database to an XML schema, although not any XML schema of your choice, because the wizard generates the XML schema with no explicit user control over the layout of the elements. You can control how you map the schema in both the Adapter Configuration Wizard and later in OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench. By pairing the database adapter with a transformation step, you can map any relational schema to any XML schema.

4.2.2 SQL Operations as Web Services

After mapping a relational schema as XML, you must also map basic SQL operations as Web services. Each operation discussed in the following sections has a corresponding tutorial and readme. It is recommended that you start with these and try to run one or more as you read this section. As the tutorials demonstrate, some operations translate directly to the SQL equivalent, while others are more complex.

See the following sections for details:

- [Use Cases for Outbound Invoke Operations](#)
- [Use Cases for Polling Strategies](#)

4.2.2.1 DML Operations

Data manipulation language (DML) operations align with basic SQL `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, and `SELECT` operations. SQL `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, `DELETE`, and `SELECT` are all mapped to Web service operations of the same name. The `WRITE` is either an `INSERT` or `UPDATE`, based on the results of an existence check. A distinction is made between the data manipulation operations—called outbound writes—and the `SELECT` operations—called outbound reads. The connection between the Web service and the SQL for merge (the default for outbound write) and `queryByExample` are not as obvious as for basic SQL `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, and `SELECT`.

Merge

Merge first reads the corresponding records in the database, calculates any changes, and then performs a minimal update. `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, and `WRITE` make the most sense when you are thinking about a single row and a single table. However, your XML can contain complex types and map to multiple rows on multiple tables. Imagine a `DEPT` with many `EMPS`, each with an `ADDRESS`. In this case, you must calculate which of possibly many rows have changed and which to insert, update, or delete. If a particular row did not change or only one field changed, the DML calls will be minimal.

queryByExample

Unlike the `SELECT` operation, `queryByExample` does not require a selection criteria to be specified at design time. Instead, for each `invoke`, a selection criteria is inferred from an exemplar input XML record.

For instance, if the output `xmlRecord` is an employee record, and the input is a sample `xmlRecord` with `lastName = "Smith"`, then on execution, all employees with a last name of Smith are returned.

A subset of `queryByExample` is to query by primary key, which can be implemented by passing in sample XML records where only the primary key attributes are set.

Use `queryByExample` when you do not want to create a query using the visual query builder, and want the flexibility of allowing the input record to share the same XML schema as the output records.

The `queryByExample` operation is slightly less performant because a new `SELECT` needs to be prepared for each execution. This is because the attributes that are set in the example XML record can vary each time, and therefore the selection criteria varies.

```
Input xmlRecord:
<Employee>
  <id/>
  <lastName>Smith</lastName>
</Employee>
```

```
Output xmlRecord:
<EmployeeCollection>
  <Employee>
    <id>5</id>
    <lastName>Smith</lastName>
    ....
  </Employee>
  <Employee>
    <id>456</id>
    <lastName>Smith</lastName>
    ....
  </Employee>
```

```
</EmployeeCollection>
```

Use Cases for Outbound Invoke Operations

Outbound invoke operations are demonstrated in the following tutorial files:

- `Insert`
- `Update`
- `Delete`
- `Merge`
- `SelectAll`
- `SelectAllByTitle`
- `PureSQLSelect`
- `QueryByExample`

For these files, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter`

4.2.2.2 Polling Strategies

The inbound receive allows you to listen to and detect events and changes in the database, which in turn can be the initiators of a business process. This is not a one-time action, but rather an activation. A polling thread is started, which polls a database table for new rows or events.

Whenever a new row is inserted into the `MOVIES` table, the polling operation raises it to Oracle BPEL Process Manager. The stratagem is to poll every record once. The initial `SELECT` has to be repeated over time, to receive the rows that exist at the start and all new rows as they are inserted over time. However, a new row once read is not likely to be deleted, and therefore can possibly be read repeatedly with each polling.

The various ways to poll for events—called polling strategies, also known as after-read strategies or publish strategies—range from simple and intrusive to sophisticated and nonintrusive. Each strategy employs a different solution for the problem of what to do after reading a row or event so as not to pick it up again in the next polling interval. The simplest (and most intrusive) solution is to delete the row so that you do not query it again.

This section discusses the following polling strategies and factors to help you determine which strategy to employ for a particular situation:

- [Physical Delete](#)
- [Logical Delete](#)
- [Sequencing Table: Last-Read Id](#)
- [Sequencing Table: Last Updated](#)
- [Control Tables](#)

Physical Delete

The physical delete polling strategy polls the database table for records and deletes them after processing. This strategy can be used to capture events related to `INSERT` operations and cannot capture database events related to `DELETE` and `UPDATE` operations on the parent table. This strategy cannot be used to poll child table events.

This strategy allows multiple adapter instances to go against the same source table. There is zero data replication.

Preconditions: You must have deletion privileges on the parent and associated child tables to use the delete polling strategy. [Table 4–5](#) describes the requirements for using the delete polling strategy.

Table 4–5 Delete Polling Strategy Preconditions

Requirements Met	Conflicts with
Poll for inserts	No delete on source
Shallow delete ¹	No updates on source
Cascading delete ¹	Poll for updates
Minimal SQL	Poll for deletes
Zero data replication	Poll for child updates
Default	--
Allows raw SQL	--
Concurrent polling ²	--

¹ Delete can be configured to delete the top-level row, to cascade all, or to cascade on a case-by-case basis.

² Concurrent polling can be configured for both delete and logical delete polling strategies.

Configuration: You can configure the delete polling strategy to delete the top-level row, to cascade all, or to cascade on a case-by-case basis. This enables deleting only the parent rows and not the child rows, cascaded deletes, and optional cascaded deletes, determined on a case-by-case basis. You can configure the polling interval for performing an event publish at design time.

Delete Cascade Policy: The optional advanced configuration is to specify the cascade policy of the DELETE. For instance, after polling for an employee with an address and many phone numbers, the phone numbers are deleted because they are privately owned (default for one-to-many), but not the address (default for one-to-one). This can be altered by configuring `toplink_mappings.xml`, as in the following example:

```
<database-mapping>
  <attribute-name>orders</attribute-name>
  <reference-class>taxonomy.Order</reference-class>
  <is-private-owned>true</is-private-owned>
```

You can also configure the activation itself to delete only the top level (master row), or to delete everything.

A receive operation appears in an inbound WSDL as:

```
<operation name="receive">
  <jca:operation
    ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
    ...
    PollingStrategyName="DeletePollingStrategy"
    DeleteDetailRows="true"
```

Logical Delete

The logical delete polling strategy involves updating a special field on each row processed, and updating the WHERE clause at run time to filter out processed rows. It mimics logical delete, wherein applications rows are rarely deleted but instead a status

column `isDeleted` is set to true. The status column and the read value must be provided, but the modified `WHERE` clause and the post-read update are handled automatically by the database adapter.

Preconditions: You must have the logical delete privilege or a one-time alter schema (add column) privilege on the source table. [Table 4–6](#) describes the requirements for using the logical delete polling strategy.

Table 4–6 Logical Delete Polling Strategy Preconditions

Requirements Met	Conflicts With
Poll for inserts	No updates on source
No delete on source	Poll for deletes
Minimal SQL	--
Zero data replication	--
Minimal configuration	--
Allows raw SQL	--
Poll for updates ¹	--
Poll for child updates ²	--
Concurrent polling ³	--

¹ By adding a trigger.

² By adding a trigger.

³ By specifying additional mark unread and reserved values.

Configuration: The logical delete polling strategy requires minimal configuration. You must specify the mark read column, and the value that indicates a processed record.

A receive operation appears in an inbound WSDL as:

```
<operation name="receive">
  <jca:operation
    ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
    ...
    PollingStrategyName="LogicalDeletePollingStrategy"
    MarkReadField="STATUS"
    MarkReadValue="PROCESSED"
```

Given the configuration for logical delete, the database adapter appends the following `WHERE` clause to every polling query:

```
AND (STATUS IS NULL) OR (STATUS <> 'PROCESSED')
```

Database Configuration: A status column on the table being polled must exist. If it does not exist already, you can add one to an existing table.

Support for Polling for Updates: Given that rows are not deleted with each read, it is possible to repetitively read a row multiple times. You should add a trigger to reset the mark read field whenever a record is changed, as follows:

```
create trigger Employee_modified
before update on Employee
for each row
begin
  :new.STATUS := 'MODIFIED';
end;
```

Support for Concurrent Access Polling: Just as a single instance should never process an event more than once, the same applies to a collection of instances. Therefore, before processing a record, an instance needs to reserve that record with a unique value. Again, the status column can be used:

```
<operation name="receive">
  <jca:operation
    ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
    ...
    PollingStrategyName="LogicalDeletePollingStrategy"
    MarkReadField="STATUS"
    MarkUnreadValue="UNPROCESSED"
    MarkReservedValue="RESERVED-1"
    MarkReadValue="PROCESSED"
```

The polling query instead looks like the following:

```
Update EMPLOYE set STATUS = 'RESERVED-1' where (CRITERIA) AND (STATUS =
'UNPROCESSED');
```

```
Select ... from EMPLOYEE where (CRITERIA) AND (STATUS = 'RESERVED-1');
```

The after-read UPDATE is faster because it can update all:

```
Update EMPLOYEE set STATUS = 'PROCESSED' where (CRITERIA) AND (STATUS =
'RESERVED-1');
```

Sequencing Table: Last-Read Id

This polling strategy involves using a helper table to remember a sequence value. The source table is not modified; instead, rows that have been read in a separate helper table are recorded. A sequence value of 1000, for example, means that every record with a sequence less than that value has already been processed. Because many tables have some counter field that is always increasing and maintained by triggers or the application, this strategy can often be used for noninvasive polling. No fields on the processed row ever need to be modified by the database adapter.

Native sequencing with a preallocation size of 1 can ensure that rows are inserted with primary keys that are always increasing over time.

This strategy is also called a nondestructive delete because no updates are made to the source rows, and a sequencing strategy such as the `sequence` field can be used to order the rows in a sequence for processing. When the rows are ordered in a line, the database adapter knows which rows are processed and which are not with a single unit of information.

Preconditions: You must have a sequencing table or create table privilege on the source schema. The source table has a column that is monotonically increasing with every INSERT (an Oracle native sequenced primary key) or UPDATE (the last-modified timestamp). [Table 4-7](#) describes the requirements for using the sequencing polling strategy.

Table 4-7 Sequencing Polling Strategy Preconditions

Requirements Met	Conflicts With
Poll for inserts	Poll for deletes
Poll for updates	Allows raw SQL
No delete on source	Concurrent polling

Table 4–7 (Cont.) Sequencing Polling Strategy Preconditions

Requirements Met	Conflicts With
No updates on source	Poll for child updates
One extra SQL select	--
Zero data replication	--
Moderate configuration	--

Configuration: A separate helper table must be defined. On the source table, you must specify which column is ever increasing.

```
<operation name="receive">
<jca:operation
ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
...
PollingStrategyName="SequencingPollingStrategy"
SequencingFieldName="MODIFIED_DATE"
SequencingFieldType="java.sql.Date"
SequencingTableNameFieldValue="EMPLOYEE"
SequencingTableName="SEQUENCING_HELPER"
SequencingTableNameFieldName="TABLE_NAME"
SequencingTableValueFieldName="LAST_READ_DATE"
```

The sequencing field type can be excluded if it is actually a number.

Database Configuration: A sequencing table must be configured once for a given database. Multiple processes can share the same table. Given the `ActivationSpec` specified in the preceding example, the `CREATE TABLE` command looks as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE SEQUENCING_HELPER
(
TABLE_NAME VARCHAR2(32) NOT NULL,
LAST_READ_DATE DATE
)
;
```

Polling for Updates: In the preceding example, the polling is for new objects or updates, because every time an object is changed, the modified time is updated.

A sample trigger to set the modified time on every insert or update is as follows:

```
create trigger Employee_modified
before insert or update on Employee
for each row
begin
:new.modified_date := sysdate;
end;
```

Using a Sequence Number: A sequence number can be used for either insert or update polling. Native sequencing returns monotonically increasing primary keys, as long as an increment by 1 is used. You can also use the sequence number of a materialized view log.

Sequencing Table: Last Updated

This polling strategy involves using a helper table to remember a `last_updated` value. A `last_updated` value of 2005-01-01 12:45:01 000, for example, means that every record last updated at that time or earlier has already been processed. Because many tables have rows with a `last_updated` or `creation_time` column

maintained by triggers or the application, this strategy can often be used for noninvasive polling. No fields on the processed row ever need to be modified by the database adapter.

This strategy is also called a nondestructive delete because no updates are made to the source rows, and a sequencing strategy such as the `last_updated` field can be used to order the rows in a sequence for processing. When the rows are ordered in a line, the database adapter knows which rows are processed and which are not with a single unit of information.

See [Sequencing Table: Last-Read Id](#) for information about preconditions and configuration.

Control Tables

The control table polling strategy involves using a control table to store the primary key of every row that has yet to be processed. With a natural join between the control table and the source table (by primary key), polling against the control table is practically the same as polling against the source table directly. However, an extra layer of indirection allows the following:

- Destructive polling strategies such as the delete polling strategy can be applied to rows in the control table alone, while shielding any rows in the source table.
- Only rows that are meant to be processed have their primary key appear in the control table. Information that is not in the rows themselves can be used to control which rows to process (a good `WHERE` clause may not be enough).
- The entire row is not copied to a control table, and any structure under the source table, such as detail rows, can also be raised without copying.

Streams and materialized view logs make good control tables.

Preconditions: You must have create/alter triggers privilege on the source table. [Table 4–8](#) describes the requirements for using the control table polling strategy.

Table 4–8 Control Table Polling Strategy Preconditions

Requirements Met	Conflicts With
Poll for inserts	Advanced configuration: the native XML from the database will have control header, and triggers are required.
Poll for updates	--
Poll for deletes	--
Poll for child updates	Minimal data replication (primary keys are stored in control table)
No delete on source	--
No updates on source	--
No extra SQL selects	--
Concurrent polling	--
Allows raw SQL	--
Auditing	--

Using triggers, whenever a row is modified, an entry is added to a control table, containing the name of the master table, and the primary keys. At design time, the control table is defined to be the root table, with a one-to-one mapping to the master

table, based on the matching primary keys. The control table can contain extra control information, such as a timestamp, and operation type (INSERT, UPDATE, and so on).

The delete polling strategy is useful with this setup. It is important to keep the control table small, and if the option `shouldDeleteDetailRows="false"` is used, then only the control rows are deleted, giving you a nondestructive delete (the DELETE is not cascaded to the real tables).

It is possible to reuse the same control table for multiple master tables. In OracleAS TopLink, you can map the same table to multiple descriptors by mapping the control table as one abstract class with multiple children. Each child has a unique one-to-one mapping to a different master table. The advantage of this approach is that you can specify for each child a class indicator field and value so that you do not need an explicit WHERE clause for each polling query.

Some sample triggers follow for polling for changes both to a department table and any of its child employee rows:

```
CREATE OR REPLACE TRIGGER EVENT_ON_DEPT
  AFTER INSERT OR UPDATE ON DEPARTMENT
  REFERENCING NEW AS newRow
  FOR EACH ROW
  DECLARE X NUMBER;
BEGIN
  SELECT COUNT(*) INTO X FROM DEPT_CONTROL WHERE (DEPTNO = :newRow.DEPTNO);
  IF X = 0 then
    insert into DEPT_CONTROL values (:newRow.DEPTNO);
  END IF;
END;

CREATE OR REPLACE TRIGGER EVENT_ON_EMPLOYEE
  AFTER INSERT OR UPDATE ON EMPLOYEE
  REFERENCING OLD AS oldRow NEW AS newRow
  FOR EACH ROW
  DECLARE X NUMBER;
BEGIN
  SELECT COUNT(*) INTO X FROM DEPT_CONTROL WHERE (DEPTNO = :newRow.DEPTNO);
  IF X = 0 then
    INSERT INTO DEPT_CONTROL VALUES (:newRow.DEPTNO);
  END IF;
  IF (:oldRow.DEPTNO <> :newRow.DEPTNO) THEN
    SELECT COUNT(*) INTO X FROM DEPT_CONTROL WHERE (DEPTNO = :oldRow.DEPTNO);
    IF (X = 0) THEN
      INSERT INTO DEPT_CONTROL VALUES (:oldRow.DEPTNO);
    END IF;
  END IF;
END;
```

Use Cases for Polling Strategies

Polling strategies are demonstrated in the following tutorials:

- `PollingLogicalDeleteStrategy`
- `PollingLastUpdatedStrategy`
- `PollingLastReadIdStrategy`
- `PollingControlTableStrategy`
- `MasterDetail` (for physical delete polling strategy)

For these files, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter`

4.3 Use Cases for the Database Adapter

Using the database adapter is demonstrated in the 122.DBAdapter tutorial. Go to `Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter`

Table 4–9 shows the database adapter samples that are provided with Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

Table 4–9 Database Adapter Use Cases

Tutorial Name	Description
Delete	Illustrates the outbound <code>delete</code> operation of the database adapter. An XML record is passed to the operation and the row in the database with the same primary key is deleted.
File2StoredProcedure	Describes a simple scenario in which the file adapter is used to provide instance XML to a stored procedure, <code>ADDEMPLOYEES</code> , which is then executed. The instance XML provides a value for the parameter of the stored procedure. The <code>ADDEMPLOYEES</code> procedure must be installed in an Oracle database (not Oracle Lite).
File2Table	Illustrates the use of an input a native (CSV) data file defined in a custom format. The input file is a purchase order, which the file adapter processes and publishes as an XML message to the <code>File2Table</code> BPEL process. The message is transformed to another purchase order format and routed to an invoke activity.
Insert	Illustrates the outbound <code>insert</code> operation of the database adapter. An XML record is passed to the operation and inserted into the database as relational data. (In JDeveloper BPEL Designer, <code>Merge (Insert or Update)</code> is provided.)
InsertWithCatch	Illustrates the extra steps (based on the <code>Insert</code> tutorial) needed to add fault handling to your BPEL process.
JPublisherWrapper	Illustrates a workaround for using PL/SQL <code>RECORD</code> types. <code>JPublisher</code> is used to create a corresponding <code>OBJECT</code> type whose attributes match the fields of the <code>RECORD</code> , and conversion APIs that convert from <code>RECORD</code> to <code>OBJECT</code> and vice versa. <code>JPublisher</code> also generates a wrapper procedure (or function) that accepts the <code>OBJECT</code> and invokes the underlying method using the conversion APIs in both directions. The invoked methods must be installed in an in an Oracle database (not Oracle Lite).
MasterDetail	Illustrates how to migrate data from one set of tables to another. The sample uses the database adapter to read data from one set of tables, process the data, and write it in to another set of database tables using the adapter.
Merge	Illustrates the outbound <code>merge</code> operation of the database adapter. An XML record is passed to the operation and a corresponding row in the database is either inserted or updated.
PollingControlTableStrategy	Illustrates an inbound polling operation to poll XML instances from the <code>MOVIES</code> table. When a new row is inserted into the <code>MOVIES</code> table, the polling operation raises it to Oracle BPEL Process Manager. This strategy uses a control table to store the primary key of every row that has not yet been processed. With a natural join between the control table and the source table (by primary key), polling against the control table is practically the same as polling against the source table directly.
PollingLastReadIdStrategy	Illustrates an inbound polling operation to poll XML instances from the <code>MOVIES</code> table. Whenever a new row is inserted into the <code>MOVIES</code> table, the polling operation raises it to Oracle BPEL Process Manager. This strategy uses a helper table to remember a sequence value.

Table 4–9 (Cont.) Database Adapter Use Cases

Tutorial Name	Description
<code>PollingLastUpdatedStrategy</code>	Illustrates an inbound polling operation to poll XML instances from the MOVIES table. Whenever a new row is inserted into the MOVIES table, the polling operation raises it to Oracle BPEL Process Manager. This strategy involves using a helper table to remember a <code>last_updated</code> value.
<code>PollingLogicalDeleteStrategy</code>	Illustrates an inbound polling operation to poll XML instances from the MOVIES table. Whenever a new row is inserted into the MOVIES table, the polling operation raises it to Oracle BPEL Process Manager. This strategy involves updating a special field on each row processed, and updating the WHERE clause at run time to filter out processed rows.
<code>PureSQLPolling</code>	Illustrates how to poll a table based on a date field.
<code>PureSQLSelect</code>	Illustrates how to bypass the JDeveloper BPEL Designer WHERE-clause builder to specify arbitrarily complex SQL strings for SELECT operations.
<code>QueryByExample</code>	Illustrates the outbound <code>queryByExample</code> operation of the database adapter. A SELECT SQL query is built dynamically based on fields set in an example XML record, and any matching records are returned.
<code>ResultSetConverter</code>	Illustrates a workaround for using REF CURSORS. The solution involves the use of a Java stored procedure to convert the corresponding <code>java.sql.ResultSet</code> into a collection (either VARRAY or NESTED TABLE) of OBJECTs.
<code>SelectAll</code>	Illustrates the outbound <code>SelectAll</code> operation of the database adapter. With no WHERE clause, all rows in the MOVIES table are returned as XML.
<code>SelectAllByTitle</code>	Illustrates the outbound <code>SelectAllByTitle</code> operation of the database adapter. The row in the MOVIES table with the selected title is returned as XML.
<code>Update</code>	Illustrates the outbound <code>Update</code> operation of the database adapter. An XML record is passed to the operation and the row in the database with the same primary key is updated. (In JDeveloper BPEL Designer, Merge (Insert or Update) is provided.)

See [Table 4–1](#) for the structure of the MOVIES table, which is used for many of the use cases. The `readme.txt` files that are included with most of the samples provide instructions.

4.4 The Adapter Configuration Wizard

Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard, you can import tables from the database, specify relationships spanning multiple tables, generate corresponding XML schema definitions, and create services to expose the necessary SQL or database operations. These services are consumed to define partner links that are used in the BPEL process. You use the Adapter Configuration to both create and edit adapter services.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Starting the Adapter Configuration Wizard](#)
- [Connecting to a Database](#)
- [Selecting the Operation Type](#)
- [Selecting and Importing Tables](#)
- [Defining Primary Keys](#)
- [Creating Relationships](#)

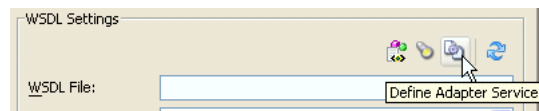
- [Creating the Object Model](#)
- [Defining a WHERE Clause](#)
- [Choosing an After-Read Strategy](#)
- [Internal Processes at Design Time](#)

4.4.1 Starting the Adapter Configuration Wizard

After you create a BPEL project in JDeveloper BPEL Designer, you can start defining a database adapter. If you lose focus on the window, use `alt-tab` to get it back.

To launch the Adapter Configuration Wizard:

1. Ensure that **Process Activities** is selected in the drop-down list of the **Component Palette** section.
2. Drag and drop a **PartnerLink** activity onto the right side of the designer window.
3. Enter a name in the Create Partner Link window.
4. Click the **Define Adapter Service** icon to start the Adapter Configuration Wizard.



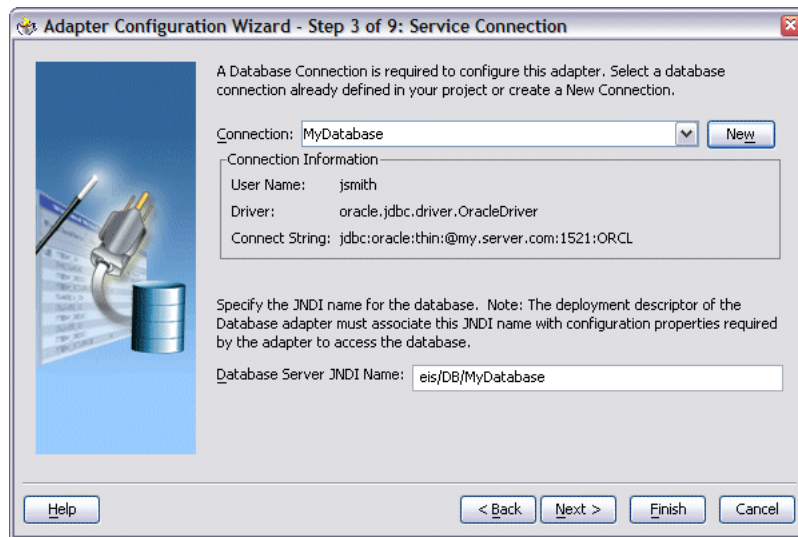
5. Click **Next** on the Welcome window.
6. Select **Database Adapter** for the **Adapter Service Type** and click **Next**.

See [Section 4.4.2, "Connecting to a Database"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.2 Connecting to a Database

[Figure 4–2](#) shows where you select the database connection that you are using with the service. This is the database from which you import tables to configure the service.

You can provide a Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) name to identify the database connection, or use the default name that is provided. The JNDI name acts as a placeholder for the connection used when your service is deployed to Oracle BPEL Server. This enables you to use different databases for development and production. The Adapter Configuration Wizard captures the design-time connection in the generated WSDL as well, to serve as a fallback in case the run-time lookup fails.

Figure 4–2 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Service Connection

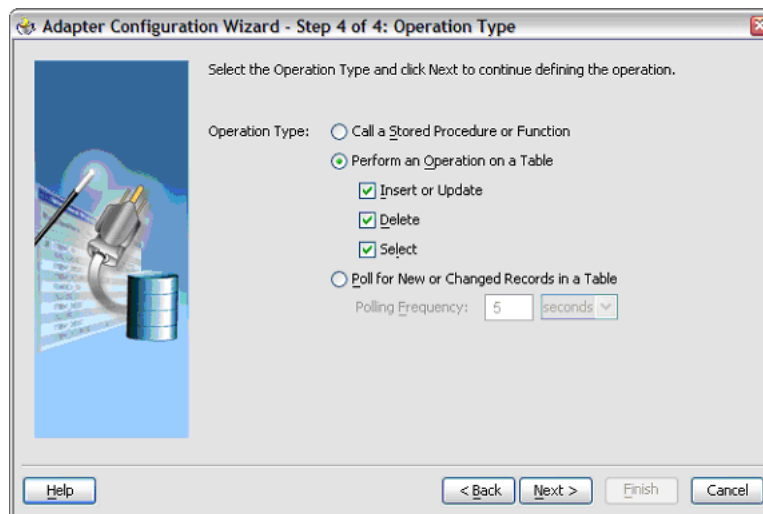
Note the following:

- In production environments, it is recommended that you add the JNDI entry to the adapter deployment descriptor (`oc4j-ra.xml`). This way, the database adapter is more performant by working in a managed mode. In a nonmanaged mode, the database adapter uses the design-time connection information.
- When you click **Next**, a connection to the database is attempted. If a connection cannot be made, you are not able to proceed to the next window, even if you are editing an existing partner link.

See [Section 4.4.3, "Selecting the Operation Type"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.3 Selecting the Operation Type

[Figure 4–3](#) shows where you indicate the type of operation you want to configure for this service.

Figure 4–3 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Operation Type

The follow operation types are available:

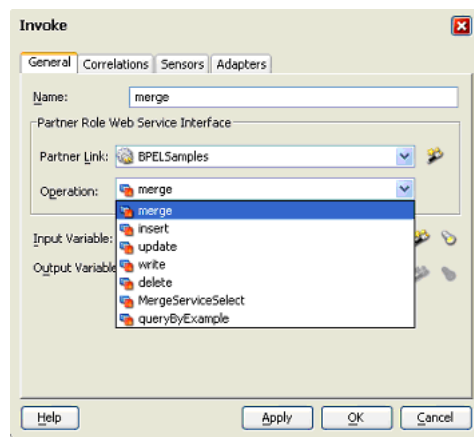
- **Call a Stored Procedure or Function**

Select this option if you want the service to execute a stored procedure or function. See [Section 4.7, "Stored Procedure and Function Support"](#) for more information.

- **Perform an Operation on a Table**

Select this option for outbound operations. You can select **Insert or Update**, **Delete**, **Select**, or any combination of the three. These operations loosely translate to SQL INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and SELECT operations. See [Section 4.2.2.1, "DML Operations"](#) for more information.

If you select all three, then after you run the wizard, you see the following operations in the **Operation** list of the Invoke window: **merge**, **insert**, **update**, **write**, **delete**, **serviceNameSelect**, and **queryByExample**.



Note the following:

- The operations **merge**, **insert**, **update**, and **write** are created from selecting **Insert or Update**.
- The preceding Invoke window shows the MergeService service name as part of the **Select** operation, that is, **MergeServiceSelect**.
- The **queryByExample** operation appears in every WSDL.
- If the **Operation** list is initially blank, reselect the partner link and click the **Operation** list again.

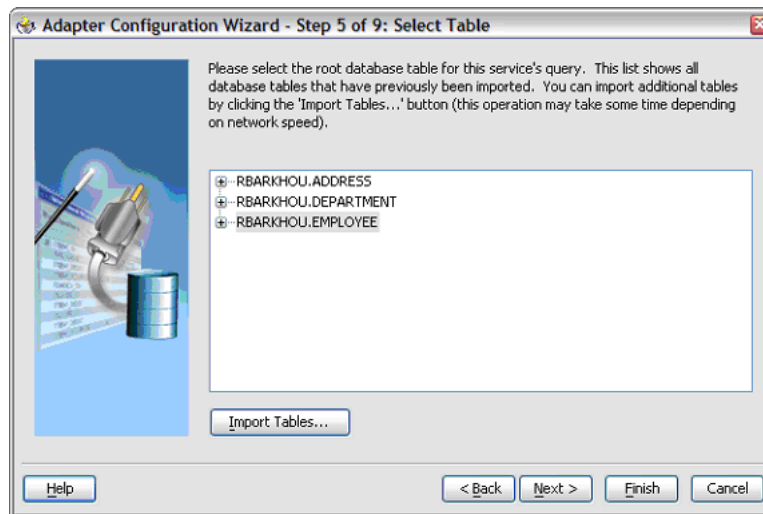
- **Poll for New or Changed Records in a Table**

Select this option for an inbound operation (that is, an operation that is associated with a **Receive** activity). This operation type polls a specified table and returns for processing any new rows that are added. You can also specify the polling frequency. See [Section 4.2.2.2, "Polling Strategies"](#) for more information.

See [Section 4.4.4, "Selecting and Importing Tables"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.4 Selecting and Importing Tables

[Figure 4-4](#) shows where you select the root database table for your operation. If you are using multiple, related tables, then this is the highest-level table (or highest parent table) in the relationship tree.

Figure 4–4 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Select Table

This window shows all the tables that have been previously imported in the JDeveloper BPEL Designer project (including tables that were imported for other partner links). This enables you to reuse configured table definitions across multiple partner links in a given BPEL project. These are the generated TopLink descriptors.

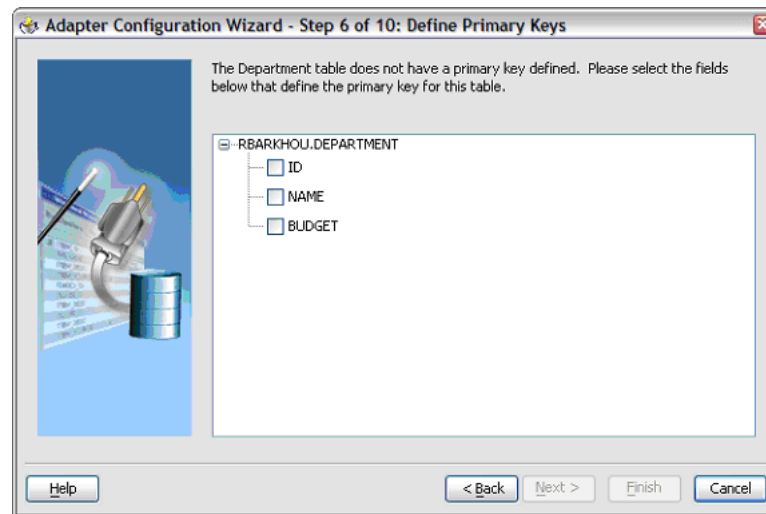
If the root database table you want to use for this operation has not been previously imported, you can click **Import Tables....** If you want to reimport a table (if the table structure has changed on the database, for example), import it again. You can then reimport the table and overwrite the previously configured table definition.

Note: If you reimport a table, you lose any custom relationships you may have defined on that table, as well as any custom `WHERE` clauses (if the table being imported was the root table).

See [Section 4.4.5, "Defining Primary Keys"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.5 Defining Primary Keys

If any of the tables you have imported do not have primary keys defined on the database, you are prompted to provide a primary key for each one, as shown in [Figure 4–5](#). You must specify a primary key for all imported tables. You can select multiple fields if you need to specify a multipart primary key.

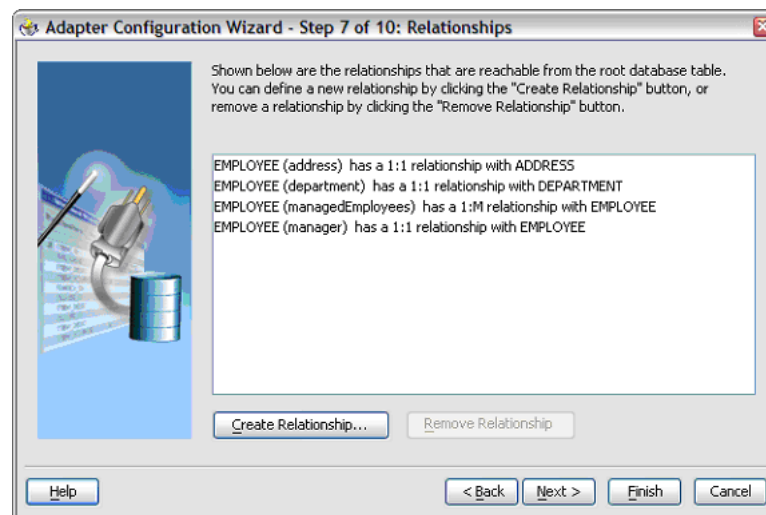
Figure 4–5 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Define Primary Keys

The primary key that you specify here is recorded on the offline database table and is not persisted back to the database schema; the database schema is left untouched.

See [Section 4.4.6, "Creating Relationships"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.6 Creating Relationships

[Figure 4–6](#) shows the relationships defined on the root database table and any other related tables. You can click **Create Relationships...** to create a new relationship between two tables, or **Remove Relationship** to remove it.

Figure 4–6 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Relationships

Note the following regarding creating relationships:

- If foreign key constraints between tables already exist on the database, then two relationships are created automatically when you import the tables: a one-to-one (1:1) from the source table (the table containing the foreign key constraints) to the target table, as well as a one-to-many (1:M) from the target table to the source table.

- As [Figure 4-6](#) shows, you see only the relationships that are reachable from the root database table. If, after removing a relationship, other relationships are no longer reachable from the root table, then they are not shown in the Relationships window. Consider the following set of relationships:

A --1:1--> B --1:1--> C --1:M--> D --1:1--> E --1:M--> F
 (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)

If you remove relationship 3, then you see only:

A --1:1--> B
 B --1:1--> C

If you remove relationship 2, then you see only:

A --1:1--> B

If you remove relationship 1, you no longer see any relationships.

[Figure 4-7](#) shows where you can create a new relationship.

Figure 4-7 Creating Relationships

Please specify the parent and child tables, relation type and relation name. You also must specify the foreign key / primary key associations in the table below.

Parent Table:

Child Table:

☐ EMPLOYEE has a 1:1 Relationship with EMPLOYEE
☐ EMPLOYEE has a 1:1 Relationship with EMPLOYEE (Foreign Key on Child table)
☒ EMPLOYEE has a 1:M Relationship with EMPLOYEE

EMPLOYEE	EMPLOYEE
ID	MGR_ID
SSN	MGR_SSN

Relationship Name:

To create a new relationship:

1. Select the parent and child tables.
2. Select the mapping type (one-to-many, one-to-one, or one-to-one with the foreign key on the child table).
3. Associate the foreign key fields to the primary key fields.
4. Optionally name the relationship (a default name is generated).

Note: Only tables that are reachable from the root table can be selected as a parent.

4.4.6.1 What Happens When Relationships Are Created or Removed

When tables are initially imported into the wizard, a TopLink direct-to-field mapping corresponding to each field in the database is created. Consider the schemas shown in [Figure 4–8](#) and [Figure 4–9](#):

Figure 4–8 EMPLOYEE Schema

EMPLOYEE		
ID *	NAME	ADDR ID

Figure 4–9 ADDRESS Schema

ADDRESS		
ID *	ZIP	STREET

Immediately after importing these two tables, the following mappings in the Employee descriptor are created:

Employee:

- id (direct mapping to the ID field, for example, 151)
- name (direct mapping to the NAME field, for example, *Stephen King*)
- addrId (direct mapping to the ADDR_ID field, for example, 345)

When creating a relationship mapping, the direct-to-field mappings to the foreign key fields are removed and replaced with a single relationship (one-to-one, one-to-many) mapping. Therefore, after creating a one-to-one relationship between Employee and Address called *homeAddress*, the Employee descriptor looks like this:

Employee:

- id
- name
- homeAddress (one-to-one mapping to the ADDRESS table; this attribute now represents the entire Address object.)

When a relationship is removed, the direct mappings for the foreign keys are restored.

4.4.6.2 Different Types of One-to-One Mappings

The following ways of specifying one-to-one relationships are supported:

- The foreign keys exist on the parent table, as shown in [Figure 4–10](#) and [Figure 4–11](#).
- The foreign keys exist on the child table, as shown in [Figure 4–12](#) and [Figure 4–13](#).

Figure 4–10 Foreign Keys on the Parent Table EMPLOYEE

EMPLOYEE		
ID *	NAME	ADDR ID

Figure 4–11 Foreign Keys on the Parent Table ADDRESS

ADDRESS		
ID *	ZIP	STREET

Figure 4–12 Foreign Keys on the Child Table EMPLOYEE

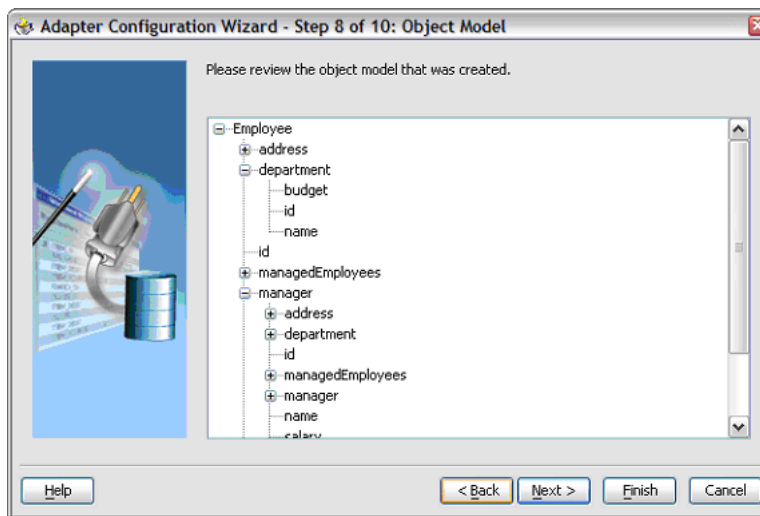
EMPLOYEE	
ID *	NAME

Figure 4–13 Foreign Keys on the Child Table ADDRESS

ADDRESS			
ID *	ZIP	STREET	EMP_ID

4.4.7 Creating the Object Model

Figure 4–14 shows the object model that is created from the imported table definitions, including any relationships that you may have defined.

Figure 4–14 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Object Model

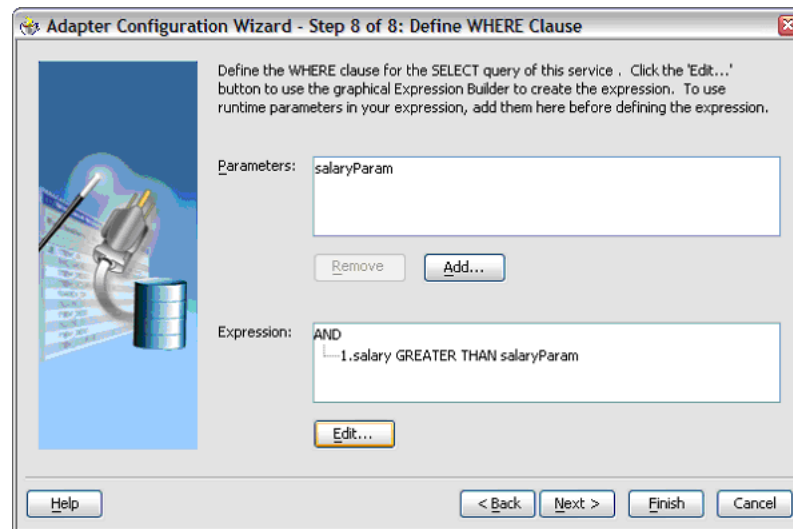
If your object model contains self-relationships (for example, the employee-to-employee manager relationship), then you see these as loops in the tree. These loops are not present in the XSD. This is the descriptor object model, not the XSD.

See [Section 4.4.8, "Defining a WHERE Clause"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.8 Defining a WHERE Clause

If your service contains a SELECT query (that is, inbound polling services, or outbound services that contain a SELECT), then you can customize the WHERE clause of the SELECT statement.

Figure 4–15 shows where you define a WHERE clause for an outbound service. For inbound services, you do not see the **Parameters** section.

Figure 4–15 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Define WHERE Clause

Note: The WHERE clause applies to SELECT operations only (that is, polling for new or changed records, or performing a SELECT operation on a table). It does not apply to INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations.

The most basic expression in a WHERE clause can be one of the following three cases, depending on what the right-hand side (RHS) is:

1. EMP.ID = 123

In this case, the RHS is a literal value. This RHS is the **Literal** option shown in [Figure 4–16](#).

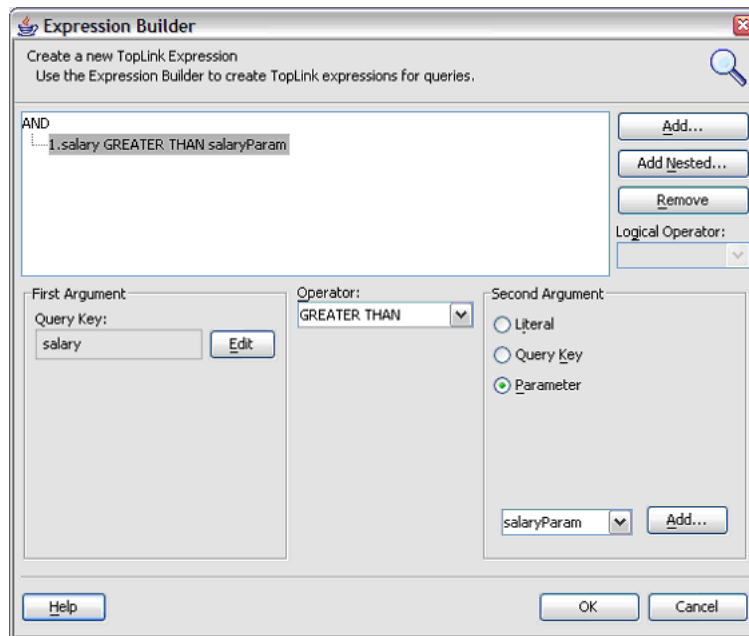
2. EMP.ADDR_ID = ADDR.ID

In this case, the RHS is another database field. This RHS is the **Query Key** option shown in [Figure 4–16](#).

3. EMP.ID = ?

In this case, the RHS value must be specified at run time. This is the **Parameter** option shown in [Figure 4–16](#).

You create the parameters that you need in the WHERE clause by clicking **Add** before you move on to build the WHERE clause. To build the WHERE clause, click **Edit...** to launch the Expression Builder, as shown in [Figure 4–16](#).

Figure 4–16 Expression Builder

See the following for more information:

- The OracleAS TopLink page on OTN at
<http://www.oracle.com/technology/products/ias/toplink/index.html>
- OracleAS TopLink documentation at
http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/B14099_04/web.htm#toplink

This site contains documentation on configuring expressions using the XPath Expression Builder.

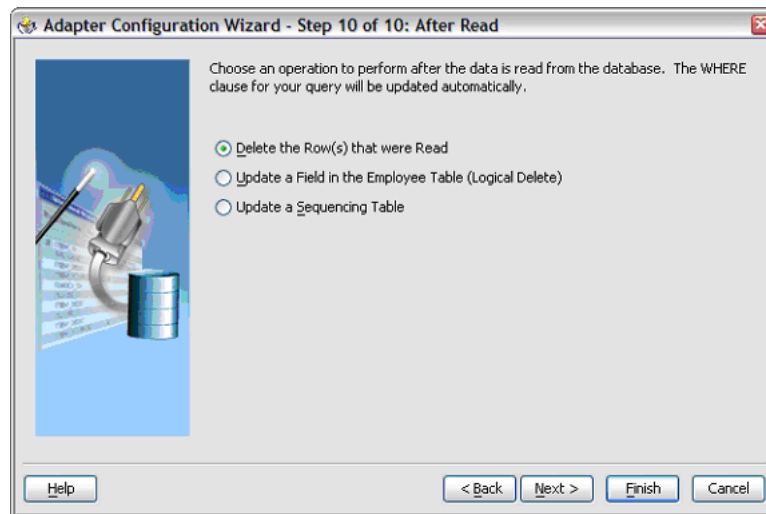
See [Section 4.4.9, "Choosing an After-Read Strategy"](#) to continue using the wizard.

4.4.9 Choosing an After-Read Strategy

When configuring an inbound operation, you have the following options about what to do after a row or rows have been read:

- [Delete the Rows that Were Read](#)
- [Update a Field in the Table \(Logical Delete\)](#)
- [Update a Sequencing Table](#)

[Figure 4–17](#) shows these options.

Figure 4–17 Adapter Configuration Wizard: After-Read Strategies

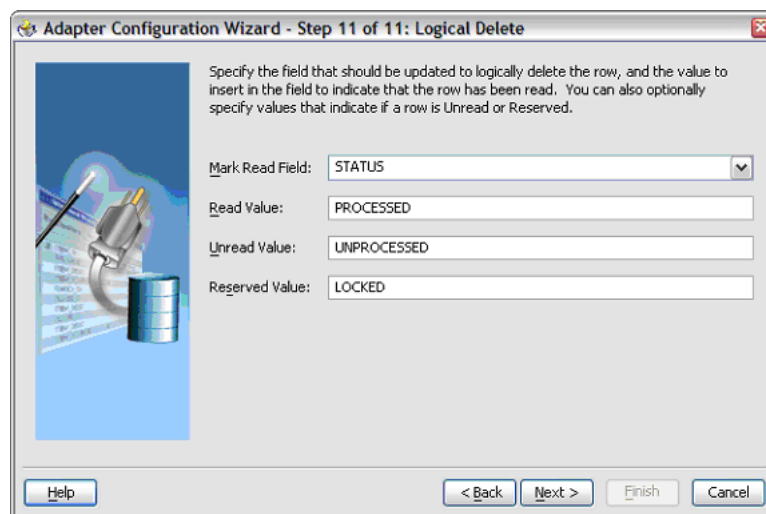
See [Section 4.2.2.2, "Polling Strategies"](#) for more information.

4.4.9.1 Delete the Rows that Were Read

With this option, the rows are deleted from the database after they have been read and processed by the adapter service.

4.4.9.2 Update a Field in the Table (Logical Delete)

With this option, you update a field in the root database table to indicate that the rows have been read. The `WHERE` clause of the query is updated automatically after you complete the configuration, as shown in [Figure 4–18](#).

Figure 4–18 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Logical Delete

Using this approach, your database table looks something like [Figure 4–19](#).

Figure 4–19 Updating Fields in a Table

EMPLOYEE				
ID*	NAME	SALARY	...	STATUS
150	Dean Koontz	55000	...	PROCESSED
151	Stephen King	75000	...	
152	Patricia Cornwell	58000	...	UNPROCESSED
153	John Grisham	67500	...	PROCESSED
154	Michael Crichton	61250	...	LOCKED

Note the following:

- Rows 150 and 153 have been previously read and processed.
- At the next polling event, row 152 will be read and processed because it contains UNPROCESSED in the Status column. Because an explicit Unread Value was provided, row 151 will not be read.
- Row 154 has been flagged as LOCKED and will not be read. You can use this reserved value if your table is in use by other processes.

4.4.9.3 Update a Sequencing Table

With this option, you are keeping track of the last-read rows in a separate sequence table. [Figure 4–20](#) shows the information you provide. The WHERE clause of your query is updated automatically after you complete the configuration.

Figure 4–20 Adapter Configuration Wizard: Last Read IDs Table

Adapter Configuration Wizard - Step 11 of 11: Last Read IDs Table

Specify the table, name field, and value field to be updated when a row is read from the database. You must also specify the field in the Employee table that contains the sequential ID.

Sequencing Table: MY_SEQUENCE

Sequencing Name Field: SEQ_NAME

Sequence Value Field: SEQ_VALUE

Sequenced ID Field: ID

Buttons: Help, < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel

Using these settings, your sequence table looks something like [Figure 4–21](#).

Figure 4–21 Updating a Sequence Table

MY_SEQUENCE	
SEQ_NAME	SEQ_VALUE
EMPLOYEE	154

Whenever a row is read, this table is updated with the ID that was just read. Then when the next polling event occurs, it will search for rows that have an ID greater than the last-read ID (154).

Typical columns used are `event_id`, `transaction_id`, `scn` (system change number), `id`, or `last_updated`. These columns typically have (monotonically) increasing values, populated from a sequence number or `sysdate`.

4.4.10 Internal Processes at Design Time

This section describes happens internally at design time when you use the Adapter Configuration Wizard to configure the database adapter.

4.4.10.1 Importing Tables

When you import a table, the offline table support of JDeveloper BPEL Designer creates an offline snapshot of the database table. You can modify this offline version of the table (for example, you can add a foreign key constraint) without affecting the real database table. This creates a TopLink descriptor and associated Java source file for the table, and all the attributes in the descriptor are automapped to their corresponding database columns. The TopLink descriptor maps the Java class to the offline database table.

Most typical data columns are mapped as direct-to-field mappings, meaning that the value in the database column is directly mapped to the attribute. For example, a `SALARY` column in the database is mapped to a `salary` attribute in the object model, and that attribute contains the value of that column.

If foreign key constraints are already present in the imported tables, then relationship mappings are autogenerated between the tables. To cover as many scenarios as possible, two mappings are generated for every foreign key constraint encountered: a one-to-one mapping from the source table to the target table, and a one-to-many mapping in the opposite direction. After this is done, you are left with an OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench project in your BPEL project.

Note: The Java classes that are created as part of the descriptor generation process are never actually deployed with your process or used at run time. They are present in the design time because OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench is expecting each descriptor to be associated with a Java class. When your process is deployed, the mapping metadata is stored in `toplink_mappings.xml`.

When you have finished importing tables, you must select a root database table. In doing so, you are actually selecting which TopLink descriptor stores the autogenerated query.

4.4.10.2 Creating Relationships

When you create or remove a relationship, you are actually modifying the TopLink descriptor mappings. Creating a new relationship does the following:

- Creates a foreign key constraint in the offline database table
- Adds a one-to-one or one-to-many mapping to the descriptor
- Removes the direct-to-field mappings to the foreign key fields

Removing a relationship mapping does the following:

- Removes the one-to-one or one-to-many mapping from the descriptor
- Removes the foreign key constraint from the offline database table

- Adds direct-to-field mappings for each foreign key field involved in the relationship

4.4.10.3 Generating Design-Time Artifacts

The following files are generated:

- `service_name.wsdl`—contains the database adapter service definition
- `RootTable.xsd`—the XML type definition of the root object
- `toplink_mappings.xml`—contains the TopLink mapping metadata for your BPEL project. It is the only Toplink artifact that is deployed to the server.

4.5 Advanced Configuration

The Adapter Configuration Wizard generates everything you need to use the database adapter as part of a BPEL process. The following sections describe what happens in the background when you use the wizard, as well as performance considerations.

This section contains the following topics:

- [The OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench Project](#)
- [Relational-to-XML Mappings \(toplink_mappings.xml\)](#)
- [The Service Definition \(WSDL\)](#)
- [XML Schema Definition \(XSD\)](#)
- [Deployment](#)
- [Performance](#)

4.5.1 The OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench Project

The wizard works by creating an OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench project as part of your BPEL process project. This TopLink project contains metadata for mapping a database schema to objects/XML.

The TopLink mappings are stored in two formats. The `toplink_mappings.mwp` file is your design time project, which you can edit visually in JDeveloper BPEL Designer. In contrast, the `toplink_mappings.xml` file is an XML representation of your project for use at run time. It is not as easy as editing the `.bpel` file, where there is only one file, but you can toggle between **Diagram View** and **Source**.

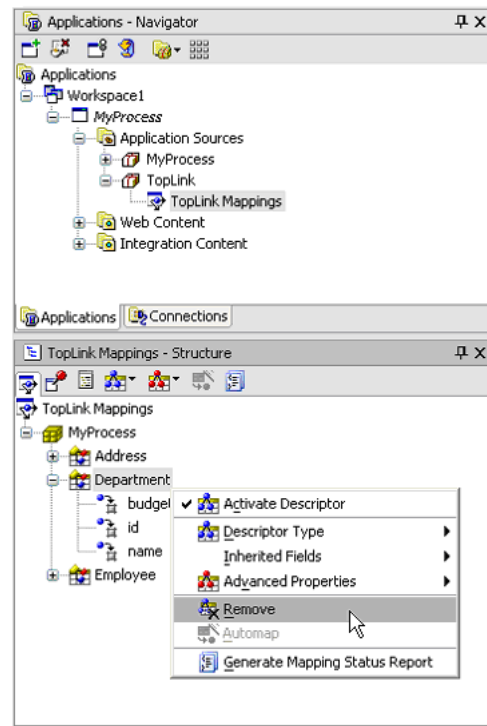
Note the following:

- Rather than edit the `toplink_mappings.xml` file directly, it is recommended that you edit the `toplink_mappings.mwp` visually, and regenerate all the BPEL artifacts to reflect the changes. You can do this by double-clicking the partner link to open the Adapter Configuration Wizard in edit mode, and then clicking through the wizard until you can click **Finish**. Changing the MWP version does not update the XML version until you click through the wizard in edit mode.
- When running the wizard, any changes that affect the TopLink project (importing tables, creating or removing mappings, specifying an expression, and so on) are applied immediately, and are *not undone* if you cancel the wizard.

4.5.1.1 Deleting a Descriptor

You cannot remove TopLink descriptors from your project from within the wizard because removing descriptors can potentially affect other partner links that are sharing that descriptor. To explicitly remove a descriptor, do the following:

- Click the **TopLink Mappings** node under **Application Sources** under your project in the **Applications - Navigator**.
- Select the descriptor from the tree in the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane.
- Right-click and select **Remove**.

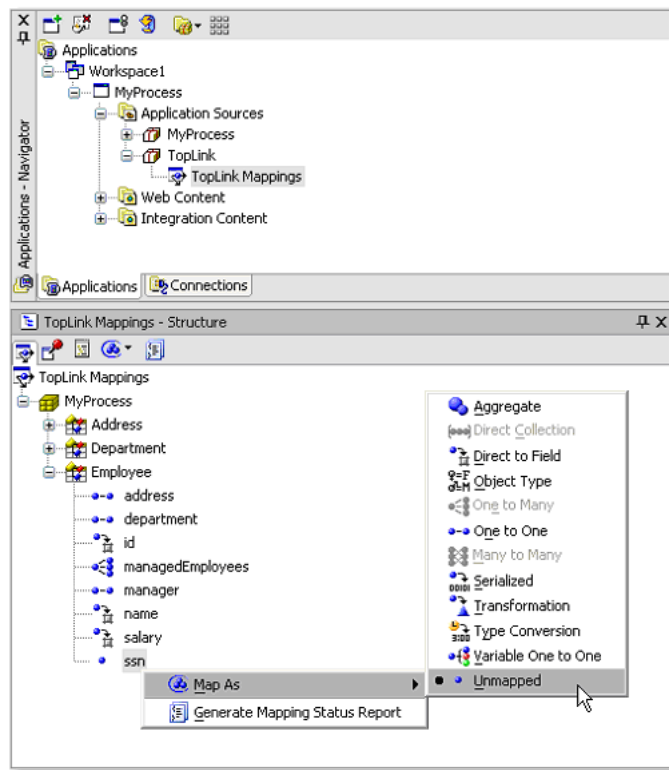


4.5.1.2 Returning Partial Objects When Querying

Currently, the Adapter Configuration Wizard does not have built-in support for partial object reading, that is, returning only specific fields from a table. To achieve this functionality, you can manually unmap any attributes that you do not want to include in the result set. Relationship mappings can be unmapped by removing them in the **Relationships** window, but direct mappings must be explicitly unmapped on the TopLink descriptor.

To unmap attributes:

1. Click the **TopLink Mappings** node under **Application Sources** under your project in the **Applications - Navigator**.
2. Select the descriptor containing the attribute you want to unmap from the tree in the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane.
3. Right-click the attribute you want to unmap and select **Map As > Unmapped**.

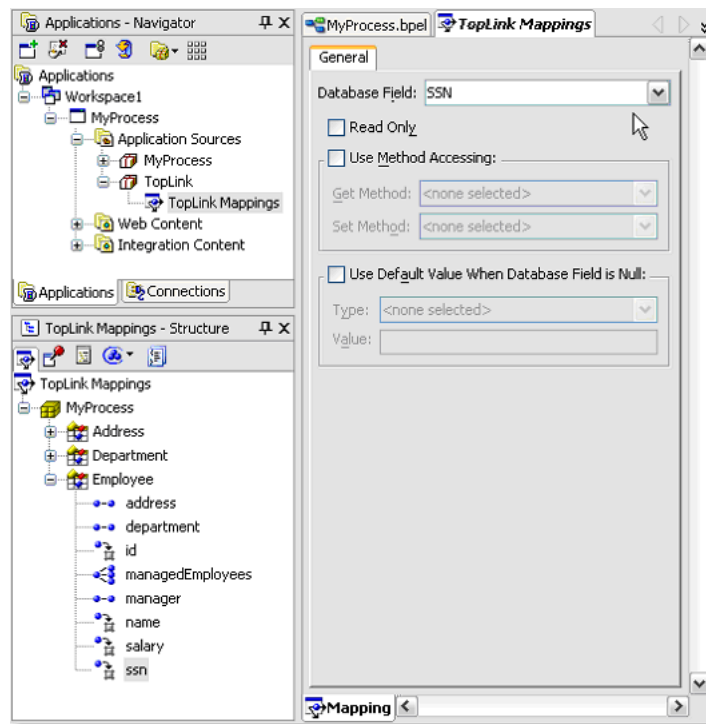


To remap the attribute, you can do the following:

1. Click the **TopLink Mappings** node under **Application Sources** under your project in the **Applications - Navigator**.
2. Select the descriptor containing the attribute you want to remap from the tree in the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane.
3. Right-click the attribute you want to remap and select **Map As > Direct to Field**.

The TopLink Mappings Editor automatically opens in the JDeveloper BPEL Designer window.

4. From **Database Field**, select the column to which the attribute should be mapped.



This image shows how to delete a descriptor. The top half of the image shows the Applications -Navigator window from the JDeveloper. The lower half is the TopLink Mappings - Structure window. The lower half contains a logical tree of elements. To the right of these windows, is a window showing the TopLink Mappings. The General tab is active (the only tab). It contains a field named Database Field containing SSN, an unselected check box labeled Read Only, an unselected check box labeled Use Method Accessing with two grayed out fields, Get Method and Set Method. Below this is an unselected check box labeled Use Default Value When Database Field is Null; and two grayed out fields, Type and Value.

4.5.1.3 Renaming a Mapping

Open the corresponding Java source file and change the name. Then go to the structure/Mappings pane, and the newly named attribute will appear unmapped. Right-click it and select **Map As** to remap it. Then save and regenerate BPEL artifacts.

Keep in mind there are four views, the project view, the table/descriptor view, and the individual attribute/column view you can access from the TopLink Mappings structure window. The Java source view is not exactly a TopLink view, but can be treated as such (when renaming a mapping).

4.5.1.4 Configuring Offline Database Tables

Offline database tables are internal to the OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench project. When you run the wizard, a TopLink project is created. When you import tables, they are saved as offline table definitions.

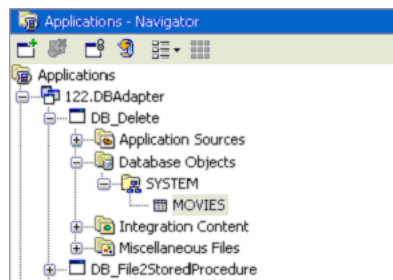
You can use the offline database tables to control the micromapping from database datatype to XML datatype. If you are using a third-party database, you may need to edit these objects as a workaround. For instance, a `serial` field on a third-party database may need to be mapped as `Integer` so that it is recognized by the wizard

and mapped to `xs:integer`. See [Section A.1.29, "Problems Importing Third-Party Database Tables"](#) for more information.

Run the wizard once. Then add the following to your JDeveloper BPEL Designer project: `database/schemaName/schemaName.schema`

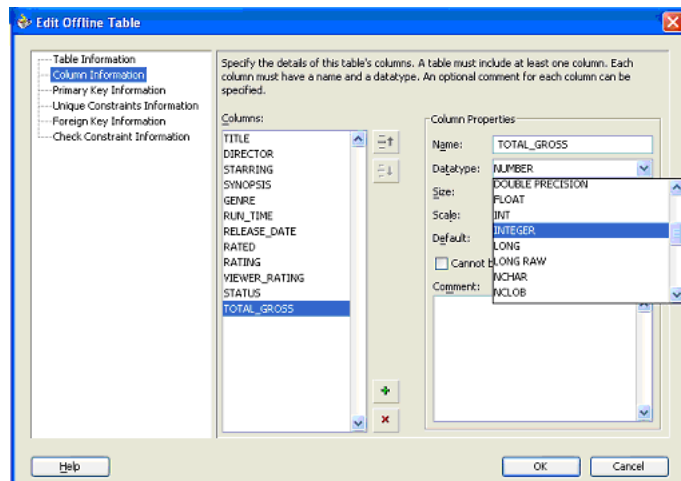
Click the table name (see [Figure 4-22](#)) after it is added to your project and change the types of any of the columns. When you run the wizard again (in edit mode) and click **Finish**, the `toplink_mappings.xml` and XSD file are remapped based on the new database datatypes.

Figure 4-22 Configuring Offline Tables



Edit the offline table in your JDeveloper BPEL Designer project (see [Figure 4-23](#)), not the table reachable from the `ConnectionManager`. If you try the latter, the column types will not be editable, because you are editing the table itself, not an offline representation of it.

Figure 4-23 Editing Offline Tables



4.5.2 Relational-to-XML Mappings (`toplink_mappings.xml`)

The database adapter is implemented using OracleAS TopLink. For every business process, there is an underlying TopLink project, which contains metadata from mapping a database schema to objects/XML.

In OracleAS TopLink terminology, `toplink_mappings.xml` is an XML deployment file. It is generated from a `.mwp` project file for use at run time. It is recommended that you edit the project in OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench and periodically refresh `toplink_mappings.xml`.

The `toplink_mappings.xml` file is the run-time version of the OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench project. If you edit this file directly, keep in mind that changes are not reflected in the design-time `toplink_mappings.mwp`. Therefore, any changes are lost when you edit a partner link.

The `toplink_mappings.xml` file consists of a set of descriptors and mappings. Descriptors roughly represent a single table in the database schema, and mappings represent either a single column in the table (direct to field), or a one-to-one or one-to-many relationship to another table (foreign reference).

When modifying the `toplink_mappings.xml` file, the recommended approach is to use OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench. The following is an example of a mapping and a descriptor from a `toplink_mappings.xml` file.

```
< mappings>
  < database-mapping>
    < attribute-name>fname</ attribute-name>
    < read-only>false</ read-only>
    < field-name>ACTOR.FNAME</ field-name>
    < attribute-classification>java.lang.String</ attribute-classification>
    < type>oracle.toplink.mappings.DirectToFieldMapping</ type>
  </ database-mapping>
```

and:

```
< descriptor>
  < java-class>BusinessProcess.Actor</ java-class>
  < tables>
    < table>ACTOR</ table>
  </ tables>
  < primary-key-fields>
    < field>ACTOR.ID</ field>
    < field>ACTOR.PROGRAM_ID</ field>
    < field>ACTOR.PROGRAM_TYPE</ field>
  </ primary-key-fields>
```

However, the recommended approach is to work from the OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench.

Useful attributes on foreign reference mappings (one-to-one, one-to-many) include:

- `<privately-owned>false/true`

If a relationship is privately owned, that means that any target rows are deleted whenever any source rows are deleted.

This is important for one-to-many relationships because, if you remove Dept without first deleting its Emp rows, you get a 'child records found' constraint exception.

If you set `privately-owned` to true, the database adapter automatically deletes child records before deleting source rows. In XML everything is assumed to be privately owned; therefore, this tag is set to true by default.

- `<uses-batch-reading>false/true` and `<uses-joining>false/true`

There are two key optimizations in relation to reading rows with detail rows from the database.

The following shows the series of selects that OracleAS TopLink uses to read two department objects (1 and 2), and their employees:

Unoptimized:

```

SELECT DEPT_COLUMNS FROM DEPT WHERE (subQuery)
SELECT EMP_COLUMNS FROM EMP WHERE (DEPTID = 1)
SELECT EMP_COLUMNS FROM EMP WHERE (DEPTID = 2)

```

Batch Reading:

```

SELECT DEPT_COLUMNS FROM DEPT WHERE (subQuery)
SELECT EMP_COLUMNS FROM EMP e, DEPT d WHERE ((subQuery) AND (e.DEPTID =
d.DEPTID))

```

Joined Reading:

```

SELECT DEPT_COLUMNS, EMP_COLUMNS FROM DEPT d, EMP e WHERE ((subQuery) AND
(e.DEPTID = d.DEPTID))

```

Joined reading appears to be the more advanced, but only works for one-to-one mappings currently, and the detail record cannot be null because the join is not an outer join.

Therefore, by default, batch reading is enabled, but not joined reading. This can easily be reversed to improve performance.

If you specify raw SQL for a query, that query cannot be a batched or joined read. To use batched or joined reading, you must not use raw SQL.

You can set other properties in `toplink_mappings.xml`.

4.5.3 The Service Definition (WSDL)

The WSDL generated by the Adapter Configuration Wizard defines the adapter service. This WSDL specifies the various operations exposed by the service. [Table 4–10](#) specifies the operations that are generated based on your selection in the wizard.

Table 4–10 WSDL Operations Generated by the Adapter Configuration Wizard

Adapter Configuration Wizard Selection	Generated WSDL Operation
Insert or Update	insert, update, merge, write, queryByExample
Delete	delete, queryByExample
Select	serviceNameSelect, queryByExample
Poll for New or Changed Records in a Table	receive

Of the preceding operations, `receive` is associated with a BPEL `receive` activity, whereas the rest of the preceding operations are associated with a BPEL `invoke` activity.

See [Section 4.2.2, "SQL Operations as Web Services"](#) for more information on the preceding operations.

This section discusses the database adapter-specific parameters in the generated WSDL. This is intended for advanced users who want information about all the parameters in the generated WSDL.

A given database adapter service is meant for either continuous polling of a data source (translates to a JCA Activation) or for performing a one-time DML operation (translates to a JCA Interaction). In the continuous polling case, the WSDL contains only one `receive` operation with a corresponding activation spec defined in the binding

section. In the one-time DML operation case, the WSDL contains multiple operations, all of which have a corresponding interaction spec defined in the binding section.

[Table 4–11](#) specifies the JCA Activation/Interaction spec associated with each of the preceding operations:

Table 4–11 Operation and JCA Activation/Interaction Spec

WSDL Operation	JCA Activation/Interaction Spec
insert, update, merge, write, delete	oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBWriteInteractionSpec
select, queryByExample	oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBReadInteractionSpec
receive	oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec

4.5.3.1 DBWriteInteractionSpec

The following code example shows the binding section corresponding to the movie service to write to the Movies table:

```
<binding name="movie_binding" type="tns:movie_ptt">
  <jca:binding />
  <operation name="merge">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBWriteInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      DmlType="merge"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="insert">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBWriteInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      DmlType="insert"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="update">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBWriteInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      DmlType="update"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="write">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBWriteInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      DmlType="write"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="delete">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBWriteInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      DmlType="delete"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
  </operation>
</binding>
```

```

        <input/>
    </binding>

```

Table 4–12 describes the DBWriteInteractionSpec parameters:

Table 4–12 DBWriteInteractionSpec Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
DescriptorName	Indirect reference to the root database table that is being written to	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
DmlType	The DML type of the operation (insert, update, merge, write)	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
MappingsMetaDataURL	Reference to file containing relational-to-XML mappings (toplink_mappings.xml)	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.

4.5.3.2 DBReadInteractionSpec

The following code example corresponds to the movie service to query the Movies table:

```

<binding name="movie_binding" type="tns:movie_ptt">
  <jca:binding />
  <operation name="movieSelect">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBReadInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      QueryName="movieSelect"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
  <operation name="queryByExample">
    <jca:operation
      InteractionSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBReadInteractionSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      IsQueryByExample="true"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
</binding>

```

Table 4–13 describes the DBReadInteractionSpec parameters:

Table 4–13 DBReadInteractionSpec Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
DescriptorName	Indirect reference to the root database table that is being queried	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
QueryName	Reference to the SELECT query inside the relational-to-XML mappings file	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
IsQueryByExample	Indicates if this query is a queryByExample or not	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually. This parameter is needed for queryByExample only.
MappingsMetaDataURL	Reference to file containing relational-to-XML mappings (toplink_mappings.xml)	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.

4.5.3.3 DBActivationSpec

The following code example shows the binding section corresponding to the `MovieFetch` service to poll the `Movies` table using `DeletePollingStrategy`:

```
<binding name="MovieFetch_binding" type="tns:MovieFetch_ptt">
  <pc:inbound_binding/>
  <operation name="receive">
    <jca:operation
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
      DescriptorName="BPELProcess1.Movies"
      QueryName="MovieFetch"
      PollingStrategyName="DeletePollingStrategy"
      MaxRaiseSize="1"
      MaxTransactionSize="unlimited"
      PollingInterval="5"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    <input/>
  </operation>
</binding>
```

Table 4–14 describes the `DBActivationSpec` parameters:

Table 4–14 DBActivationSpec Parameters

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
DescriptorName	Indirect reference to the root database table that is being queried	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
QueryName	Reference to the <code>SELECT</code> query inside the relational-to-XML mappings file	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
PollingStrategyName	Indicates the polling strategy to be used	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
PollingInterval	Indicates how often to poll the root database table for new events (in seconds)	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
MaxRaiseSize	Indicates the maximum number of database records that can be raised at a time to the BPEL engine	Modify manually in the generated WSDL.
MaxTransactionSize	Indicates the maximum number of rows to process as part of one database transaction	Modify manually in the generated WSDL.
MappingsMetaDataURL	Reference to file containing relational-to-XML mappings (<code>toplink_mappings.xml</code>)	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.

The following code example is the binding section corresponding to the `MovieFetch` service to poll the `Movies` table using `LogicalDeletePollingStrategy`:

```
<binding name="PollingLogicalDeleteService_binding"
  type="tns:PollingLogicalDeleteService_ptt">
  <pc:inbound_binding/>
  <operation name="receive">
    <jca:operation
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
      DescriptorName="PollingLogicalDeleteStrategy.Movies"
      QueryName="PollingLogicalDeleteService"
      PollingStrategyName="LogicalDeletePollingStrategy"
      MarkReadFieldName="DELETED"
      MarkReadValue="TRUE"
      MarkReservedValue="MINE"
      MarkUnreadValue="FALSE"
    </jca:operation>
  </operation>
</binding>
```

```

        MaxRaiseSize="1"
        MaxTransactionSize="unlimited"
        PollingInterval="10"
        MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    </input/>
</operation>
</binding>

```

Table 4–15 describes all of the additional DBActivationSpec parameters for LogicalDeletePollingStrategy:

Table 4–15 DBActivationSpec Parameters for LogicalDeletePollingStrategy

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
MarkReadFieldName	Specifies the database column to use to mark the row as read	Wizard updates automatically. Do not modify this manually.
MarkReadValue	Specifies the value to which the database column is set to mark the row as read	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
MarkReservedValue	Specifies the value to which the database column is set to mark the row as reserved. This parameter is optional. You can use it when multiple adapter instances are providing the same database adapter service.	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
MarkUnreadValue	Specifies the value to which the database column is set to mark the row as unread. This parameter is optional. Use it when you want to indicate specific rows that the database adapter must process.	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.

The following code example shows the binding section corresponding to the MovieFetch service to poll the Movies table using SequencingPollingStrategy:

```

<binding name="PollingLastReadIdStrategyService_binding"
    type="tns:PollingLastReadIdStrategyService_ptt">
  <pc:inbound_binding/>
  <operation name="receive">
    <jca:operation
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBActivationSpec"
      DescriptorName="PollingLastReadIdStrategy.Movies"
      QueryName="PollingLastReadIdStrategyService"
      PollingStrategyName="SequencingPollingStrategy"
      SequencingFieldName="SEQUENCENO"
      SequencingTableNameFieldValue="MOVIES"
      SequencingTableName="PC_SEQUENCING"
      SequencingTableNameFieldName="TABLE_NAME"
      SequencingTableValueFieldName="LAST_READ_ID"
      MaxRaiseSize="1"
      MaxTransactionSize="unlimited"
      PollingInterval="10"
      MappingsMetaDataURL="toplink_mappings.xml" />
    </input/>
  </operation>
</binding>

```

Table 4–16 describes all of the additional DBActivationSpec parameters for SequencingPollingStrategy:

Table 4–16 DBActivationSpec Parameters for SequencingPollingStrategy

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to update
SequencingFieldName	Specifies the database column that is monotonically increasing	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
SequencingFieldType	Specifies the type of the database column that is monotonically increasing. This parameter is optional. Use it if the type is not NUMBER.	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
SequencingTableNameFieldValue	Specifies the root database table for this polling query	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
SequencingTableName	Name of the database table that is serving as the helper table	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
SequencingTableNameFieldName	Specifies the database column in the helper table that is used to store the root database table name	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.
SequencingTableValueFieldName	Specifies the database column in the helper table that is used to store the sequence number of the last processed row in the root database table name	Wizard updates automatically. Do <i>not</i> modify this manually.

See [Section 4.5.5, "Deployment"](#) for details about the service section of the WSDL.

4.5.4 XML Schema Definition (XSD)

From a database schema, the wizard generates an XML schema representation of that object. This schema is used by the BPEL process.

For example, from the table named `Movies`, the following is generated:

```
<?xml version = '1.0' encoding = 'UTF-8'?>
<xs:schema
targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/top/SelectAllByTitle"
xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/top/SelectAllByTitle"
elementFormDefault="unqualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="MoviesCollection" type="MoviesCollection"/>
  <xs:element name="Movies" type="Movies"/>
  <xs:complexType name="MoviesCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="Movies" type="Movies" minOccurs="0"
        maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="Movies">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="director" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
        nillable="true"/>
      <xs:element name="genre" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
      <xs:element name="rated" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
      <xs:element name="rating" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
        nillable="true"/>
      <xs:element name="releaseDate" type="xs:dateTime" minOccurs="0"
        nillable="true"/>
      <xs:element name="runTime" type="xs:double" minOccurs="0"
        nillable="true"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```
<xs:element name="starring" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
            nillable="true"/>
<xs:element name="status" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
            nillable="true"/>
<xs:element name="synopsis" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
            nillable="true"/>
<xs:element name="title" type="xs:string"/>
<xs:element name="totalGross" type="xs:double" minOccurs="0"
            nillable="true"/>
<xs:element name="viewerRating" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0"
            nillable="true"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="findAllInputParameters" type="findAll"/>
<xs:complexType name="findAll">
    <xs:sequence/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="SelectAllByTitleServiceSelect_titleInputParameters"
type="SelectAllByTitleServiceSelect_title"/>
<xs:complexType name="SelectAllByTitleServiceSelect_title">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="title" type="xs:string" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

This is a generated file. Changes to this file do not affect the behavior of the adapter. It is a declaration of the XML file that the database adapter produces and consumes.

You may need to modify the XSD file if you update the underlying `toplink_mappings.xml`. In that case, regenerate both files by rerunning the Adapter Configuration Wizard in edit mode.

The generated XSD flags all elements as optional with `minOccurs=0`, except for the primary key attributes, which are mandatory.

Note: Do not manually modify the XSD file to configure the database adapter.

4.5.5 Deployment

After you define the database adapter service and complete the design of your BPEL process, you compile and deploy the process to Oracle BPEL Server. In the Applications Navigator of JDeveloper BPEL Designer, right-click the BPEL project and select **Deploy**. See Chapter 19, "BPEL Process Deployment and Domain Management" in *Oracle BPEL Process Manager Developer's Guide* for more information about deployment.

4.5.5.1 Design-Time and Run-time Connection Information

During design time, you specified connection information in the **Database Server JNDI Name** field of the Adapter Configuration Wizard, as shown in [Figure 4-2, "Adapter Configuration Wizard: Service Connection"](#). When a WSDL file is generated as part of creating a BPEL process, this connection information is specified in the WSDL.

At run time, if you want to change databases, for example, from a design-time or development database to a test or production database, then you no longer put the connection information in the WSDL. Instead, you specify the connection information

in either the `oc4j-ra.xml` file or the `data-sources.xml` file. The following sections describe how to specify connection information:

- [Specifying Connection Information in the WSDL File](#)
- [Specifying Connection Information in the `oc4j-ra.xml` File](#)
- [Specifying Connection Information in the `data-sources.xml` File \(Recommended\)](#)

See the following sections for other connection information:

- [How the Database Adapter Gets Connection Information](#)
- [Connection Pooling](#) for performance information and connection pooling

Specifying Connection Information in the WSDL File

Use the WSDL file for connection information (specified in the `mcf.*` parameters) only if your design-time and run-time databases are the same and if you are *not* working in a production environment. (This is referred to as nonmanaged mode.) The WSDL is provided as a convenience for development and test purposes, but is not suitable for production. The database adapter uses connection information in the WSDL at run time if you have not created the corresponding JNDI entry in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file.

[Example 4-1](#) shows database connection information specified in the `mcf.*` properties of the WSDL.

Example 4-1 WSDL Code Example Showing Database Connection Information in the `mcf.*` Properties

```
<!-- Your runtime connection is declared in
J2EE_HOME/application-deployments/default/DbAdapter/oc4j-ra.xml.
These 'mcf' properties here are from your design time connection and save you from
having to edit that file and restart the application server if eis/DB/scott is
missing.
These 'mcf' properties are safe to remove.
-->
<service name="get">
  <port name="get_pt" binding="tns:get_binding">
    <jca:address location="eis/DB/scott"
      UIConnectionName="scott"
      ManagedConnectionFactory="oracle.tip.adapter.db.DBManagedConnectionFactory"
      mcf.DriverClassName="oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver"
      mcf.PlatformClassName="oracle.toplink.oraclespecific.Oracle9Platform"
      mcf.ConnectionString="jdbc:oracle:thin:@mypc.home.com:1521:orcl"
      mcf.UserName="scott"
      mcf.Password="7347B141D0FBCEA077C118A5138D02BE"
    />
  </port>
</service>
```

Note: When the database adapter uses connection information specified in the WSDL, you have no connection pooling.

Specifying Connection Information in the `oc4j-ra.xml` File

Use the `oc4j-ra.xml` file for connection information when your design-time and run-time databases are different. When you specify database connection information in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file, the database adapter does not use connection information from the WSDL. This is local connection pooling information, as opposed to pointing

to an external connection pool. This is also referred to as managed mode using TopLink connection pooling.

[Example 4-2](#) shows database connection information in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file.

Example 4-2 `oc4j-ra.xml` Code Example Showing Database Connection Information

```
<connector-factory location="eis/DB/scott" connector-name="Database Adapter">
<config-property name="driverClassName" value="oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver"/>
<config-property name="connectionString"
    value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:orcl"/>
<config-property name="userName" value="scott"/>
<config-property name="password" value="tiger"/>
<config-property name="minConnections" value="5"/>
<config-property name="maxConnections" value="5"/>
<config-property name="minReadConnections" value="1"/>
<config-property name="maxReadConnections" value="1"/>
<config-property name="usesExternalConnectionPooling" value="false"/>
<config-property name="dataSourceName" value=""/>
<config-property name="usesExternalTransactionController" value="false"/>
<config-property name="platformClassName"
    value="oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.Oracle9Platform"/>
<config-property name="usesNativeSequencing" value="true"/>
<config-property name="sequencePreallocationSize" value="50"/>
<config-property name="tableQualifier" value=""/>
</connector-factory>
```

For the Oracle BPEL Process Manager for Developers installation, `oc4j-ra.xml` is located at

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\
application-deployments\default\DbAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml
```

For the Oracle BPEL Process Manager for OracleAS Middle Tier installation, `oc4j-ra.xml` is located at

```
Oracle_Home\j2ee\OC4J_BPEL\application-deployments\default\DBAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml
```

Connection information in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file is not generated by the Adapter Configuration Wizard. You must manually update this file and restart Oracle BPEL Server for updates to `oc4j-ra.xml` to take effect.

Note: When the database adapter uses connection information specified in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file, you are using TopLink connection pooling.

See the following topics for more information about the `oc4j-ra.xml` file:

- [Section 4.5.5.2, "Properties of the `oc4j-ra.xml` File"](#)
- [Section 4.5.5.3, "Advanced Properties of the `oc4j-ra.xml` File"](#)

Specifying Connection Information in the `data-sources.xml` File (Recommended)

Use the `data-sources.xml` file for connection information for all production scenarios, particularly high availability environments. Oracle recommends that you create an entry for connection information in the `data-sources.xml` file. This means pointing to a connection pool managed by the application server, which is preferred over native (TopLink) connection pooling.

[Example 4-3](#) shows database connection information in the `data-sources.xml` file.

Example 4-3 `data-sources.xml` Code Example Showing Database Connection Information

```
[data-source class="com.evermind.sql.DriverManagerDataSource"
name="LocalDataSource"
location="loc/LocalDataSource"
xa-location="LocalDataSource"
ejb-location="jdbc/LocalDataSource"
connection-driver="oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver"
max-connections="50"
min-connections="10"
connection-retry-interval="30"
max-connect-attempts="10"
url="jdbc:oracle:thin:scott/tiger@localhost:1521:orcl"/]
```

Your entry in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file becomes a pointer to this data source.

[Example 4-4](#) shows the `oc4j-ra.xml` file pointing to connection information in the `data-sources.xml` file ([Example 4-3](#)) when non-JTA/non-XA pooling is used.

Example 4-4 `oc4j-ra.xml` Code Example Pointing to Connection Information in the `data-sources.xml` File (non-JTA/non-XA Pooling)

```
[connector-factory location="eis/DB/loc/LocalDataSource" connector-name="Database
Adapter"]
[config-property name="usesExternalConnectionPooling" value="true"/]
[config-property name="dataSourceName" value="loc/LocalDataSource"/]
[config-property name="usesExternalTransactionController" value="false"/]
[config-property name="platformClassName"
value="oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.Oracle9Platform"/]
[config-property name="usesNativeSequencing" value="true"/]
[config-property name="sequencePreallocationSize" value="50"/]
[/connector-factory]
```

In [Example 4-4](#), `dataSourceName` matches the `location` attribute in `data-sources.xml`, and `usesExternalTransactionController` is false.

[Example 4-5](#) shows the `oc4j-ra.xml` file pointing to connection information in the `data-sources.xml` file ([Example 4-3](#)) when JTA/XA pooling is used.

Example 4-5 `oc4j-ra.xml` Code Example Pointing to Connection Information in the `data-sources.xml` File (JTA/XA Pooling)

```
[connector-factory location="eis/DB/LocalDataSource" connector-name="Database
Adapter"]
[config-property name="usesExternalConnectionPooling" value="true"/]
[config-property name="dataSourceName" value="jdbc/LocalDataSource"/]
[config-property name="usesExternalTransactionController" value="true"/]
[config-property name="platformClassName"
value="oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.Oracle9Platform"/]
[config-property name="usesNativeSequencing" value="true"/]
[config-property name="sequencePreallocationSize" value="50"/]
[/connector-factory]
```

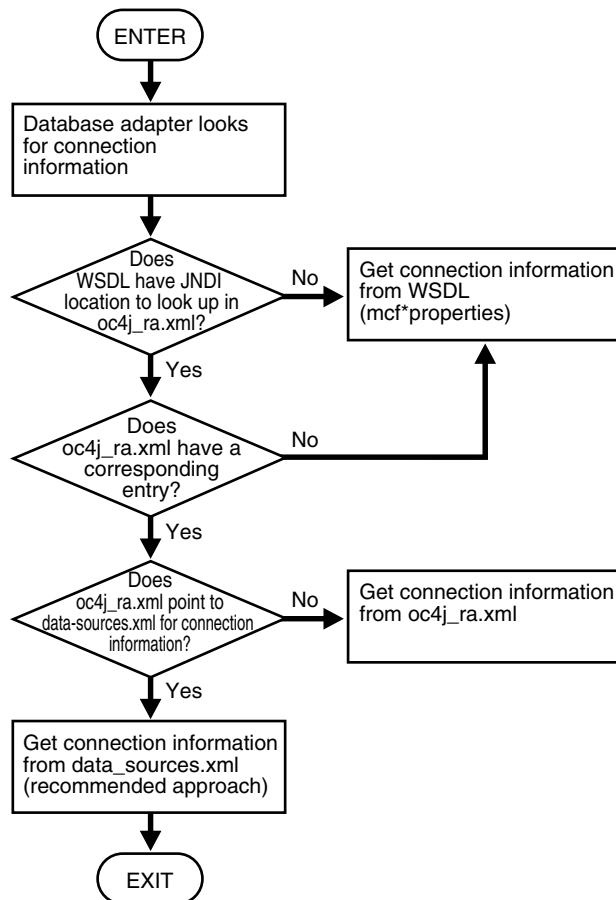
In [Example 4-5](#), `dataSourceName` matches the `ejb-location` attribute in `data-sources.xml`, and `usesExternalTransactionController` is true.

Note: When the database adapter uses connection information specified in the `data-sources.xml` file, you are using application server connection pooling.

How the Database Adapter Gets Connection Information

Figure 4–24 shows how the database adapter gets connection information from the three possible sources: the WSDL file, the `oc4j-ra.xml` file, or the `data-sources.xml` file, as described in the preceding sections.

Figure 4–24 *How the Database Adapter Gets Connection Information*



4.5.5.2 Properties of the `oc4j-ra.xml` File

The properties specified in the connection factory use OracleAS TopLink by translating to roughly 40 properties of an underlying TopLink login object. This is the equivalent of the OracleAS TopLink `sessions.xml` file.

Table 4–17, Table 4–18, and Table 4–19 show the configuration properties available to configure the run-time connection.

Table 4–17 Run-Time Connection Configuration Properties

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
<code>driverClassName</code>	Name of the Java class for the JDBC driver being used	See Section 4.6, "Third-Party Database Support" for more information.
<code>connectionString</code>	JDBC Connection String	See Section 4.6, "Third-Party Database Support" for more information.
<code>userName</code>	Database login name	-
<code>password</code>	Database login password	-

Table 4–18 OracleAS TopLink Connection Pooling for the Database Adapter

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
<code>minConnections</code>	Minimum number of connections in the pool	This is to use the adapter's local Toplink connection pool.
<code>maxConnections</code>	Maximum number of connections in the pool	This is to use the adapter's local Toplink connection pool.
<code>minReadConnections</code>	Minimum number of read-only connections in the pool	This is to use the adapter's local Toplink connection pool.
<code>maxReadConnections</code>	Maximum number of read-only connections in the pool	This is to use the adapter's local Toplink connection pool.

Table 4–19 Parameters Used in Application Server Connection Pooling

Parameter	Description	Mechanism to Update
<code>dataSourceName</code>	Points to the data source configured in the application server	Use the application server connection pooling, for example: <code>java:comp/env/jdbc/myDataSourceName</code>
<code>usesExternalConnectionPooling</code>	Use the application server connection pooling	Use the application server connection pooling.
<code>usesExternalTransactionController</code>	Indicates if the application server's connection pool is managed or not	Use the application server connection pooling.
<code>platformClassName</code>	Indicates the database platform (see Table 4–20)	-
<code>usesNativeSequencing</code>	Indicates whether or not to use native database sequencing	-
<code>sequencePreallocationSize</code>	This corresponds to the <code>INCREMENT BY</code> value on the native database sequence	-
<code>tableQualifier</code>	Schema name to be used if the table names are not qualified in <code>toplink_mappings.xml</code>	Obsolete, because the wizard qualifies table names as it generates them.

If the application server connection pool is used, then most connection properties in this class are managed elsewhere.

[Table 4–20](#) shows the advanced properties, which are database platform variables. Set the `DatabasePlatform` name to one of the following variables.

Table 4–20 Database Platform Names

Database	PlatformClassName
Oracle9+ (including 10g)	oracle.toplink.oraclespecific.Oracle9Platform
Oracle8	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.Oracle8Platform
Oracle7	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.OraclePlatform
DB2	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.DB2Platform
Informix	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.InformixPlatform
Sybase	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.SybasePlatform
SQLServer	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.SQLServerPlatform
Any other database	oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.DatabasePlatform

4.5.5.3 Advanced Properties of the oc4j-ra.xml File

The following properties are configurable by using the managed connection factory entry in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file:

```
String connectionString
String userName
String password
String encryptionClassName
Integer minConnections
Integer maxConnections
Boolean useReadConnectionPool
Integer minReadConnections
Integer maxReadConnections
String dataSourceName
String driverClassName
Integer cursorCode
String databaseName
String driverURLHeader
Integer maxBatchWritingSize
String platformClassName
String sequenceCounterFieldName
String sequenceNameFieldName
Integer sequencePreallocationSize
String sequenceTableName
String serverName
Boolean shouldBindAllParameters
Boolean shouldCacheAllStatements
Boolean shouldIgnoreCaseOnFieldComparisons
Boolean shouldForceFieldNamesToUpperCase
Boolean shouldOptimizeDataConversion
Boolean shouldTrimStrings
Integer statementCacheSize
Integer stringBindingSize
String tableQualifier
Integer transactionIsolation
Boolean usesBatchWriting
Boolean usesByteArrayBinding
Boolean usesDirectDriverConnect
Boolean usesExternalConnectionPooling
Boolean usesExternalTransactionController
Boolean usesJDBCBatchWriting
Boolean usesNativeSequencing
Boolean usesNativeSQL
```

```
Boolean usesStreamsForBinding
Boolean usesStringBinding
```

The following properties appear in the `oracle.toplink.sessions.DatabaseLogin` object.

See OracleAS TopLink API reference information on `DBConnectionFactory` Javadoc and `DatabaseLogin` Javadoc at

http://download-east.oracle.com/docs/cd/B10464_02/web.904/b10491/index.html

To configure any of the preceding properties:

1. Add the following to the `ra.xml` file:

```
<config-property>
  <config-property-name>usesJDBCBatchWriting</config-property-name>
  <config-property-type>java.lang.Boolean</config-property-type>
  <config-property-value>true</config-property-value>
</config-property>
```

For Oracle BPEL Process Manager for Developers, `ra.xml` is at

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\connectors\
DbAdapter\DbAdapter\META-INF\ra.xml
```

For Oracle BPEL Process Manager for OracleAS Middle Tier, `ra.xml` is at

```
Oracle_Home\j2ee\OC4J_BPEL\connectors\DbAdapter\DbAdapter\META-INF\ra.xml
```

2. Add the following to the `oc4j-ra.xml` file:

```
<config-property name="usesJDBCBatchWriting" value="true"/>
```

3. Restart Oracle BPEL Server for the changes to take effect.

You can also update the default `oc4j-ra.xml` and `ra.xml` files before you deploy the database adapter. This way, you deploy once and do not need to restart the application server.

4.5.6 Performance

The database adapter is preconfigured with many performance optimizations. You can, however, make some changes to reduce the number of round trips to the database, as described in the following sections.

4.5.6.1 Outbound Write: Should You Use Merge, Write, or Insert?

If you run through the Adapter Configuration Wizard and select **Insert or Update**, you get a WSDL with the following operations: `merge` (default), `insert`, `update`, and `write`. The latter three call TopLink queries of the same name, avoiding advanced functionality that you may not need for straightforward scenarios. You can make the change by double-clicking an `invoke` activity and selecting a different operation. The `merge` is the most expensive, followed by the `write` and then the `insert`.

The `merge` first does a read of every element and calculates what has changed. If a row has not changed, it is not updated. The extra reads (for existence) and the complex change calculation add considerable overhead. For simple cases, this can be safely avoided; that is, if you changed only two columns, it does not matter if you update all five anyway. For complex cases, however, the opposite is true. If you have a master record with 100 details, but you changed only two columns on the master and two on one detail, the `merge` updates those four columns on two rows. A `write` does a write

of every column in all 101 rows. Also, the merge may appear slower, but can actually relieve pressure on the database by minimizing the number of writes.

The `insert` operation is the most performant because it uses no existence check and has no extra overhead. You have no reads, only writes. If you know that you will do an insert most of the time, use `insert`, and catch a unique key constraint SQL exception inside your BPEL process, which can then perform a merge or update instead. Use `merge` if you have a mix of new and existing objects (for instance, a master row containing several new details). The update is similar to `insert`.

To monitor performance, you can enable debug logging and then watch the SQL for various inputs.

4.5.6.2 The OracleAS TopLink Cache: When Should You Use It?

Caching is an important performance feature of OracleAS TopLink. However, issues with stale data can be difficult to manage. By default, the database adapter uses a `WeakIdentityMap`, meaning a cache is used only to resolve cyclical references, and entries are quickly reclaimed by the Java virtual machine. If you have no cycles (and you ideally should not for XML), you can switch to a `NoIdentityMap`. The TopLink default is a `SoftCacheWeakIdentityMap`. This means that the most frequently used rows in the database are more likely to appear already in the cache.

For a knowledge article on caching, go to

<http://www.oracle.com/technology/tech/java/newsletter/november04.html>

4.5.6.3 Existence Checking

One method of performance optimization for merge is to eliminate check database existence checking. The existence check is marginally better if the row is new, because only the primary key is returned, not the entire row. But, due to the nature of merge, if the existence check passes, the entire row must be read anyway to calculate what changed. Therefore, for every row to be updated, you see one extra round trip to the database during merge.

It is always safe to use check cache on the root descriptor/table and any child tables if A is master and B is a privately owned child. If A does not exist, B cannot exist. And if A exists, all its Bs are loaded as part of reading A; therefore, check cache works.

4.5.6.4 Inbound Polling: maxRaiseSize

This parameter indicates the maximum number of XML records that can be raised at a time to the BPEL engine. For example, if you set `maxRaiseSize = 10`, then 10 database records are raised at one time. On read (inbound) you can set `maxRaiseSize = 0` (unbounded), meaning that if you read 1000 rows, you will create one XML with 1000 elements, which is passed through a single Oracle BPEL Process Manager instance. A merge on the outbound side can then take all 1000 in one group and write them all at once with batch writing.

Use the `maxRaiseSize` parameter for publishing large payloads.

4.5.6.5 Inbound Polling: Choosing a Polling Strategy

Your choice of polling strategy matters too. Avoid the delete polling strategy because it must individually delete each row. The sequencing polling strategy can destroy 1000 rows with a single update to a helper table.

4.5.6.6 Relationship Reading (Batch Attribute and Joined Attribute Reading)

Batch reading of one-to-many and one-to-one relationships is on by default. You can also use joined reading for one-to-one relationships instead, which may offer a slight improvement.

4.5.6.7 Connection Pooling

You can configure a connection pool if using either the adapter's local connection pool or an application server data source. Creating a database connection is an expensive operation. Ideally you should only exceed the `minConnections` under heavy loads. If you are consistently using more connections than that at once, then you may spend a lot of time setting up and tearing down connections. The database adapter also has a read connection pool. A read connection is more performant because there is no limit on how many users can use one connection for reading at the same time, a feature that most JDBC drivers support.

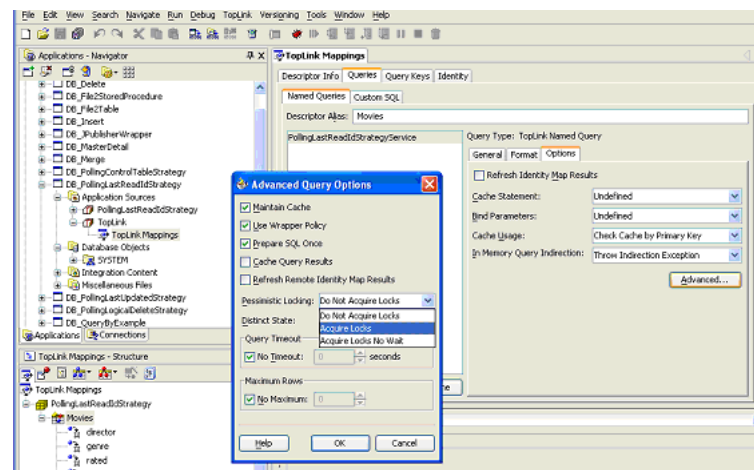
4.5.6.8 Inbound Distributed Polling

The database adapter is designed to scale to the number of unprocessed rows on the database. By default, it is possible to read and process one database row or 10,000 with as little as three round trips to the database. The most expensive operations are limited to a constant number. You can also configure the database adapter for a distributed environment.

Load Balancing: MaxTransactionSize and Pessimistic Locking

You can set a simple option that enables the database adapter to work safely in a distributed environment by making the first polling query acquire locks, as shown in [Figure 4–25](#). In SQL terms, you are making your first `SELECT` into a `SELECT . . . FOR UPDATE`.

Figure 4–25 Acquiring Locks



The behavior of all polling strategies is as follows:

1. Read all unprocessed rows.
2. Process those rows.
3. Commit.

If any adapter instance performs step 1 while another instance is between steps 1 and 3, then duplicate processing occurs. Acquiring locks on the first operation and

releasing them in commit solves this problem, and may naturally order the polling instances.

To enable pessimistic locking, run through the wizard once to create an inbound polling query. In the **Applications Navigator** window, expand **Application Sources**, then **TopLink**, and click **TopLink Mappings**. In the **Structure** window, click the table name. In **Diagram View**, click the following tabs: **TopLink Mappings**, **Queries**, **Named Queries**, **Options**; then the **Advanced...** button, and then **Pessimistic Locking** and **Acquire Locks**. You see the message, "Set Refresh Identity Map Results?" If a query uses pessimistic locking, it must refresh the identity map results. Click **OK** when you see the message, "Would you like us to set Refresh Identity Map Results and Refresh Remote Identity Map Results to true?" Run the wizard again to regenerate everything. In the new `toplink_mappings.xml` file, you see something like this for the query: `<lock-mode>1</lock-mode>`.

Note the following:

- The preceding procedure works in conjunction with every polling strategy where the first operation is a read.
- For the sequencing-based polling strategies, the `SELECT FOR UPDATE` is applied to the `SELECT` on the helper table only. The `SELECT` on the polled table does not acquire locks because you do not have `write` access to those tables.
- If an adapter instance fails while polling records, those records are returned to the unprocessed pool (no commit happens).
- No individual adapter instance is special. In an ideal distributed system, coordination between instances is minimal (here effected with locking). No master acts as a weak link, and every part is identically configured and interchangeable.
- Other than the `SELECT FOR UPDATE`, no extra reads or writes are performed by the database adapter in a distributed environment.

Load Balancing: MaxTransactionSize and Pessimistic Locking

After you enable pessimistic locking on a polling query, the `maxTransactionSize` activation property automatically behaves differently.

Assume that there are 10,000 rows at the start of a polling interval and that `maxTransactionSize` is 100. In standalone mode, a cursor is used to iteratively read and process 100 rows at a time until all 10,000 have been processed, dividing the work into $10,000 / 100 = 100$ sequential transactional units. In a distributed environment, a cursor is also used to read and process the first 100 rows. However, the adapter instance will release the cursor, leaving 9,900 unprocessed rows (or 99 transactional units) for the next polling interval or another adapter instance.

For load balancing purposes, it is dangerous to set the `maxTransactionSize` too low in a distributed environment (where it becomes a speed limit). It is best to set the `maxTransactionSize` close to the per CPU throughput of the entire business process. This way, load balancing occurs only when you need it.

4.6 Third-Party Database Support

The following section discusses how to connect to third-party databases. You can use one vendor's database for design time and another for run time because BPEL processes are database-platform neutral.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Design Time](#)

- [Run Time](#)

Note: To create an Oracle Lite database connection, follow the steps for a third-party JDBC driver (because the existing wizard and libraries for the Oracle Lite database require extra configuration). [Table 4–21](#) provides information for connecting to an Oracle Lite database.

See [Section A.1.29, "Problems Importing Third-Party Database Tables"](#) for more information.

4.6.1 Design Time

The following steps generally apply when you create a database connection using a third-party JDBC driver. For specific third-party databases, see the following topics:

- [Using a Microsoft SQL Server Database](#)
- [Using an IBM DB2 Database](#)
- [Using a Sybase Database](#)
- [Using an InterSystems Caché Database](#)
- [Using a MySQL 4 Database](#)

To create a database connection when using a third-party JDBC driver:

1. Select **Connection Navigator** from **View**.
2. Right-click **Database** and select **New Database Connection**.
3. Click **Next** in the Welcome window.
4. Enter a connection name.
5. Select **Third Party JDBC Driver** from **Connection Type**.
6. Enter your username, password, and role information.
7. Click **New** for **Driver Class**.
8. Enter the driver name (for example, *some.jdbc.Driver*) for **Driver Class**.

See [Table 4–21](#) for some commonly used driver names.

9. Click **New** for **Library**.
10. Click **Edit** to add each JAR file of your driver to **Class Path**.
11. Click **OK** twice to exit the Create Library windows.
12. Click **OK** to exit the Register JDBC Driver window.
13. Enter your connection string name for **URL** and click **Next**.

See [Table 4–21](#) for some commonly used URLs. Also, sample entries appear in the deployment descriptor file (*oc4j-ra.xml*). See [Section 4.5.5.2, "Properties of the oc4j-ra.xml File"](#) for more information.

14. Click **Test Connection**.
15. If the connection is successful, click **Finish**.

4.6.1.1 Using a Microsoft SQL Server Database

When using a Microsoft SQL Server database, follow the database connection steps in [Section 4.6.1, "Design Time"](#) and use the following information:

MS JDBC Driver

URL:

```
jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://localhost\NAME:1433;SelectMethod=cursor;databasename=???
```

Driver Class: `com.microsoft.jdbc.sqlserver.SQLServerDriver`

Driver Jar: `.\SQLServer2000\msbase.jar, msutil.jar, mssqlserver.jar`

DataDirect Driver

URL: `jdbc:oracle:sqlserver://localhost`

Driver Class: `com.oracle.ias.jdbc.sqlserver.SQLServerDriver`

Driver Jar: `.\DataDirect\YMbase.jar, YMoc4j.jar, YMutil.jar, YMsqlserver.jar`

Note the following when connecting to a SQL Server database:

- User name and password
 - SQL Server 2005 installs with Windows authentication as the default. Therefore, you do not log in with a user name and password; rather, your Windows user account either has privilege or does not. JDBC requires you to provide a user name and password.

According to support.microsoft.com, "Microsoft SQL Server 2000 driver for JDBC does not support connecting by using Windows NT authentication." See

<http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=kb;en-us;313100>

However, the DataDirect driver specification states that it does.

If you use your Windows user name and password, you may see something like the following:

```
[Microsoft][SQLServer 2000 Driver for JDBC][SQLServer]Login failed for user 'DOMAIN\USER'. The user is not associated with a trusted SQL Server connection.[Microsoft][SQLServer 2000 Driver for JDBC]
An error occurred while attempting to log onto the database.
```

You must select mixed mode authentication on a clean installation.

- On a Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Express Edition installation, the system username is `sa` and the password is whatever you provide.
- Connect string

From the `sqlcmd` login, you can infer your connect string, as in the following examples:

Example 1:

```
sqlcmd
1>
jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://localhost:1433
```

Example 2:


```
sqlcmd -S user.mycompany.com\SQLEXPRESS
1>
jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://user.mycompany.com\SQLEXPRESS:1433
```

Example 3:

```
sqlcmd -S user.mycompany.com\SQLEXPRESS -d master
1>
jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://user.mycompany.com\SQLEXPRESS:1433;databasename=
master
```

A full URL is as follows:

```
jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://serverName[\instanceName]:tcpPort[;SelectMethod=curs
or][;databasename=databaseName]
```

- **Database name**

If you must explicitly supply the database name, but do not know it, go to

```
C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Data
```

If you see a file named `master.mdf`, then one of the database names is `master`.

- **TCP port**

Make sure that SQL Server Browser is running and that your SQL Server service has TCP/IP enabled and is listening on static port 1433. Disable dynamic ports. In SQL Native Client Configuration/Client Protocols, make sure that TCP/IP is enabled and that the default port is 1433.

- **JDBC drivers**

You must download the JDBC drivers separately. From www.microsoft.com, click **Downloads** and search on *jdbc*. You can also try using the DataDirect driver.

4.6.1.2 Using an IBM DB2 Database

When using an IBM DB2 database, follow the database connection steps in [Section 4.6.1, "Design Time"](#) and use the following information:

DataDirect Driver

URL: `jdbc:db2:localhost:NAME`

Driver Class: `COM.ibm.db2.jdbc.net.DB2Driver`

Driver Jar (v8.1): `.\IBM-net\db2java_81.zip, db2jcc_81.jar`

JT400 Driver

URL: `jdbc:as400://hostname;translate binary=true`

Driver Class: `com.ibm.as400.access.AS400JDBCdriver`

Driver Jar: `jt400.jar`

For correct character set translation, use `translate binary=true`.

4.6.1.3 Using a Sybase Database

When using a Sybase database, follow the database connection steps in [Section 4.6.1, "Design Time"](#) and use the following information:

jconn Driver

URL: `jdbc:sybase:Tds:localhost:5001/NAME`

Driver Class: `com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybDriver`

Driver Jar: `.\Sybase-jconn\jconn2.jar`

DataDirect Driver

URL: `jdbc:oracle:sybase://localhost:5001`

Driver Class: `com.oracle.ias.jdbc.sybase.SybaseDriver`

Driver Jar: `.\DataDirect\YMbase.jar, YMoc4j.jar, YUtil.jar, YMsybase.jar`

4.6.1.4 Using an InterSystems Caché Database

When using an InterSystems Caché database, follow the database connection steps in [Section 4.6.1, "Design Time"](#) and use the following information:

URL: `jdbc:Cache://machinename_running_Cache_DB_Server:1972/Cache_Namespace`

Driver Class: `com.intersys.jdbc.CacheDriver`

Driver Jar: `C:\CacheSys\Dev\Java\Lib\CacheDB.jar`

The default login is `_SYSTEM/sys`.

4.6.1.5 Using a MySQL 4 Database

When using a MySQL 4 database, follow the database connection steps in [Section 4.6.1, "Design Time"](#) and use the following information:

URL: `jdbc:mysql://hostname:3306/dbname`

Driver Class: `com.mysql.jdbc.Driver`

Driver Jar: `mysql-connector-java-3.1.10-bin.jar`

4.6.1.6 Summary of Third-Party and Oracle Lite Database Connection Information

[Table 4–21](#) summarizes the preceding connection information for common third-party databases and for Oracle Olite. Also see [Table 4–20, "Database Platform Names"](#) for `PlatformClassName` information.

Table 4–21 Information for Connecting to Third-Party Databases and Oracle Olite Database

Database	URL	Driver Class	Driver Jar
Microsoft SQL Server	MS JDBC driver: jdbc:microsoft:sqlserver://localhost\NAME:1433; SelectMethod=cursor; databasename=??? DataDirect driver: jdbc:oracle:sqlserver://localhost	MS JDBC driver: com.microsoft.jdbc.sqlserver. SQLServerDriver DataDirect driver: com.oracle.ias.jdbc.sqlserver. SQLServerDriver	MS JDBC driver: .\SQLServer2000\msbase. jar, msutil.jar, mssqlserver.jar DataDirect driver: .\DataDirect\YMBase.jar, YMoc4j.jar, YMutil.jar, YMsqserver.jar
IBM DB2	DataDirect driver: jdbc:db2:localhost:NAME JT400 driver: jdbc:as400://hostname; translate binary=true Example: jdbc:as400://localhost; translate binary=true	DataDirect driver: COM.ibm.db2.jdbc.net.DB2Driver JT400 driver: com.ibm.as400.access. AS400JDBCdriver	DataDirect driver (v8.1): .\IBM-net\db2java_81.zip, db2jcc_81.jar JT400 driver: jt400.jar
Sybase	jconn driver: jdbc:sybase:Tds:localhost:5001/ NAME DataDirect driver: jdbc:oracle:sybase://localhost:5001	jconn driver: com.sybase.jdbc2.jdbc.SybDriver DataDirect driver: com.oracle.ias.jdbc.sybase. SybaseDriver	jconn driver: .\Sybase-jconn\jconn2.jar DataDirect driver: .\DataDirect\YMBase.jar, YMoc4j.jar, YMutil.jar, YMsybase.jar
InterSystems Caché	jdbc:Cache://machinename_ running_Cache_DB_Server:1972/ Cache_Namespace where 1972 is the default port Example: jdbc:Cache://127.0.0.1:1972/ Samples	com.intersys.jdbc.CacheDriver	C:\CacheSys\Dev\Java\Lib\ CacheDB.jar
MySQL 4	jdbc:mysql://hostname:3306/ dbname Example: jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/ test	com.mysql.jdbc.Driver	mysql-connector-java- 3.1.10-bin.jar
Oracle Olite Database	jdbc:polite4@localhost:100: orabpel	oracle.lite.poljdbc. POLJDBCdriver	Oracle_Home\integration\ orabpel\lib\olite40.jar

4.6.2 Run Time

At run time, put the driver JAR files in the application server class path in either of the following ways:

- Edit the class path in the following files:

For the Oracle BPEL Process Manager for Developers installation, go to

*Oracle_Home/integration/orabpel/system/appserver/oc4j/j2ee/home/config/
server.xml*

For the Oracle BPEL Process Manager for OracleAS Middle Tier installation, go to

Oracle_Home/j2ee/OC4J_BPEL/config/server.xml

Or

- Drop the JAR files into the following directories:
 For the Oracle BPEL Process Manager for Developers installation, go to
`Oracle_Home/integration/orabpel/system/appserver/oc4j/j2ee/home/applib`
 For the Oracle BPEL Process Manager for OracleAS Middle Tier installation, go to
`Oracle_Home/j2ee/OC4J_BPEL/applib`

4.7 Stored Procedure and Function Support

This section describes how the database adapter supports the use of stored procedures and functions for Oracle databases only. Stored procedures and functions for non-Oracle databases are not supported out-of-the-box.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Design Time: Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard](#)
- [Design Time: WSDL and XSD Generation](#)
- [Run Time: Before Stored Procedure Invocation](#)
- [Run Time: After Stored Procedure Invocation](#)
- [Advanced Topics](#)

4.7.1 Design Time: Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard

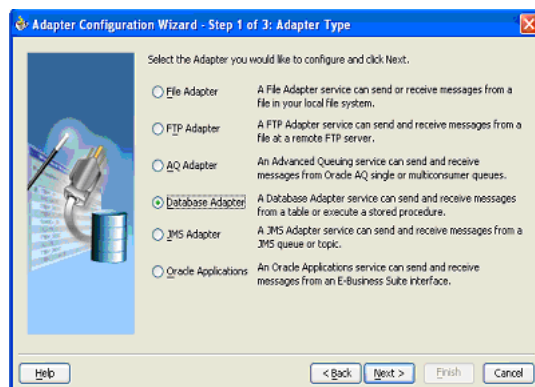
The Adapter Configuration Wizard – Stored Procedures is used to generate an adapter service WSDL and the necessary XSD. The adapter service WSDL encapsulates the underlying stored procedure or function as a Web service with a WSIF JCA binding. The XSD describes the procedure or function, including all the parameters and their types. This XSD provides the definition used to create instance XML that is submitted to the database adapter at run time.

4.7.1.1 Using Top-Level Standalone APIs

This section describes how to use the wizard with APIs that are not defined in PL/SQL packages. You use the Adapter Configuration Wizard – Stored Procedures to select a procedure or function and generate the XSD. See [Section 4.4, "The Adapter Configuration Wizard"](#) if you are not familiar with how to start the wizard.

In the wizard, select **Database Adapter**, as shown in [Figure 4-26](#).

Figure 4-26 *Selecting the Database Adapter in the Adapter Configuration Wizard*



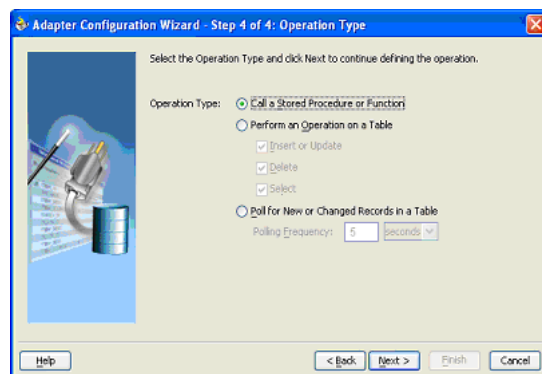
After entering a service name (for example, `ProcedureProc`) and an optional description for the service, you associate a connection with the service, as shown in [Figure 4-27](#). You can select an existing connection from the list or create a new connection.

Figure 4-27 *Setting the Database Connection in the Adapter Configuration Wizard*



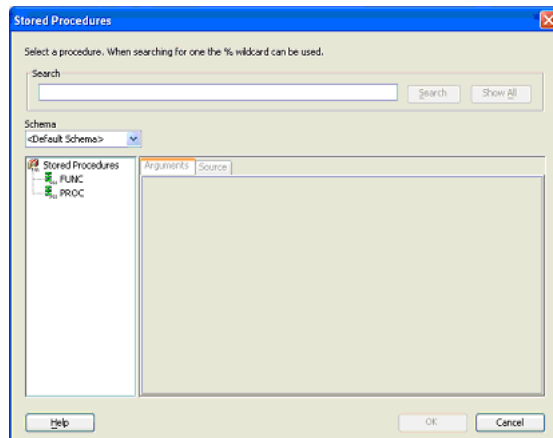
For the **Operation Type**, select **Call a Stored Procedure or Function**, as shown in [Figure 4-28](#).

Figure 4-28 *Calling for a Stored Procedure or Function in the Adapter Configuration Wizard*



Next you select the schema and procedure or function. You can select a schema from the list or select `<Default Schema>`, in which case the schema associated with the connection is used. If you know the procedure name, enter it in the Procedure field. If the procedure is defined inside a package, then you must include the package name, as in `EMPLOYEE.GET_NAME`.

If you do not know the schema and procedure names, click **Browse** to access the Stored Procedures window, shown in [Figure 4-29](#).

Figure 4–29 Searching for a Procedure or Function

Select a schema from the list or select `<Default Schema>`. The available procedures are displayed in the left window. To search for a particular API in a long list of APIs, enter search criteria in the **Search** field. For example, to find all APIs that begin with `XX`, enter `XX%` and click the **Search** button. Clicking the **Show All** button displays all available APIs.

Figure 4–30 shows how you can select the **PROC** procedure and click the **Arguments** tab. The **Arguments** tab displays the parameters of the procedure, including their names, type, mode (`IN`, `IN/OUT` or `OUT`) and the numeric position of the parameter in the definition of the procedure.

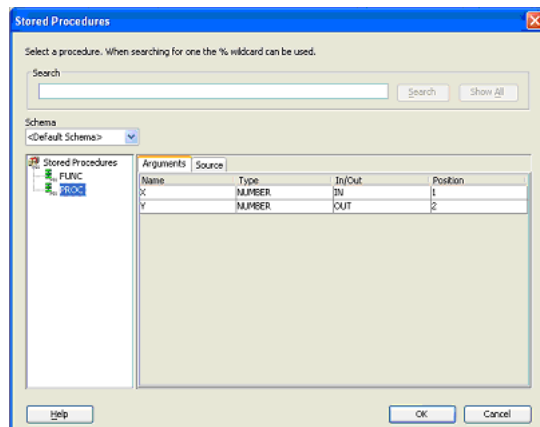
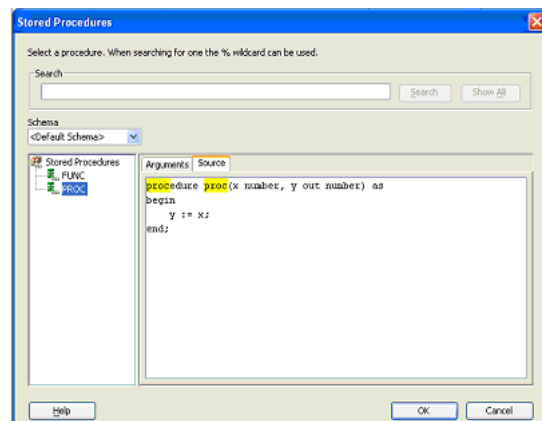
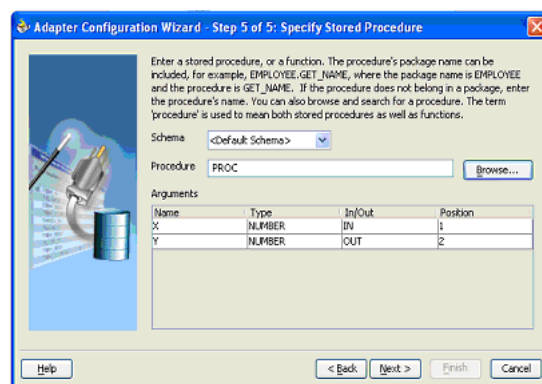
Figure 4–30 Viewing the Arguments of a Selected Procedure

Figure 4–31 shows how the **Source** tab displays the code that implements the procedure. Text that matches the name of the procedure is highlighted.

Figure 4–31 Viewing the Source Code of a Selected Procedure

After you select a procedure or function and click **OK**, information about the API is displayed, as shown in [Figure 4–32](#). Use **Back** or **Browse** to make revisions, or **Next** followed by **Finish** to conclude.

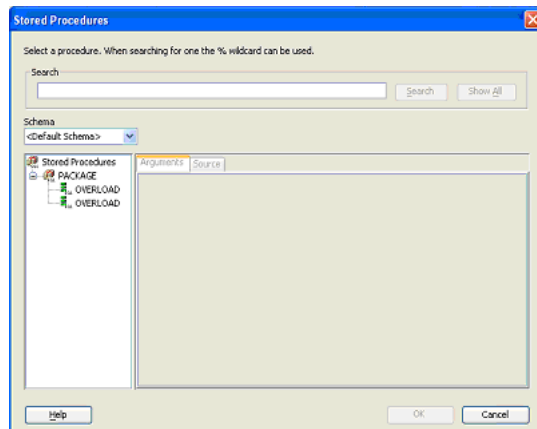
Figure 4–32 Viewing Procedure or Function Details in the Adapter Configuration Wizard

When you have finished using the Adapter Configuration Wizard, two files are added to the existing project: *servicename.wsdl* (for example, *ProcedureProc.wsdl*) and the generated XSD. The generated XSD file is named *schema_package_procedurename.xsd*. In this case, *SCOTT_PROC.xsd* is the name of the generated XSD file.

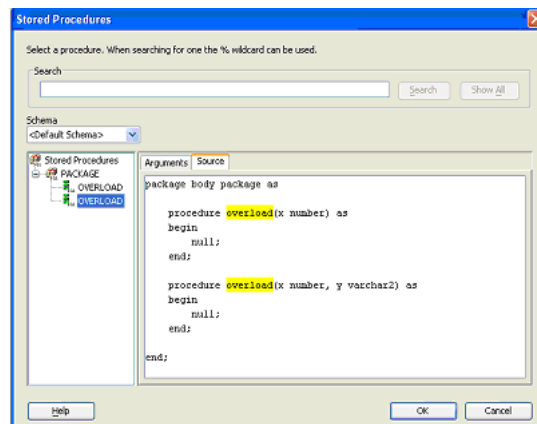
4.7.1.2 Using Packaged APIs and Overloading

Using APIs defined in packages is similar to using standalone APIs. The only difference is that you can expand the package name to see a list of all the APIs defined within the package, as shown in [Figure 4–33](#).

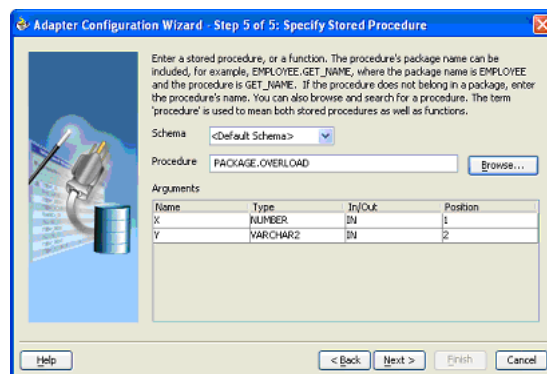
APIs that have the same name but different parameters are called overloaded APIs. As shown in [Figure 4–33](#), the package called **PACKAGE** has two overloaded procedures called **OVERLOAD**.

Figure 4–33 A Package with Two Overloaded Procedures

As Figure 4–34 shows, the code for the entire PL/SQL package is displayed, regardless of which API from the package is selected when you view the **Source** tab. Text that matches the name of the procedure is highlighted.

Figure 4–34 Viewing the Source Code of an Overloaded Procedure

After you select a procedure or function and click **OK**, information about the API is displayed, as shown in Figure 4–35. The schema, procedure name, and parameter list are displayed. Note how the procedure name is qualified with the name of the package (**PACKAGE.OVERLOAD**). Use **Back** or **Browse** to make revisions, or **Next** followed by **Finish** to conclude.

Figure 4–35 Viewing Procedure or Function Details in the Adapter Configuration Wizard

When you have finished using the Adapter Configuration Wizard, two files are added to the existing project: `Overload.wsdl` and `SCOTT_PACKAGE_OVERLOAD_2.xsd`. The `_2` appended after the name of the procedure in the XSD filename differentiates the overloaded APIs.

4.7.2 Design Time: WSDL and XSD Generation

The Adapter Configuration Wizard – Stored Procedures is capable of creating a WSDL and a valid XSD that describes the signature of a stored procedure or function. The following sections describe the relevant structure and content of both the WSDL and the XSD, and their relationship with each other.

4.7.2.1 The WSDL–XSD Relationship

In the paragraphs that follow, the operation name, `ProcedureProc`, and procedure name, `PROC`, are taken from an example cited previously (see [Figure 4–32](#)). The generated WSDL imports the XSD.

```
<types>
  <schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <import
      namespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/SCOTT/PROC/"
      schemaLocation="SCOTT_PROC.xsd" />
  </schema>
</types>
```

The namespace is derived from the schema, package, and procedure name, and appears as the `targetNamespace` in the generated XSD.

A root element called `InputParameters` is created in the XSD for specifying elements that correspond to the `IN` and `IN/OUT` parameters of the stored procedure. Another root element called `OutputParameters` is also created in the XSD for specifying elements only if there are any `IN/OUT` or `OUT` parameters. Note that `IN/OUT` parameters appear in both root elements.

These root elements are represented in the XSD as an unnamed `complexType` definition whose sequence includes one element for each parameter. If there are no `IN` or `IN/OUT` parameters, the `InputParameters` root element is still created; however, the `complexType` is empty. A comment in the XSD indicates that there are no such parameters. An example of one of these root elements follows.

```
<element name="InputParameters"
  <complexType>
    <sequence>
```

```

        <element ...>
            ...
        </sequence>
    </complexType>
</element>

```

The WSDL defines message types whose parts are defined in terms of these two root elements.

```

<message name="args_in_msg"
  <part name="InputParameters" element="db:InputParameters"/>
</message>
<message name="args_out_msg"
  <part name="OutputParameters" element="db:OutputParameters"/>
</message>

```

The db namespace is the same as the targetNamespace of the generated XSD. Note that the args_in_msg message type always appears in the WSDL while args_out_msg is included only if the OutputParameters root element is generated in the XSD.

An operation is defined in the WSDL whose name is the same as the adapter service and whose input and output messages are defined in terms of these two message types.

```

<portType name="ProcedureProc_ptt">
  <operation name="ProcedureProc">
    <input message="tns:args_in_msg"/>
    <output message="tns:args_out_msg"/>
  </operation>
</portType>

```

The input message always appears while the output message depends on the existence of the OutputParameters root element in the XSD. The tns namespace is derived from the operation name and is defined in the WSDL as

```
xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/ProcedureProc/"
```

The root elements in the XSD define the structure of the parts used in the messages that are passed into and sent out of the Web service encapsulated by the WSDL.

The input message in the WSDL corresponds to the InputParameters root element from the XSD. The instance XML supplies values for the IN and IN/OUT parameters of the stored procedure. The output message corresponds to the OutputParameters root element. This is the XML that gets generated after the stored procedure has executed. It holds the values of any IN/OUT and OUT parameters.

4.7.2.2 Supported Primitive Datatypes

Many primitive datatypes have well-defined mappings and therefore are supported by both the design-time and run-time components. In addition, you can use user-defined types such as VARRAY, nested tables, and OBJECT. Table 4–22 lists the primitive datatypes supported by the database adapter for stored procedures.

Table 4–22 *Primitive Datatypes Supported by the Database Adapter for Stored Procedures*

SQL or PL/SQL Type	XML Schema Type
BINARY_DOUBLE	double
DOUBLE PRECISION	

Table 4–22 (Cont.) Primitive Datatypes Supported by the Database Adapter for Stored Procedures

SQL or PL/SQL Type	XML Schema Type
BINARY_FLOAT	float
FLOAT	
REAL	
BINARY_INTEGER	int
INTEGER	
PLS_INTEGER	
SMALLINT	
BLOB	base64Binary
LONG RAW	
RAW	
CHAR	string
CLOB	
LONG	
VARCHAR2	
DATE	dateTime
TIMESTAMP	
DECIMAL	decimal
NUMBER	

4.7.2.3 Generated XSD Attributes

Table 4–23 lists the attributes used in the generated XSDs. Attributes prefixed with `db:` are specific to the database adapter.

Table 4–23 Generated XSD Attributes

Attribute	Example	Purpose
<code>name</code>	<code>name="param"</code>	Name of an element
<code>type</code>	<code>type="string"</code>	XML schema type
<code>db:type</code>	<code>db:type="VARCHAR2"</code>	SQL or PL/SQL type
<code>db:index</code>	<code>db:index="1"</code>	Position of a parameter
<code>db:default</code>	<code>db:default="true"</code>	Has a default clause
<code>minOccurs</code>	<code>minOccurs="0"</code>	Minimum occurrences
<code>maxOccurs</code>	<code>maxOccurs="1"</code>	Maximum occurrences
<code>nillable</code>	<code>nillable="true"</code>	Permits null values

The `db` namespace is used to distinguish attributes used during run time from standard XML schema attributes. The `db:type` attribute is used to indicate what the database type is so that a suitable JDBC type mapping can be obtained at run time. The `db:index` attribute is used as an optimization by both the design-time and run-time components to ensure that the parameters are arranged in the proper order. Parameter indices begin at 1 for procedures and 0 for functions. The return value of a function is represented as an `OutputParameter` element whose name is the name of the function

and whose `db:index` is 0. The `db:default` attribute is used to indicate whether or not a parameter has a default clause.

The `minOccurs` value is set to 0 to allow for an `IN` parameter to be removed from the XML. This is useful when a parameter has a default clause defining a value for the parameter (for example, `X IN INTEGER DEFAULT 0`). At run time, if no element is specified for the parameter in the XML, the parameter is omitted from the invocation of the stored procedure, thus allowing the default value to be used. Each parameter can appear at most once in the invocation of a stored procedure or function. Therefore, `maxOccurs`, whose default value is always 1, is always omitted from elements representing parameters.

The `nillable` attribute is always set to `true` to allow the corresponding element in the instance XML to have a null value (for example, `<X/>` or `<X></X>`). In some cases, however, to pass schema validation, an element such as this, which does have a null value, must state this explicitly (for example, `<X xsi:nil="true"/>`). The namespace, `xsi`, used for the `nillable` attribute, must be declared explicitly in the instance XML (for example, `xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"`).

4.7.2.4 User-Defined Types

The wizard can also generate valid definitions for user-defined types such as collections (`VARRAY` and nested tables) and `OBJECT`. These are created as `complexType` definitions in the XSD.

For `VARRAY`, the `complexType` definition defines a single element in its sequence, called `name_ITEM`, where `name` is the name of the `VARRAY` element. All array elements in the XML are so named. Given the following `VARRAY` type definition,

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE FOO AS VARRAY (5) OF VARCHAR2 (10);
```

and a `VARRAY` element, `X`, whose type is `FOO`, the following `complexType` is generated:

```
<complexType name="FOO">
  <sequence>
    <element name="X_ITEM" db:type="VARCHAR2" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="5"
nillable="true"/>
    <simpleType>
      <restriction base="string">
        <maxLength value="10"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
```

The `minOccurs` value is 0 to allow for an empty collection. The `maxOccurs` value is set to the maximum number of items that the collection can hold. Note that the `db:index` attribute is not used. Having `nillable` set to `true` allows individual items in the `VARRAY` to be null.

Note the use of the restriction specified on the element of the `VARRAY`, `FOO`. This is used on types such as `CHAR` and `VARCHAR2`, whose length is known from the declaration of the `VARRAY` (or nested table). It specifies the type and maximum length of the element. An element value that exceeds the specified length causes the instance XML to fail during schema validation.

The attribute values of a parameter declared to be of type `FOO` look as follows in the generated XSD:

```
<element name="X" type="db:FOO" db:type="Array" db:index="1" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
```

The `type` and `db:type` values indicate that the parameter is represented as an array defined by the `complexType` called `FOO` in the XSD. The value for `db:index` is whatever the position of that parameter is in the stored procedure.

A nested table is treated almost identically to a `VARRAY`. The following nested table type definition,

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE FOO AS TABLE OF VARCHAR2 (10);
```

is also generated as a `complexType` with a single element in its sequence, called `name_ITEM`. The element has the same attributes as in the `VARRAY` example, except that the `maxOccurs` value is unbounded because nested tables can be of arbitrary size.

```
<complexType name="FOO">
  <sequence>
    <element name="X_ITEM" ... maxOccurs="unbounded" nillable="true">
      ...
    </element>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
```

An identical restriction is generated for the `X_ITEM` element in the `VARRAY`. The attributes of a parameter, `X`, declared to be of this type, are the same as in the `VARRAY` example.

An `OBJECT` definition is also generated as a `complexType`. Its sequence holds one element for each attribute in the `OBJECT`. The following `OBJECT`,

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE FOO AS OBJECT (X VARCHAR2 (10), Y NUMBER);
```

is represented as a `complexType` called `FOO` with two sequence elements.

```
<complexType name="FOO">
  <sequence>
    <element name="X" db:type="VARCHAR2" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
    <simpleType>
      <restriction base="string">
        <maxLength value="10"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>
    <element name="Y" type="decimal" db:type="NUMBER" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
```

The `minOccurs` value is 0 to allow for the element to be removed from the XML. This causes the value of the corresponding attribute in the `OBJECT` to be set to null at run time. The `nillable` value is `true` to allow empty elements to appear in the XML, annotated with the `xsi:nil` attribute, to indicate that the value of the element is null. Again, the `db:index` attribute is not used.

Note the use of a restriction on the `VARCHAR2` attribute. The length is known from the declaration of the attribute in the `OBJECT`.

4.7.2.5 Complex User-Defined Types

User-defined types can be defined in arbitrarily complex ways. An `OBJECT` can contain attributes whose types are defined as any of the aforementioned user-defined

types. This means that the type of an attribute in an OBJECT can be another OBJECT, VARRAY or a nested table, and so on. The base type of a VARRAY or a nested table can also be an OBJECT. Allowing the base type of a collection to be another collection supports multidimensional collections.

4.7.2.6 Object Type Inheritance

The wizard is capable of generating a valid XSD for parameters whose types are defined using OBJECT-type inheritance. Given the following type hierarchy,

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE A AS OBJECT (A1 NUMBER, A2 VARCHAR2 (10)) NOT FINAL;
SQL> CREATE TYPE B UNDER A (B1 VARCHAR2 (10));
```

and a procedure containing a parameter, X, whose type is B,

```
SQL> CREATE PROCEDURE P (X IN B) AS BEGIN ... END;
```

the wizard generates an InputParameters element for parameter X as

```
<element name="X" type="db:B" db:index="1" db:type="Struct" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
```

where the definition of OBJECT type B in the XSD is generated as the following complexType.

```
<complexType name="B">
  <sequence>
    <element name="A1" type="decimal" db:type="NUMBER" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
    <element name="A2" db:type="VARCHAR2" minOccurs="0" nillable="true">
      ...
    </element>
    <element name="B1" db:type="VARCHAR2" minOccurs="0" nillable="true">
      ...
    </element>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
```

Restrictions on the maximum length of attributes A2 and B1 are added appropriately. Notice how the OBJECT type hierarchy is flattened into a single sequence of elements that corresponds to all of the attributes in the entire hierarchy.

4.7.2.7 Object References

The wizard can also generate a valid XSD for parameters that are references to OBJECT types (for example, object references), or are user-defined types that contain an object reference somewhere in their definition. In this example,

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE FOO AS OBJECT (...);
SQL> CREATE TYPE BAR AS OBJECT (F REF FOO, ...);
SQL> CREATE PROCEDURE PROC (X OUT BAR, Y OUT REF FOO) AS BEGIN ... END;
```

the wizard generates complexType definitions for FOO and BAR as already indicated, except that for BAR, the element for the attribute, F, is generated as

```
<element name="F" type="db:FOO" db:type="Ref" minOccurs="0" nillable="true"/>
```

where together, the type and db:type attribute values indicate that F is a reference to the OBJECT type FOO.

For a procedure PROC, the following elements are generated in the OutputParameters root element of the XSD:

```
<element name="X" type="db:BAR" db:index="1" db:type="Struct" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
<element name="Y" type="db:FOO" db:index="2" db:type="Ref" minOccurs="0"
nillable="true"/>
```

For Y, note the value of the `db:type` attribute, `Ref`. Together with the `type` attribute, the element definition indicates that Y is a reference to FOO.

Note that there is a restriction on the use of object references that limits their parameter mode to OUT only. Passing an IN or IN/OUT parameter into an API that is either directly a REF or, if the type of the parameter is user-defined, contains a REF somewhere in the definition of that type, is not permitted.

4.7.2.8 Referencing Types in Other Schemas

You can refer to types defined in other schemas, provided that the necessary privileges to access them have been granted. For example, suppose type OBJ was declared in SCHEMA1:

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE OBJ AS OBJECT (...);
```

The type of a parameter in a stored procedure declared in SCHEMA2 can be type OBJ from SCHEMA1:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE PROC (O IN SCHEMA1.OBJ) AS BEGIN ... END;
```

This is possible only if SCHEMA1 granted permission to SCHEMA2 to access type OBJ:

```
SQL> GRANT EXECUTE ON OBJ TO SCHEMA2;
```

If the required privileges are not granted, an error occurs when trying to create procedure PROC in SCHEMA2:

```
PLS-00201: identifier "SCHEMA1.OBJ" must be declared
```

Because the privileges have not been granted, type OBJ from SCHEMA1 is not visible to SCHEMA2; therefore, SCHEMA2 cannot refer to it in the declaration of parameter O.

4.7.3 Run Time: Before Stored Procedure Invocation

This section discusses important considerations of stored procedure support.

4.7.3.1 Value Binding

Consider the extraction of values from the XML and how the run time works given those values. The possible cases for data in the XML corresponding to the value of a parameter whose type is one of the supported primitive datatypes value are as follows:

1. The value of an element is specified (for example, `<X>100</X>`).
2. The value of an element is not specified (for example, `<X/>`).
3. The value is explicitly specified as null (for example, `<X xsi:nil="true"/>`)
4. The element is not specified in the XML at all.

Each case is handled differently.

In the first case, the value is taken from the XML as-is and is converted to the appropriate object according to its type. That object is then bound to its corresponding parameter during preparation of the stored procedure invocation.

In the second and third cases, the actual value extracted from the XML is null. The type converter accepts null and returns it without any conversion. The null value is bound to its corresponding parameter regardless of its type. Essentially, this is the same as passing null for parameter X.

The fourth case has two possibilities. The parameter either has a default clause or it does not. If the parameter has a default clause, then the parameter is completely excluded from the invocation of the stored procedure. This allows the default value to be used for the parameter. On the other hand, if the parameter does not have a default clause, then the parameter is included in the invocation of the procedure. A null value is bound to the parameter by default:

```
SQL> CREATE PROCEDURE PROC (X IN INTEGER DEFAULT 0) AS BEGIN ... END;
```

Here, no value is bound to the parameter. In fact, the parameter is completely excluded from the invocation of the stored procedure. This allows the value of 0 to default for parameter X.

To summarize, the following PL/SQL is executed in each of the four cases:

1. "BEGIN PROC (X=>?) ; END;" - X = 100
2. "BEGIN PROC (X=>?) ; END;" - X = null
3. "BEGIN PROC (X=>?) ; END;" - X = null
4. There are two possibilities:
 - a. "BEGIN PROC () ; END;" - X = 0 (X has a default clause)
 - b. "BEGIN PROC (X=>?) ; END;" - X = null (X does not have a default clause)

With the exception of default clause handling, these general semantics also apply to item values of a collection or attribute values of an OBJECT whose types are one of the supported primitive datatypes. The semantics of <X/> when the type is user-defined are, however, quite different.

For a collection, whether it is a VARRAY or a nested table, the following behavior can be expected given a type definition such as

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE ARRAY AS VARRAY (5) OF VARCHAR2 (10);
```

and XML for a parameter, X, which has type ARRAY, that appears as follows:

```
<X>
  <X_ITEM xsi:nil="true"/>
  <X_ITEM>Hello</X_ITEM>
  <X_ITEM xsi:nil="true"/>
  <X_ITEM>World</X_ITEM>
</X>
```

The first and third elements of the VARRAY are set to null. The second and fourth are assigned their respective values. No fifth element is specified in the XML; therefore, the VARRAY instance has only four elements.

Assume an OBJECT definition such as

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE OBJ AS OBJECT (A INTEGER, B INTEGER, C INTEGER);
```

and XML for a parameter, X, which has type OBJ, that appears as

```
<X>
  <A>100</A>
  <C xsi:nil="true"/>
```


</X>

The value 100 is assigned to attribute A and null is assigned to attributes B and C. Because there is no element in the instance XML for attribute B, a null value is assigned.

The second case, <X/>, behaves differently if the type of X is user-defined. Rather than assigning null to X, an initialized instance of the user-defined type is created and bound instead.

In the preceding VARRAY example, if <X/> or <X></X> is specified, then the value bound to X is an empty instance of the VARRAY. In PL/SQL, this is equivalent to calling the type constructor and assigning the value to X. For example,

```
X := ARRAY();
```

Similarly, in the preceding OBJECT example, an initialized instance of OBJ, whose attribute values have all been null assigned, is bound to X. Like the VARRAY case, this is equivalent to calling the type constructor. For example,

```
X := OBJ(NULL, NULL, NULL);
```

To specifically assign a null value to X when the type of X is user-defined, add the xsi:nil attribute to the element in the XML, as in

```
<X xsi:nil="true"/>
```

4.7.3.2 Datatype Conversions

This section describes the conversion of datatypes such as CLOB, DATE, TIMESTAMP, and binary datatypes including RAW, LONG RAW and BLOB.

For CLOB parameters, a temporary CLOB is first created. The data extracted from the XML is then written to it before binding the CLOB to its corresponding parameter. The temporary CLOB is freed when the interaction completes. For other character types, such as CHAR and VARCHAR2, the data is simply extracted and bound as necessary. Note that it is possible to bind an XML document to a CLOB (or VARCHAR2 if it is large enough). However, appropriate substitutions for <, >, and so on, must first be made (for example, < for < and > for >).

Note that the XML schema type, dateTime, represents both DATE and TIMESTAMP. This means that the XML values for both datatypes must adhere to the XML schema representation for dateTime. Therefore, a simple DATE string, 01-JAN-05, is invalid. XML schema defines dateTime as YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss. Therefore, the correct DATE value is 2005-01-01T00:00:00.

Data for binary datatypes must be represented in a human readable manner. The chosen XML schema representation for binary data is base64Binary. The type converter uses the javax.xml.internet.MimeUtility encode and decode APIs to process binary data. The encode API must be used to encode all binary data into base64Binary form so that it can be used in an XML file. The type converter uses the decode API to decode the XML data into a byte array. This is then bound either directly, as is the case with RAW and LONG RAW parameters, or is used to create a temporary BLOB, which is then bound to its associated BLOB parameter. The temporary BLOB is freed when the interaction completes.

Conversions for the remaining datatypes are straightforward and require no additional information.

4.7.4 Run Time: After Stored Procedure Invocation

After the procedure (or function) executes, the values for any IN/OUT and OUT parameters are retrieved. These correspond to the values of the elements in the `OutputParameters` root element in the generated XSD.

4.7.4.1 Datatype Conversions

Conversions of the data retrieved are straightforward. However, BLOB, CLOB (and other character data), as well as RAW and LONG RAW conversions, require special attention.

When a CLOB is retrieved, the entire contents of that CLOB are written to the corresponding element in the generated XML. Standard DOM APIs are used to construct the XML. This means that character data, as for types like CLOB, CHAR, and VARCHAR2, is massaged as needed to make any required substitutions so that the value is valid and can be placed in the XML for subsequent processing. Therefore, substitutions for < and >, for example, in an XML document stored in a CLOB are made so that the value placed in the element within the generated XML for the associated parameter is valid.

Raw data, such as for RAW and LONG RAW types, is retrieved as a byte array. For BLOBs, the BLOB is first retrieved, and then its contents are obtained, also as a byte array. The byte array is then encoded using the `javax.xml.internet.MimeUtility.encodeAPI` into base64Binary form. The encoded value is then placed in its entirety in the XML for the corresponding element. The `MimeUtility.decodeAPI` must be used to decode this value back into a byte array.

Conversions for the remaining datatypes are straightforward and require no additional information.

4.7.4.2 Null Values

Elements whose values are null appear as empty elements in the generated XML and are annotated with the `xsi:nil` attribute. This means that the `xsi` namespace is declared in the XML that is generated. Generated XML for a procedure PROC, which has a single OUT parameter, X, whose value is null, looks as follows:

```
<db:OutputParameters ...  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">  
  <X xsi:nil="true"/>  
</db:OutputParameters>
```

The `db` namespace is also declared (that is, `xmlns:db="..."`). Note that XML elements for parameters of any type (including user-defined types) appear this way if their value is null.

4.7.4.3 Function Return Values

The return value of a function is treated as an OUT parameter at position 0 whose name is the name of the function itself. For example,

```
CREATE FUNCTION FACTORIAL (X IN INTEGER) RETURN INTEGER AS  
BEGIN  
  IF (X <= 0) THEN RETURN 1;  
  ELSE RETURN FACTORIAL (X - 1);  
  END IF;  
END;
```

An invocation of this function with a value of 5, for example, results in a value of 120 and appears as <FACTORIAL>120</FACTORIAL> in the XML generated in `OutputParameters`.

4.7.5 Advanced Topics

This section discusses scenarios for types that are not supported directly using the stored procedure functionality that the database adapter provides. The following sections describe workarounds that address the need to use these datatypes.

4.7.5.1 Support for REF CURSOR

Neither the design-time nor run-time components support `REF CURSOR` types directly. The solution is to use a collection of an `OBJECT` type. Because the number of rows returned by a `REF CURSOR` is usually unknown, it is best to use a nested table as the collection type. This solution involves using a Java stored procedure to convert a `ResultSet` into an instance of the declared collection type. A sample tutorial illustrating this is provided in the following directory:

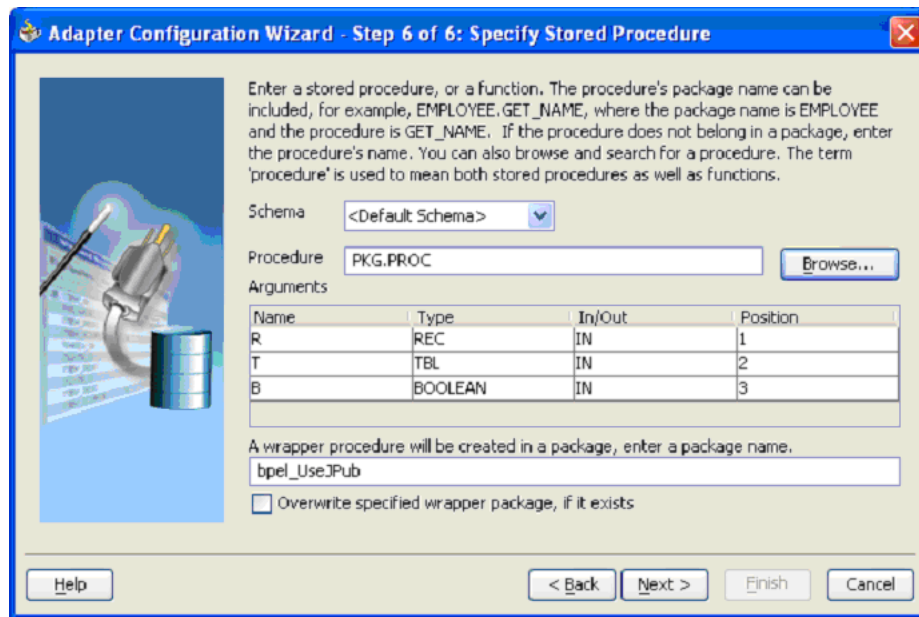
`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter\ResultSetConverter`

4.7.5.2 Support for PL/SQL Boolean, PL/SQL Record, and PL/SQL Table Types

The wizard provides a mechanism that detects when these types are used and then invokes Oracle JPublisher to generate the necessary wrappers automatically. Oracle JPublisher generates two SQL files, one to create schema objects, and another to drop them. The SQL that creates the schema objects is automatically executed from within the wizard to create the schema objects in the database schema before the XSD is generated. For example, suppose the following package specification is declared:

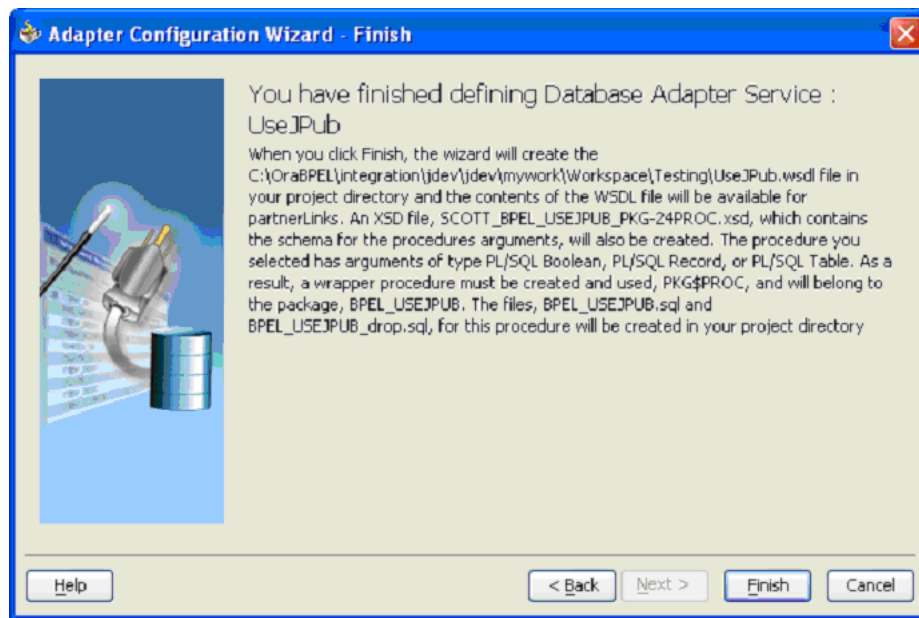
```
CREATE PACKAGE PKG AS
  TYPE REC IS RECORD (X NUMBER, Y VARCHAR2 (10));
  TYPE TBL IS TABLE OF NUMBER INDEX BY PLS_INTEGER;
  PROCEDURE PROC (R REC, T TBL, B BOOLEAN);
END;
```

[Figure 4–36](#) shows the step in the wizard that is displayed when procedure `PROC` from package `PKG` is selected.

Figure 4–36 Specifying a Stored Procedure in the Adapter Configuration Wizard

As Figure 4–36 shows, the original procedure name is fully qualified, `PKG.PROC`. The type of parameter `R`, is the name of the RECORD. The type of `T` is the name of the TABLE. The type of `B` is BOOLEAN. The name of the wrapper package that is generated is derived from the service name, `bpel_ServiceName` (for example, `bpel_UseJPub`). This is the name of the generated package that contains the wrapper procedure. The check box can be used to force the wizard to overwrite an existing package when the schema objects are created.

Clicking **Next** reveals the **Finish** page of the wizard, as shown in Figure 4–37.

Figure 4–37 Defining a Database Adapter Service: Finish Page

The contents of this page describe what the wizard has detected and what actions are performed when the **Finish** button is clicked. The following summarizes the contents of this page:

1. The name of the generated WSDL is `UseJPub.wsdl`.
2. Two SQL scripts are created and added to the BPEL process project:
 - a. `BPEL_USEJPUB.sql` – Creates the schema objects.
 - b. `BPEL_USEJPUB_drop.sql` – Drops the schema objects.
3. The name of the generated XSD is `SCOTT_USEJPUB_PKG-24PROC.xsd`.

When you click **Finish**, Oracle JPublisher is invoked to generate the SQL files and load the schema objects into the database. The process of generating wrappers may take quite some time to complete. Processing times for wrappers that are generated in the same package usually require less time after an initial wrapper has been generated for another procedure within the same package.

The following user-defined types are generated to replace the PL/SQL types from the original procedure:

```
SQL> CREATE TYPE PKG_REC AS OBJECT (X NUMBER, Y VARCHAR2 (10));
SQL> CREATE TYPE PKG_TBL AS TABLE OF NUMBER;
```

The naming convention for these types is *OriginalPackageName_OriginalTypeName*. `BOOLEAN` is replaced by `INTEGER` in the wrapper procedure.

Acceptable values for the original `BOOLEAN` parameter now that it is an `INTEGER` are 1 for true and 0 for false. Any value other than 1 is considered false. The generated wrapper procedure uses APIs from the `SYS.SQLJUTL` package to convert from `INTEGER` to `BOOLEAN` and vice-versa.

A new wrapper package called `BPEL_USEJPUB` is created that contains the wrapper for procedure `PROC`, called `PKG$PROC`, as well as conversion APIs that convert from the PL/SQL types to the user-defined types and vice-versa. If the original procedure is a root-level procedure, the name of the generated wrapper procedure is `TOPLEVEL$OriginalProcedureName`.

The generated XSD represents the signature of wrapper procedure `PKG$PROC` and not the original procedure. The name of the XSD file is URL-encoded, which replaces \$ with -24.

Note the naming conventions for the generated artifacts:

- The service name is used in the names of the WSDL and SQL files. It is also used as the name of the wrapper package.
- The name of the generated XSD is derived from the schema name, service name, and the original package and procedure names.
- The name of a user-defined type is derived from the original package name and the name of its corresponding PL/SQL type.
- The name of the wrapper procedure is derived from the original package and procedure names. `TOPLEVEL$` is used for root-level procedures.

The name of the generated wrapper package is limited to 30 characters. The name of the wrapper procedure is limited to 29 characters. If the names generated by Oracle JPublisher are longer than these limits, they are truncated.

When the PartnerLink that corresponds with the service associated with the procedure is invoked, the generated wrapper procedure is executed instead of the original procedure.

4.7.5.3 Default Clauses in Wrapper Procedures

If a procedure contains a special type that requires a wrapper to be generated, the default clauses on any of the parameters are *not* carried over to the wrapper. For example, consider

```
SQL> CREATE PROCEDURE NEEDSWRAPPER (  
      >      B BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE, N NUMBER DEFAULT 0) IS BEGIN ... END;
```

Assuming that this is a root-level procedure, the signature of the generated wrapper procedure is

```
TOPLEVEL$NEEDSWRAPPER (B INTEGER, N NUMBER)
```

The `BOOLEAN` type has been replaced by `INTEGER`. The default clauses on both parameters are missing in the generated wrapper. Parameters of generated wrapper procedures never have a default clause, even if they did in the original procedure.

In this example, if an element for either parameter is not specified in the instance XML, then a null value is bound to that parameter during the invocation of the wrapper procedure. The default value of the parameter that is specified in the original procedure is not used.

To address this, the generated SQL file that creates the wrapper must be edited, restoring the default clauses to the parameters of the wrapper procedure. The wrapper and any additional schema objects must then be reloaded into the database schema. After editing the SQL file, the signature of the wrapper procedure is

```
TOPLEVEL$NEEDSWRAPPER (B INTEGER DEFAULT 1, N NUMBER DEFAULT 0)
```

For `BOOLEAN` parameters, the default value for true is 1 and the default value for false is 0.

As a final step, the XSD generated for the wrapper must be edited. A special attribute must be added to elements representing parameters that now have default clauses. Add `db:default="true"` to each element representing a parameter that now has a default clause. For example,

```
<element name="B" ... db:default="true" .../>  
<element name="N" ... db:default="true" .../>
```

This attribute is used at run time to indicate that, if the element is missing from the instance XML, the corresponding parameter must be omitted from the procedure call. The remaining attributes of these elements remain exactly the same.

4.8 Use Case for Creating and Configuring a Stored Procedure in JDeveloper BPEL Designer

This tutorial describes how to integrate a stored procedure into Oracle BPEL Process Manager with JDeveloper BPEL Designer. Other tutorials that demonstrate stored procedures and functions are `File2StoredProcedure`, `JPublisherWrapper`, and `ResultSetConverter`. Go to

```
Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter
```

This section contains the following topics:

- [Creating a Stored Procedure](#)
- [Creating a Database Connection](#)
- [Creating a Workspace and a Greeting Process](#)
- [Creating a Partner Link](#)
- [Creating an Invoke Activity](#)
- [Creating an Initial Assign Activity](#)
- [Creating a Second Assign Activity](#)
- [Validating, Compiling, and Deploying the Greeting Process](#)
- [Running the Greeting Process](#)

Note: Stored procedures are supported for Oracle databases only.

4.8.1 Creating a Stored Procedure

1. Connect to the `scott` schema of the Oracle database using SQL*Plus. This is the schema in which to create the stored procedure. This example assumes `tiger` is the password.

```
sqlplus scott/tiger
```

2. Create the stored procedure (note the blank space after `Hello`):

```
SQL> CREATE PROCEDURE HELLO (NAME IN VARCHAR2, GREETING OUT VARCHAR2) AS
2 BEGIN
3     GREETING := 'Hello ' || NAME;
4 END;
5 /
```

```
Procedure created.
```

4.8.2 Creating a Database Connection

Use the Create Database Connection Wizard in JDeveloper BPEL Designer to create a connection to the `scott` schema in which you created the stored procedure.

1. Go to JDeveloper BPEL Designer.
2. Select **Connection Navigator** from the **View** main menu.
3. Right-click **Database** in the **Connection Navigator** window and select **New Database Connection**.

This starts the Create Database Connection Wizard.

4. Click **Next** on the Welcome window.
5. Enter a name (for example, **myConnection**) in the **Connection Name** field of the Type window.
6. Select the database connection type (for example, **Oracle (JDBC)**) from the **Connection Type** list, and click **Next**.
7. Enter **scott** in the **Username** field of the Authentication window.
8. Enter the password for `scott` in the **Password** field (**tiger** for this example).
9. Leave the remaining fields as they are, and click **Next**.

10. Enter the following connection information. If you do not know this information, contact your database administrator.

Field	Example of Value
Driver	thin
Host Name	localhost
JDBC Port	1521
SID	ORCL

11. Click **Next**.
12. Click **Test Connection** on the Test window.

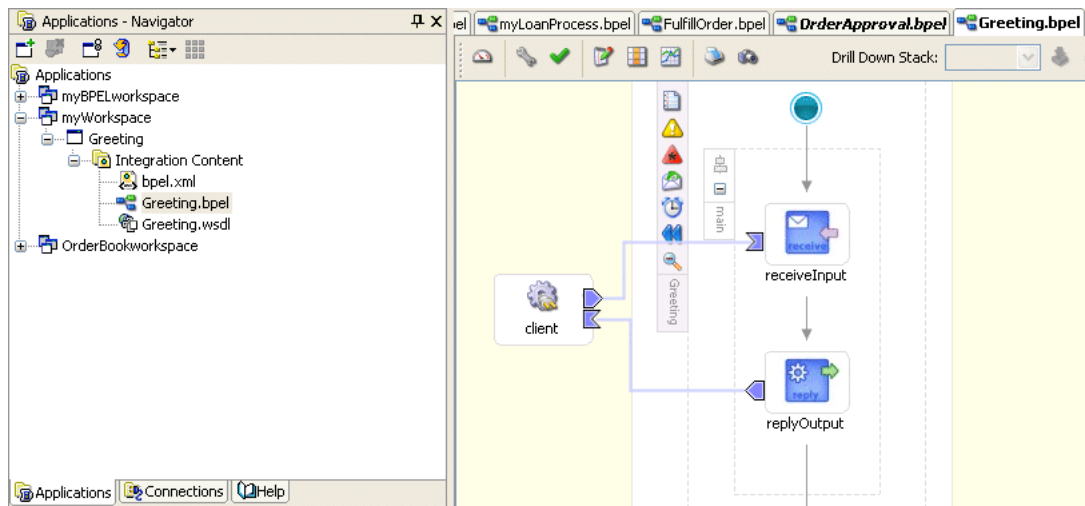
If the connection was successful, the following message appears:

Success!
13. Click **Finish**.

4.8.3 Creating a Workspace and a Greeting Process

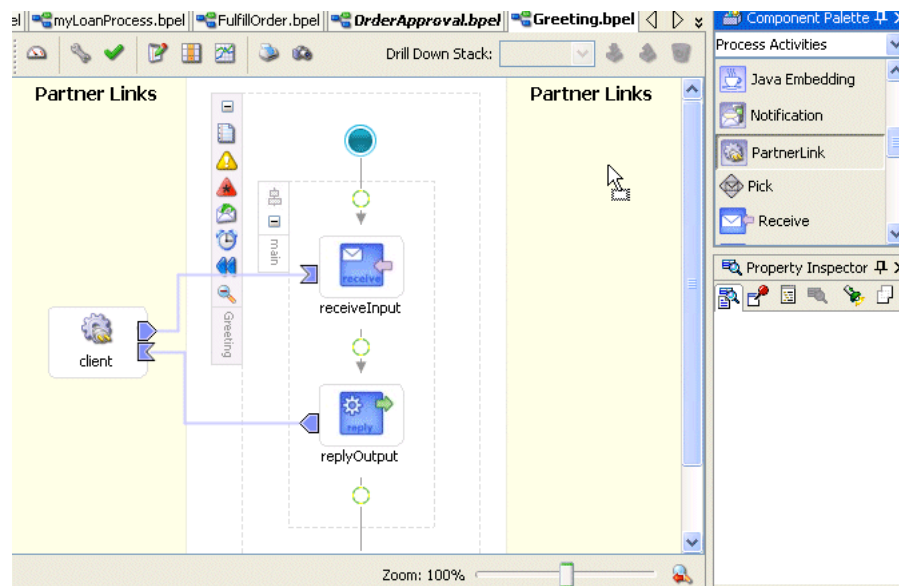
1. Select **Application Navigator** from the **View** main menu in JDeveloper BPEL Designer.
2. Select **New** from the File main menu.
3. Double-click **Workspace** in the **Items** window to display the Create Workspace window.
4. Enter a name (for example, **myWorkspace**) in the **Workspace Name** field and accept the default path in the **Directory Name** field.
5. Deselect the **Add a New Empty Project** check box.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Right-click this new workspace in the **Applications Navigator** section.
8. Select **New Project**.
9. Double-click **BPEL Process Project** in the **Items** window to display the BPEL Process Project window.
10. Enter **Greeting** in the **BPEL Process Name** field.
11. Select **Synchronous BPEL Process** from the **Template** list.
12. Leave the **Use Default** check box selected.
13. Click **OK**.

The **bpel.xml**, **Greeting.bpel**, and **Greeting.wsdl** files are created in the **Applications Navigator**.



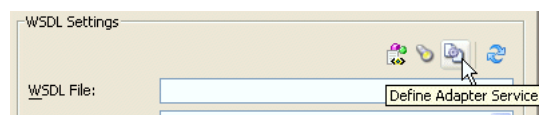
4.8.4 Creating a Partner Link

1. Ensure that **Process Activities** is selected in the drop-down list of the **Component Palette** section in the upper right section of JDeveloper BPEL Designer.
2. Drag and drop a **PartnerLink** activity onto the right side of the designer window under the **Partner Links** header.



The Create Partner Link window appears.

3. Enter **Hello** in the **Name** field.
4. Click the third icon at the top (the **Define Adapter Service** icon). This starts the Adapter Configuration Wizard.

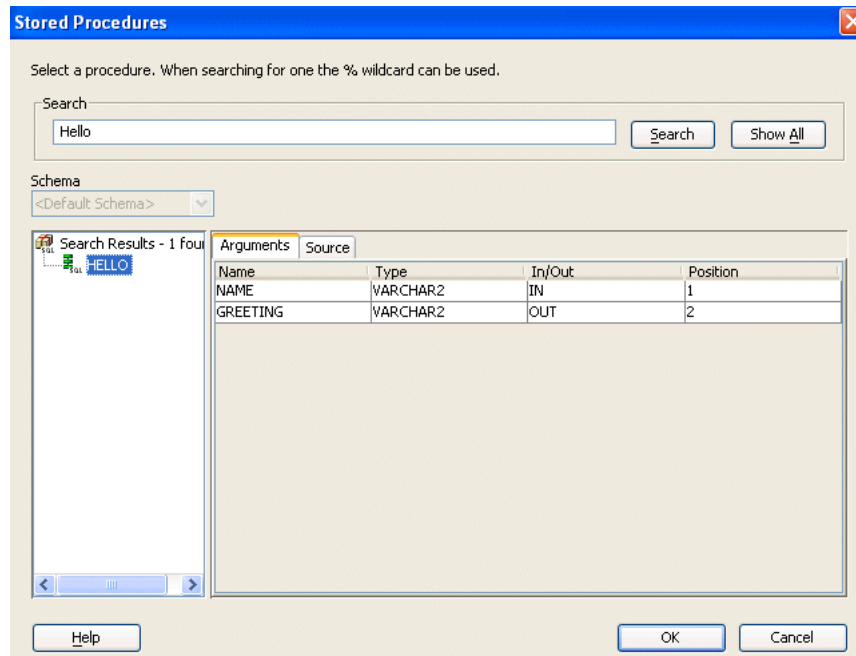


5. Click **Next** on the Welcome window.

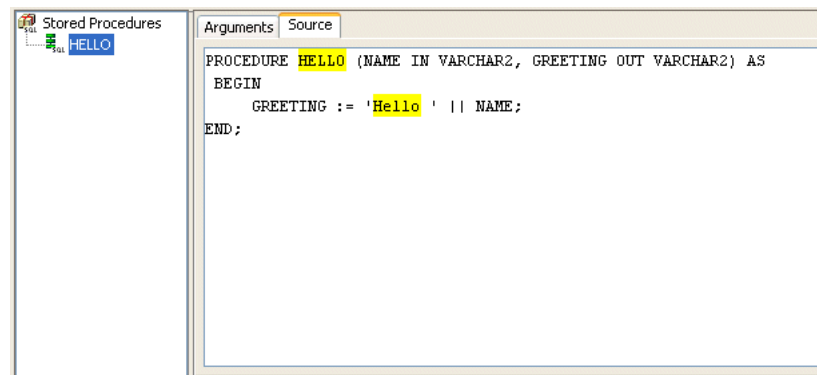
6. Select **Database Adapter** on the Adapter Type window and click **Next**.
7. Enter **Hello** in the **Service Name** field on the Service Name window. This is the same name as that of the partner link.
8. Click **Next**.
9. Select the database connection in the **Connection** field on the Service Connection page that you created for the `scott` schema in [Section 4.8.2, "Creating a Database Connection"](#).
10. Ensure that `eis/DB/connection_name` displays in the **Database Server JNDI Name** field. The `connection_name` is the name you selected in the **Connection** field and the connection to the `scott` schema that you created in [Section 4.8.2, "Creating a Database Connection"](#). The name is case sensitive. Ensure that it correctly matches the case of the connection name.
11. Click **Next**.
12. Select **Call a Stored Procedure or Function** on the Operation Type window.
13. Click **Next**.
The Specify Stored Procedure window appears.
14. Click **Browse** to the right of the **Procedure** field.
The Stored Procedures window appears.
15. Leave **<Default Schema>** selected in the **Schema** list. This defaults to the `scott` schema in which the stored procedure is defined.
16. Select **Hello** in the **Stored Procedures** navigation tree.

Note: As an alternative, you can also enter **Hello** in the **Search** field, click **Search** to display this stored procedure for selection in the **Stored Procedures** navigation tree, and then select it.

The **Arguments** tab displays the parameters of the stored procedure.

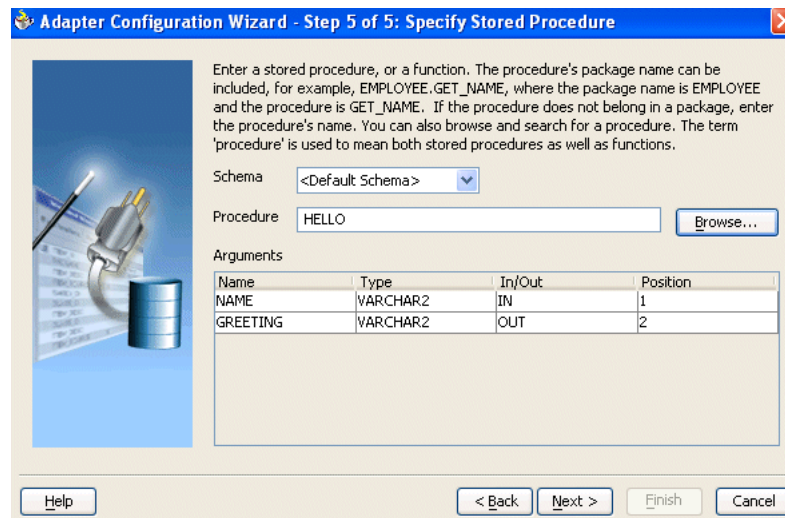


17. Click the **Source** tab to display the **Hello** stored procedure source code. You entered this syntax when you created the stored procedure using SQL*Plus in [Section 4.8.1, "Creating a Stored Procedure"](#).



18. Click **OK**.

The Specify Stored Procedure window displays your selections. They appear as they did when the **Arguments** tab displayed in the Stored Procedures window in Step 16.



19. Click **Next**.

20. Click **Finish** to complete adapter configuration.

The Create Partner Link window is automatically completed. The window looks as follows:

Field	Value
Name	Hello
WSDL File	file:/c:/OraBPELPM/integration/jdev/jdev/mywork/myWorkspace/Greeting/Hello.wsdl Note: OraBPELPM is the Oracle home directory used in this example. In addition, this directory path with a drive letter represents an example on Windows operating systems. If running this tutorial on Unix operating systems, your directory path varies.
Partner Link Type	Hello_plt
My Role	Leave unspecified.
Partner Role	Hello_role

21. Click **Apply**.

22. Click **OK**.

23. Select **Save All** from the **File** main menu.

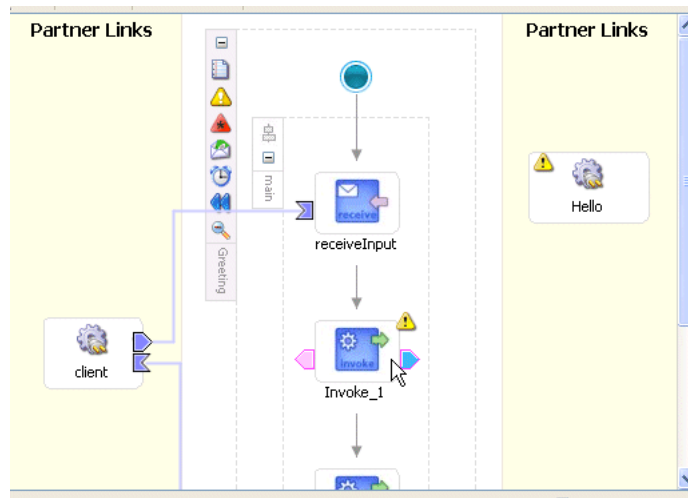
The following files appear under **Greeting > Integration Content** in the **Applications Navigator**. These files contain the parameters you specified with the Adapter Configuration Wizard.

- **Hello.wsdl**
Corresponds with the new stored procedure partner link
- **SCOTT_HELLO.xsd**
Provides the definition of the stored procedure, including its parameters

4.8.5 Creating an Invoke Activity

You now create an **invoke** activity to specify an operation you want to invoke for the service (identified by the **Hello** partner link).

1. Drag and drop an **invoke** activity below the **receiveInput Receive** activity.

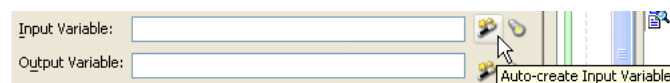


2. Double-click the **invoke** activity to display the Invoke window.
3. Enter the following details:

Field	Value
Name	Greet
Partner Link	Hello

The **Operation (Hello)** field is automatically filled in.

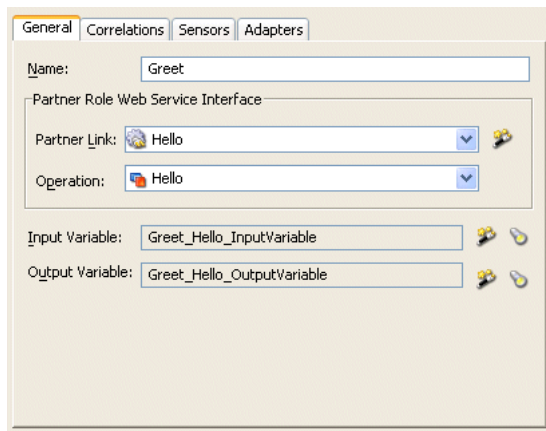
4. Click the first icon to the right of the **Input Variable** field. This is the automatic variable creation icon.



A variable named **Greet_Hello_InputVariable** automatically appears in the **Name** field. This variable provides the value for the **in** parameter of the stored procedure. The type is **http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/Hello/args_in_msg**.

5. Ensure that **Global Variable** is selected.
6. Click **OK** on the Create Variable window.
7. Click the first icon to the right of the **Output Variable** field.
8. A variable named **Greet_Hello_OutputVariable** automatically appears in the **Name** field. This variable stores the value of the **out** parameter of the procedure after it executes. The type is **http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/Hello/args_out_msg**.
9. Ensure that **Global Variable** is selected.
10. Click **OK** in the Create Variable window.

Your selections for the Invoke window appear.



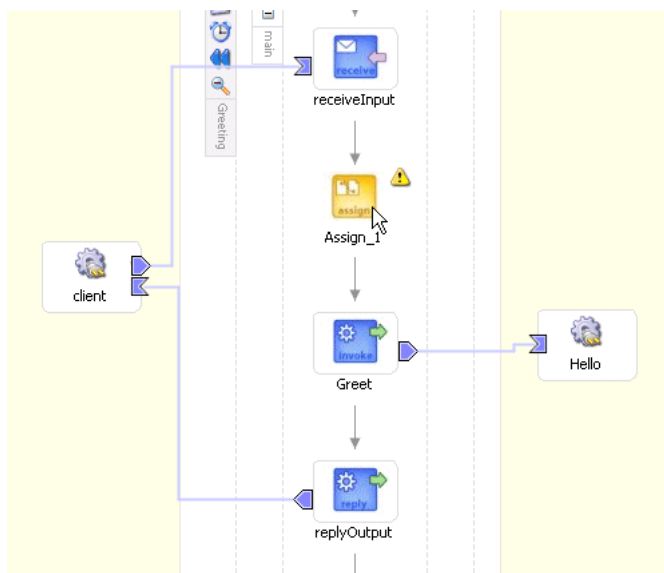
11. Click **OK** in the Invoke window.
12. Select **Save All** from the **File** main menu.

The process displays a link from the **Greet Invoke** activity to the **Hello** partner link.

4.8.6 Creating an Initial Assign Activity

You now create an Assign activity to assign the input value to the `in` parameter of the stored procedure.

1. Drag and drop an **Assign** activity from the **Component Palette** section to above the **Greet Invoke** activity.

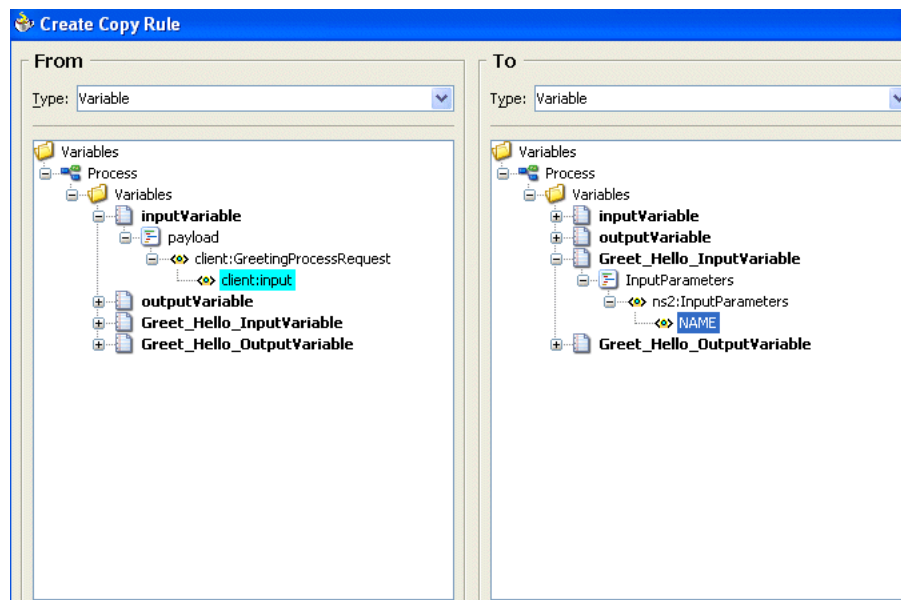


2. Double-click the **assign** icon to display the Assign window.
3. Click the **General** tab.
4. Enter **Input** in the **Name** field.
5. Click **Apply**.
6. Click the **Copy Rules** tab.

7. Click **Create** to display the Create Copy Rule window.
8. Enter the following values:

Field	Value
From	
■ Type	Variable
■ Variables	Expand and select Variables , then inputVariable , then payload , then client:GreetingProcessRequest , and then client:input .
To	
■ Type	Variable
■ Variables	Expand and select Variables , then Greet_Hello_InputVariable , then InputParameters , then ns2:InputParameters , and then NAME .

The Create Copy Rule window appears as follows:

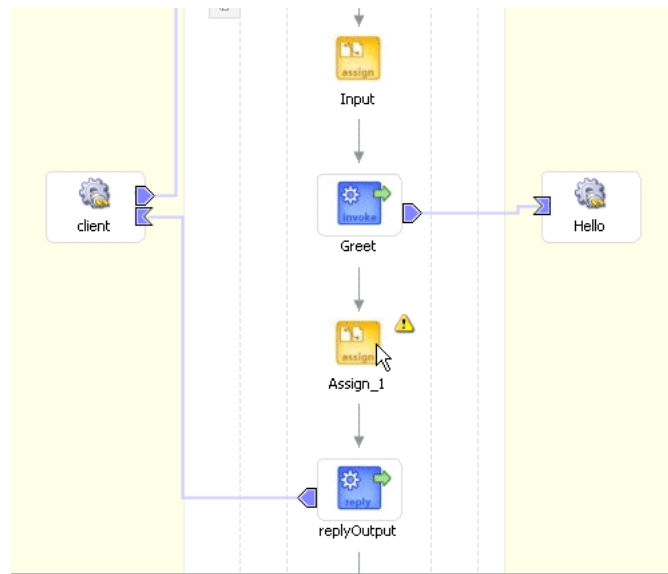


9. Click **OK** to close the Create Copy Rule window.
10. Click **OK** to close the Assign window.
11. Select **Save All** from the **File** main menu.

4.8.7 Creating a Second Assign Activity

You now create an Assign activity to retrieve the value of the `out` parameter of the stored procedure.

1. Drag and drop an **Assign** activity from the **Component Palette** section to below the **Greet Invoke** activity.

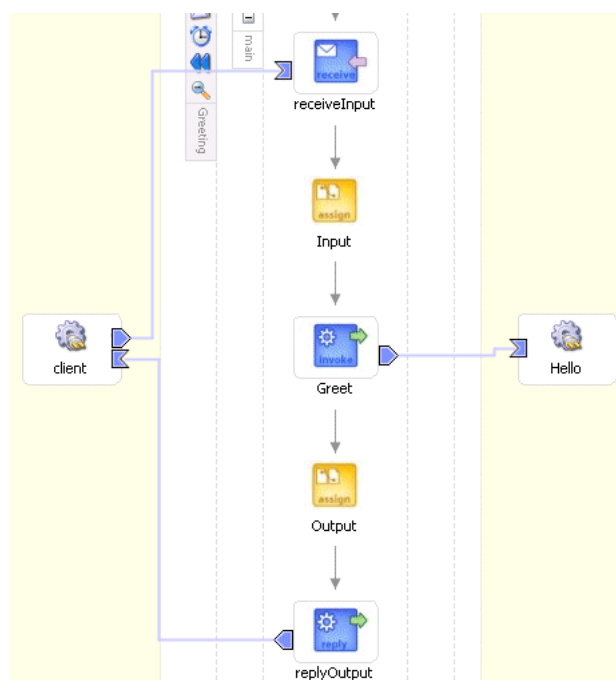


2. Double-click the **assign** icon to display the Assign window.
3. Click the **General** tab.
4. Enter **Output** in the **Name** field.
5. Click **Apply**.
6. Click the **Copy Rules** tab.
7. Click **Create** to display the Create Copy Rule window.
8. Enter the following values:

Field	Value
From	
■ Type	Variable
■ Variables	Expand and select Variable , then Greet_Hello_OutputVariable , then OutputParameters , then ns2:OutputParameters , and then GREETING .
To	
■ Type	Variable
■ Variables	Expand and select Variables , then outputVariable , then payload , then client:GreetingProcessResponse , and then client:result .

9. Click **OK** to close the Create Copy Rule window.
10. Click **OK** to close the Assign window.

The **Greeting** process appears as follows in JDeveloper BPEL Designer.



11. Select **Save All** from the **File** main menu.

4.8.8 Validating, Compiling, and Deploying the Greeting Process

1. Go to the **Applications Navigator** section.
2. Right-click **Greeting**.
3. Select **Deploy**, then **LocalBPELServer**, and then **Deploy to default domain**.
4. Enter the domain password (initially set to **bpel**) when prompted.
5. Click **OK**.

This compiles the BPEL process. Review the bottom of the window for any errors. If there are no errors, deployment was successful.

4.8.9 Running the Greeting Process

1. Log in to Oracle BPEL Console using Internet Explorer by selecting **Start**, then **All Programs**, then **Oracle - Oracle_Home**, then **Oracle BPEL Process Manager 10.1.2**, and then **BPEL Console**, or by running the `$ORACLE_HOME/integration/orabpel/bin/startorabpel.sh` script for UNIX.
2. Enter the password (initially set to **bpel**) when prompted.
The **Dashboard** tab of Oracle BPEL Console appears. Note that your BPEL process, **Greeting**, now appears in the **Deployed BPEL Processes** list.
3. Click **Greeting**.
The Testing this BPEL Process page appears with the **Initiate** tab selected.
4. Enter your first name in the **input** field (for example, **John**).
5. Click **Post XML Message**.

After the procedure executes and the BPEL process finishes the value appears as follows:

```
Value: <GreetingProcessResponse>
      <result>Hello John</result>
</GreetingProcessResponse>
```

6. Click **Audit Instance**.

The **Instances** tab of Oracle BPEL Console appears, along with the sequence of process activities.

7. Click **More...** on the **Greet** activity to see the input to and output from the stored procedure.

Note the **<NAME>** tag and its value in the **<InputParameters>** element. This value came from the **inputVariable** and was set by the **Input Assign** activity.

Note the **<GREETING>** tag and its value in the **<OutputParameters>** element. This value came from the output parameter of the stored procedure. The value was then assigned to the outputVariable by the Output Assign activity.

```
<process>
  <sequence>
    receiveInput
      [2005/08/31 15:26:30] Received "inputVariable" call from partner "client" More...
    Input
      [2005/08/31 15:26:30] Updated variable "Greet_Hello_InputVariable" More...
    Greet
      [2005/08/31 15:26:30] Invoked 2-way operation "Hello" on partner "Hello", less
      <messages>
        <Greet_Hello_InputVariable>
          <part xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" name="InputParameters">
            <InputParameters xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapters/db/SCOTT/HELLO/">
              <NAME xmlns="">John</NAME>
            </InputParameters>
          </part>
        </Greet_Hello_InputVariable>
        <Greet_Hello_OutputVariable>
          <part xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" name="OutputParameters">
            <db:OutputParameters xmlns:db="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapters/db/SCOTT/HELLO/"
              xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
              <GREETING>Hello John</GREETING>
            </db:OutputParameters>
          </part>
          <part xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" name="response-headers">null</part>
        </Greet_Hello_OutputVariable>
      </messages>
    Output
      [2005/08/31 15:26:30] Updated variable "outputVariable" More...
    replyOutput
      [2005/08/31 15:26:30] Reply to partner "client". More...
  </sequence>
```

8. Click the **Flow** tab to view the process flow.

The process diagram appears.

9. Click any of the activities to view the XML as it passed through the BPEL process. For example, click the **Greet Invoke** activity to display the following:

Invoked 2-way operation "Hello" on partner "Hello".

```
<messages>
<Greet_Hello_InputVariable>
<part xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  name="InputParameters">
  <InputParameters
    xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/SCOTT/HELLO/">
    <NAME xmlns="">John</NAME>
  </InputParameters>
</part>
</Greet_Hello_InputVariable>
<Greet_Hello_OutputVariable>
<part xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  name="OutputParameters">
  <db:OutputParameters
    xmlns:db="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/db/SCOTT/HELLO/"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <GREETING>Hello John</GREETING>
  </db:OutputParameters>
</part>
<part xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  name="response-headers">null</part>
</Greet_Hello_OutputVariable>
</messages>
```

4.9 Summary

This chapter describes how to use the database adapter to communicate with Oracle and third-party databases. The Adapter Configuration Wizard and advanced configuration capabilities are explained, as is support for stored procedures and functions. A use case is also provided that describes how to create and configure a stored procedure in JDeveloper BPEL Designer.

Oracle Application Server Adapter for Java Message Service

This chapter describes how to use the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Java Message Service (JMS adapter), which enables a BPEL process to interact with JMS.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Section 5.1, "Introduction to the JMS Adapter"](#)
- [Section 5.2, "JMS Adapter Features"](#)
- [Section 5.3, "Use Cases for the JMS Adapter"](#)
- [Section 5.4, "Summary"](#)

5.1 Introduction to the JMS Adapter

The JMS architecture uses one client interface to many messaging servers. The JMS model has two messaging domains: point-to-point and publish-subscribe. In the point-to-point domain, messages are exchanged through a queue and each message is delivered to only one receiver. In the publish-subscribe model, messages are sent to a topic and can be read by many subscribed clients. For JMS adapter example files, go to

Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\123.JmsAdapter

5.2 JMS Adapter Features

The JMS adapter includes the following features:

- Based on JMS version 1.0.2b
- Is a generic JMS adapter and can work with any JMS provider. It has been certified against OC4J JMS, Oracle JMS (OJMS based on advanced queuing (AQ)), TIBCO JMS, and IBM Websphere MQSeries. (JMS providers OJMS 8.1.7, 9.0.1.4, and 9.2, and IBM MQSeries JMS 5.2 and 5.3).
- Supports JMS topics and queues
- Supports byte and text message types only in this release. The Adapter Configuration Wizard provides the Native Format Builder Wizard for consuming native data payloads at run time. The Native Format Builder Wizard creates XSD definitions for the underlying native data.
- Supports JMS headers and properties
- Supports the JMS message selector for performing filtering while subscribing to JMS topics and queues. This parameter is based on the SQL 92 language for

filtering messages based on fields present in the JMS header and properties section.

- Supports specifying a durable JMS subscriber
- Supports persistent and nonpersistent modes of a JMS publisher
- The JMS API specifies three types of acknowledgments that can be sent by the JMS publisher:
 - `DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE`, for consumers that are not concerned about duplicate messages
 - `AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE`, in which the session automatically acknowledges the receipt of a message
 - `CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE`, in which the client acknowledges the message by calling the message's `acknowledge` method

A transaction enables an application to coordinate a group of messages for production and consumption, treating messages sent or received as a single unit. When an application commits a transaction, all messages it received within the transaction are removed by the JMS provider. The messages it sent within the transaction are delivered as one unit to all JMS consumers. If the application rolls back the transaction, the messages it received within the transaction are returned to the messaging system and the messages it sent are discarded. The JMS adapter supports JMS transactions. A JMS-transacted session supports transactions that are located within the session. A JMS-transacted session's transaction does not have any effects outside of the session.

See Oracle Application Server Adapter Concepts for information on JMS adapter architecture, adapter integration with Oracle BPML Process Manager, and adapter deployments.

5.3 Use Cases for the JMS Adapter

The following use cases demonstrate the procedure for configuring a JMS adapter and examine the resulting WSDL files and associated `oc4j-ra.xml` files.

5.3.1 Concepts

Messaging is any mechanism that allows communication between programs. Messages are structured data that one application sends to another. Message-oriented middleware (MOM) is an infrastructure that supports scalable enterprise messaging. MOM ensures fast, reliable asynchronous communication, guaranteed message delivery, receipt notification, and transaction control. JMS is a Java interface developed by Sun Microsystems for producing, sending, and receiving messages of an enterprise messaging system. JMS is an API that JMS vendors implement. Oracle provides two implementations of JMS: OC4J JMS and Oracle JMS based on Oracle advanced queues. A JMS producer creates JMS messages and a JMS consumer consumes JMS messages.

JMS supports two messaging paradigms: point-to-point (queues) and publish/subscribe (topics).

Point-to-Point

In point-to-point messaging, the messages are stored in a queue until they are consumed. One or more producers write to the queue and one or more consumers extract messages from the queue. The JMS consumer sends an acknowledgment after consumption of a message; this results in purging of the message from the queue.

Publish/Subscribe

In publish/subscribe messaging, producers publish messages to a topic and the consumer subscribes to a particular topic. Many publishers can publish to the same topic, and many consumers can subscribe to the same topic. All messages published to the topic by the producers are received by all consumers subscribed to the topic. By default, subscribers receive messages only when they are active. However, JMS API supports durable subscriptions that ensure that consumers receive messages that were published even when they are not up and running. The durable subscription involves registering the consumer with a unique ID for retrieving messages that were sent when the consumer was inactive. These messages are persisted by the JMS provider and are either sent to the consumer when it becomes active again or purged from storage if the message expires. The JMS producer can be set either to persistent or nonpersistent mode. The messages are not persisted in the latter case and can be used only for nondurable subscriptions.

Note: JMS adapter does not remove durable subscriptions after the BPEL partner link, which was using a particular durable subscription, is no longer using it. You need to remove the durable subscribers manually.

The JMS API supports both synchronous or asynchronous communication for message consumption. In the synchronous case, the consumer explicitly calls the `receive()` method on the topic or queue. In the asynchronous case, the JMS client registers a message listener for the topic or queue and the message is delivered by calling the listener's `onMessage()` method.

Destination, Connection, Connection Factory, and Session

The destination property contains the addressing information for a JMS queue or topic.

Connections represent a physical connection to the JMS provider. The connection factory is used to create JMS connections. A session is used to create a destination, JMS producer, and JMS consumer objects for a queue or topic.

Structure of a JMS Message

The JMS message has a mandatory standard header element, optional properties element, and optional standard payload element. The payload can be a text message, byte message, map message, stream message, or object message. The properties element is JMS provider-specific and varies from one JMS provider to another.

JMS Header Properties

[Table 5–1](#) describes the JMS header properties.

Table 5–1 JMS Header Properties

Property Name	Description
JMSDestination	The destination to which the message is sent, and is set by the JMS producer
JMSDeliveryMode	Set to persistent or nonpersistent mode by the JMS consumer
JMSExpiration	Duration of the message before the expiration is set by the consumer
JMSPriority	Number between 0 and 9 set by the consumer. Larger numbers represent a higher priority.

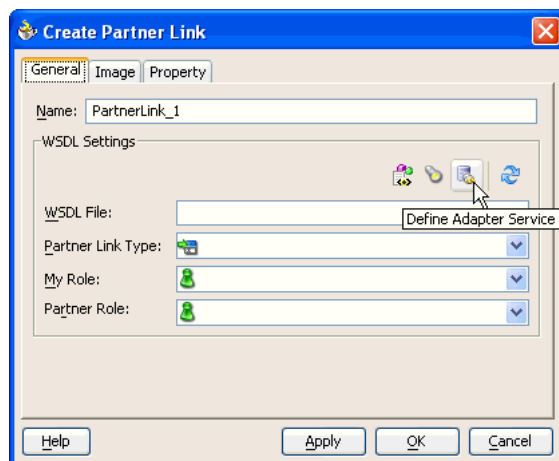
Table 5–1 (Cont.) JMS Header Properties

Property Name	Description
JMSMessageID	Unique message identifier set by the consumer
JMSTimestamp	Time stamp when the message was sent to the JMS provider for forwarding
JMSCorrelationId	Set by both producers and consumers for linking the response message with the request message. This is an optional attribute.
JMSReplyTo	Optional attribute indicating the destination to which to send a message reply. Can be set by the producer and consumer.
JMSType	JMS message type
JMSRedelivered	Set by the JMS provider to indicate that the provider has tried to send this message once before to the consumer and has failed

5.3.2 Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter

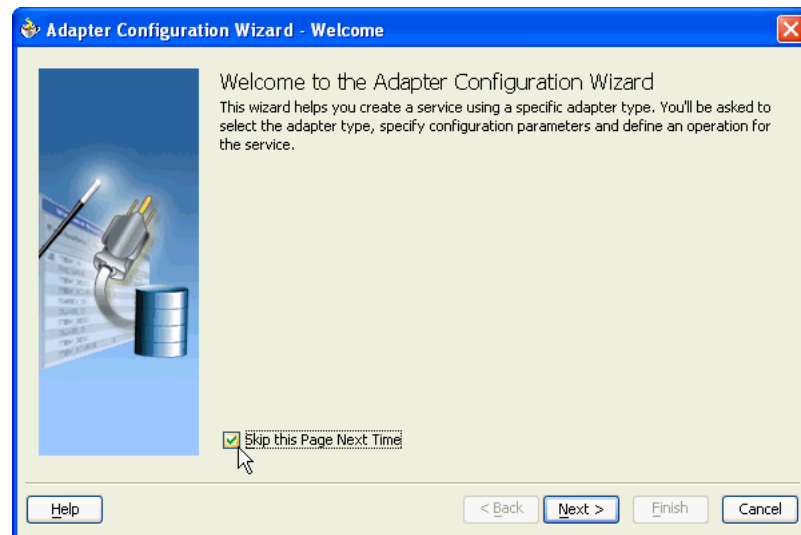
This section describes how to create an adapter service for a partner link.

1. Click **Define Adapter Service** (third icon) in the Create Partner Link window, as shown in [Figure 5–1](#):

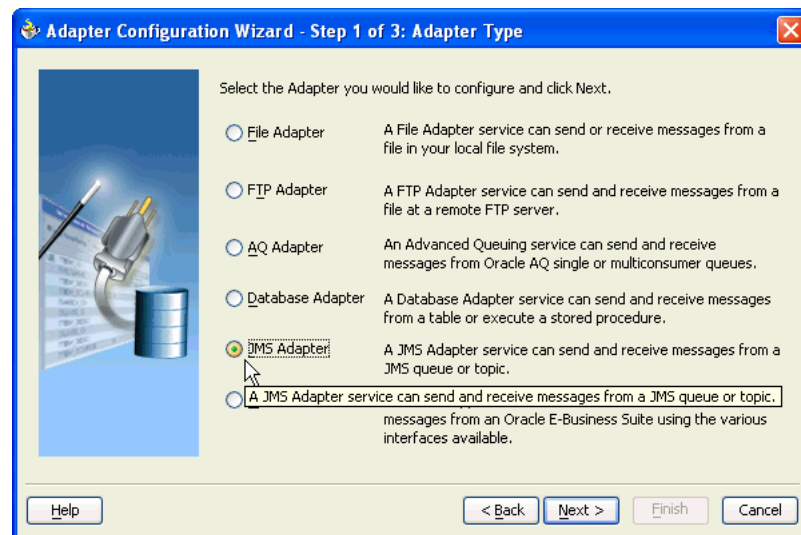
Figure 5–1 Create Partner Link Window

The Adapter Configuration Wizard - Welcome window appears.

2. If you do not want to see this window each time you use the Adapter Configuration Wizard, select the **Skip this Page Next Time** check box. Then click **Next**.

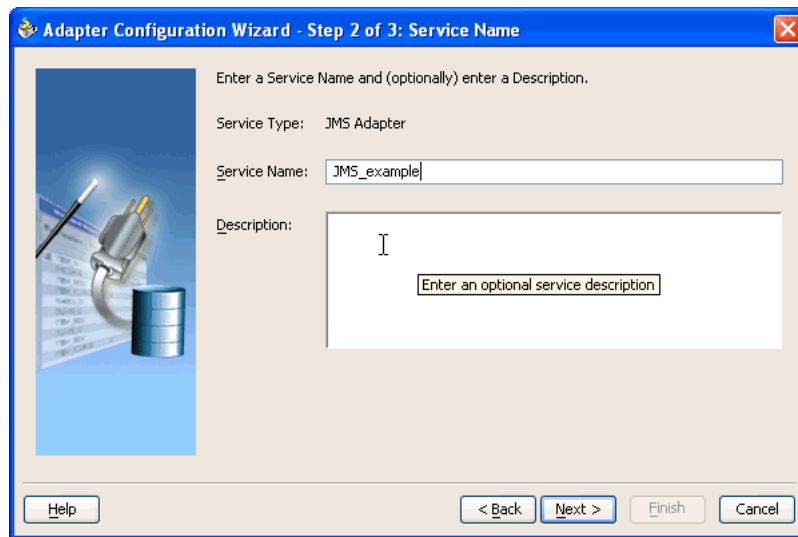
Figure 5–2 Welcome Window for the Adapter Configuration Wizard

3. Select **JMS Adapter** from the list of available adapter types and click **Next**.

Figure 5–3 Adapter Type Window

The Service Name window appears.

4. Enter a name for the service. You may also add an optional description. Click **Next**.

Figure 5–4 Service Name Window

The JMS Connection window appears.

5. Enter the JMS connection JNDI name and click **Next**.

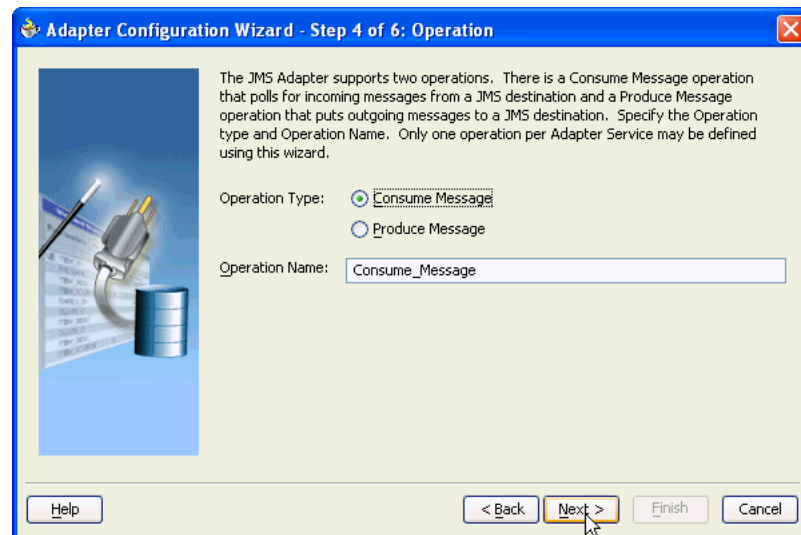
Figure 5–5 JMS Connection Window

Note: The JNDI name is key in determining the JMS type. The name must match an endpoint in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file, which defines the configuration properties.

See [Section 5.3.4, "oc4j-ra.xml file"](#) for more information.

The Operation window appears.

6. Select **Consume Message** or **Produce Message**. The operation name is filled in automatically. Click **Next**.

Figure 5–6 Operation Window

In this case, **Consume Message** was selected. This enables the adapter to consume (receive) inbound messages from a JMS destination. The Consume Operation Parameters window appears.

7. Enter values for the following fields:

- **Destination Name**

The JNDI name of the JMS queue or topic from which to receive the message. The name to enter is based on the type of JMS provider you are using. See the following sections for details:

- [Section 5.3.6, "Configuring for OJMS"](#)
- [Section 5.3.7, "Configuring for OC4J JMS"](#)
- [Section 5.3.8, "Configuring for TIBCO JMS"](#)
- [Section 5.3.9, "Configuring for IBM Websphere JMS"](#)

- **Message Body Type**

Select either `TextMessage` or `BytesMessage`.

The **StreamMessage** and **MapMessage** message types are not supported in this release.

- **Durable Subscriber ID**

This field is optional. If you are setting up a durable subscriber, then the durable subscriber ID is required. Normally a subscriber loses messages if it becomes disconnected, but a durable subscriber downloads stored messages when it reconnects.

- **Message Selector**

This field is also optional. It filters messages based on header and property information. The message selector rule is a Boolean expression. If the expression is true, then the message is consumed. If the expression is false, then the message is rejected.

For example, you can enter logic such as:

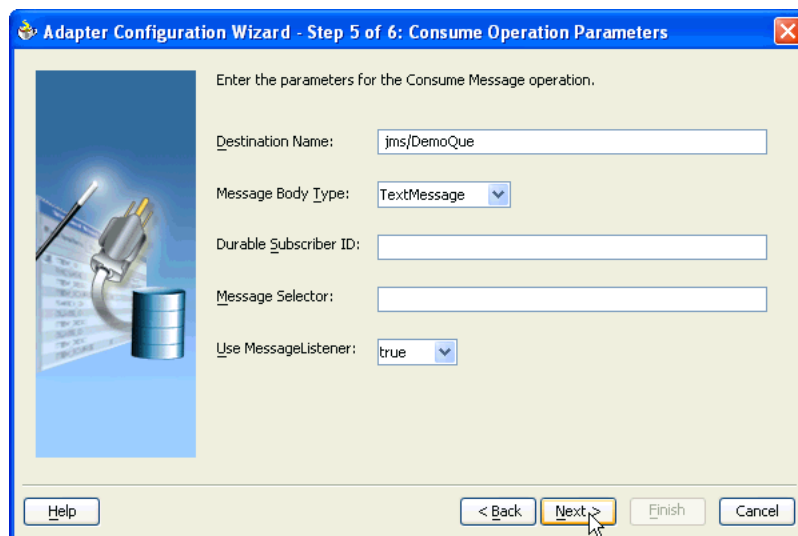
- **JMSPriority > 3.** Based on this, messages with a priority greater than 3 are consumed; all other messages are rejected.
- **JMSType = 'car' AND color = 'blue' AND weight > 2500**
- Country in ('UK', 'US', 'France')
- **Use MessageListener**

This field is set to **true** by default, which means that the server does an asynchronous callback to the adapter. If this is set to **false**, the adapter performs a synchronous blocking receive.

Note: This example shows a consume message operation. For a produce message operation, this window is different. See [Section 5.3.5, "Produce Message Procedure"](#) to see how this part of the procedure differs.

After you enter the appropriate parameters, click **Next**.

Figure 5–7 Consume Operation Parameters Window

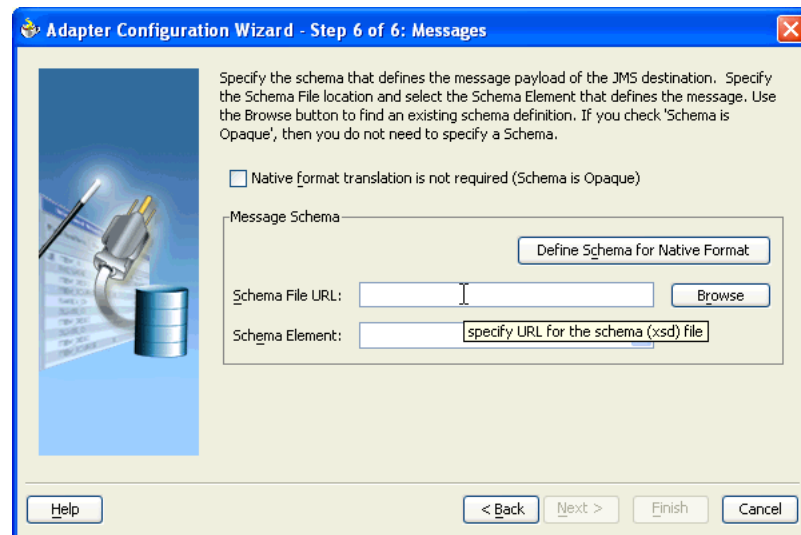


8. The **Messages** window appears. These settings define the correct schema for the message payload.

You can perform one of the following:

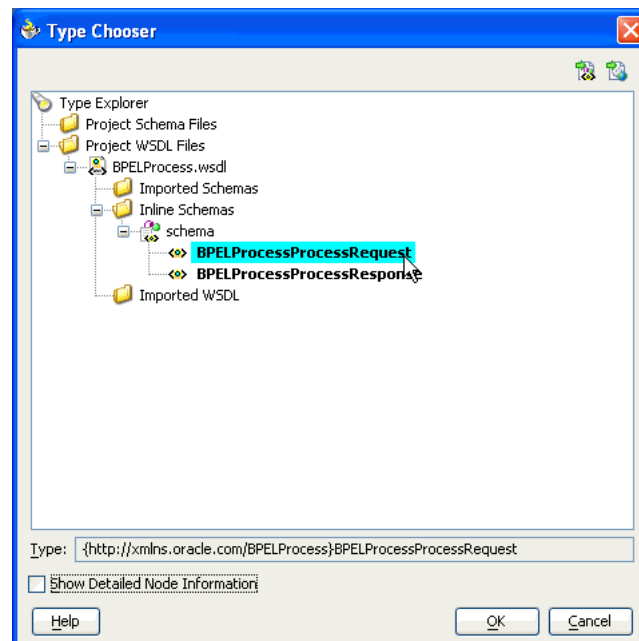
- Check **Native format translation is not required (Schema is Opaque)**, which disables the rest of the fields.
- Click **Define Schema for Native Format** to start the Native Format Builder Wizard, which guides you through the process of defining the native format.
- Enter the path for the schema file URL (or browse for the path).

The following steps demonstrate the last option: browsing for the schema file URL. Click the **Browse** button.

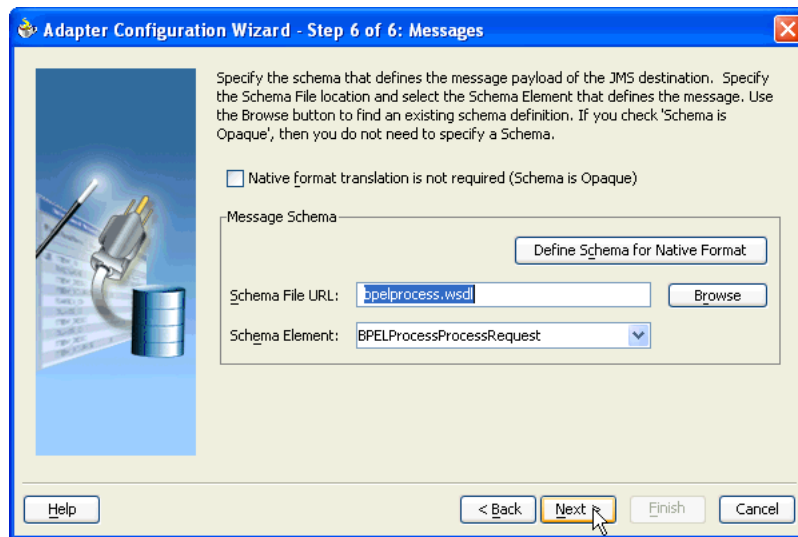
Figure 5–8 Messages Window

The **Type Chooser** window appears, with the **Type Explorer** navigation tree.

9. Browse the tree and select the appropriate schema type. Then click **OK**.

Figure 5–9 Selecting a Schema from the Type Chooser Window

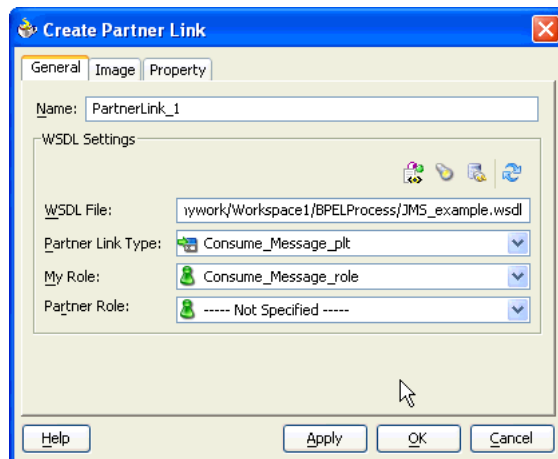
The Messages window appears again, this time with the **Schema File URL** field and the **Schema Element** field filled in.

Figure 5–10 Completed Messages Window**10. Click Next.**

The **Finish** window appears. This box shows the path and name of the adapter file that the wizard creates.

11. Click Finish.

The Create Partner Link window appears with the fields populated.

Figure 5–11 Completed Create Partner Link Window**12. Click OK.**

5.3.3 Generated WSDL File

The following WSDL file is generated by the Adapter Configuration Wizard:

```
<definitions
  name="JMS_Example"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/jms/JMS_Example/"
  xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/jms/JMS_Example/"
  xmlns:plt="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2003/05/partner-link/"
```

```

xmlns:jca="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/wsd1/jca/"
xmlns:opaque="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/opaque/"
xmlns:pc="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/"
xmlns:hdr="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/jms/"
>

```

This code segment defines the name of the adapter, and the locations of various necessary schemas and other definition files.

```

<import namespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/jms/"
location="jmsAdapterInboundHeader.wsd1"/>

```

This code segment imports the necessary namespace.

```

<types>
<schema targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/opaque/"
xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" >
  <element name="opaqueElement" type="base64Binary" />
</schema>
</types>
<message name="Consume_Message_msg">
  <part name="opaque" element="opaque:opaqueElement"/>
</message>
<portType name="Consume_Message_ptt">
  <operation name="Consume_Message">
    <input message="tns:Consume_Message_msg"/>
  </operation>
</portType>

```

This code segment defines the message type, name, and the port type for the partner link.

```

<binding name="Consume_Message_binding" type="tns:Consume_Message_ptt">
<pc:inbound_binding />
  <operation name="Consume_Message">
    <jca:operation
      ActivationSpec="oracle.tip.adapter.jms.inbound.JmsConsumeActivationSpec"
      DestinationName="jms/DemoQueue"
      UseMessageListener="true"
      PayloadType="TextMessage"
      OpaqueSchema="true" />
    </jca:operation>
    <input>
      <jca:header message="hdr:InboundHeader_msg" part="inboundHeader"/>
    </input>
  </operation>
</binding>

```

This code segment defines the necessary bindings for the consume message operation, the target queue, and identifies the message header.

```

<service name="JMS_Example2">
  <port name="Consume_Message_pt" binding="tns:Consume_Message_binding">
    <jca:address location="eis/Jms/topics.xml" />
  </port>
</service>
<plt:partnerLinkType name="Consume_Message_plt" >
  <plt:role name="Consume_Message_role" >
    <plt:portType name="tns:Consume_Message_ptt" />
  </plt:role>
</plt:partnerLinkType>

```

```
</definitions>
```

This last part defines the database connection, the connection factory (as defined in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file), and the name and role of the `partnerLinkType` and `portType`.

5.3.4 oc4j-ra.xml file

The `oc4j-ra.xml` file defines the endpoints for the JMS connection factories. The connection factories include configuration properties for each endpoint. Endpoints are added to accommodate different types of connections, as demonstrated in the following sections. The following example is from the generic `oc4j-ra.xml` file:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<!DOCTYPE oc4j-connector-factories PUBLIC "-//Oracle//DTD Oracle Connector
9.04//EN" "http://xmlns.oracle.com/ias/dtds/oc4j-connector-factories-9_04.dtd">
<oc4j-connector-factories>
  <connector-factory location="eis/MyJmsTopic1" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
    <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
      value="jms/TopicConnectionFactory"/>
    <config-property name="factoryProperties" value=""/>
    <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE"/>
    <config-property name="isTopic" value="true"/>
    <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true"/>
    <config-property name="username" value="admin"/>
    <config-property name="password" value="welcome"/>
  </connector-factory>
  <connector-factory location="eis/MyJmsTopic2" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
    <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
      value="jms/TopicConnectionFactory"/>
  </connector-factory>
  ...
</oc4j-connector-factories>
```

5.3.5 Produce Message Procedure

A produce message operation has certain differences in the definition procedure, particularly in Step 7 of [Section 5.3.2, "Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter"](#). Instead of specifying consume operation parameters, you specify the following produce operation parameters. This enables the adapter to produce (send) outbound messages for a JMS destination. The Produce Operation Parameters window is shown in [Figure 5–12](#).

- **Destination Name:**

The JNDI name of the JMS queue or topic to which to deliver the message. The name to enter is based on the type of JMS provider you are using. See the following sections for detail:

- [Section 5.3.6, "Configuring for OJMS"](#)
- [Section 5.3.7, "Configuring for OC4J JMS"](#)
- [Section 5.3.8, "Configuring for TIBCO JMS"](#)
- [Section 5.3.9, "Configuring for IBM Websphere JMS"](#)

- **Message Body Type:**

The supported values are **TextMessage** or **BytesMessage**. The **StreamMessage** and **MapMessage** message types are not supported in this release.

- **Delivery Mode:**

The values are **Persistent** or **Nonpersistent**. A persistent delivery mode specifies a persistent JMS publisher; that is, a publisher that stores messages for later use by a durable subscriber. A durable subscriber is a consume message with a durable subscriber ID in the corresponding field in Step 7 of [Section 5.3.2, "Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter"](#). A nondurable subscriber loses any messages that are produced when the adapter is not active. A durable subscriber downloads messages that have been stored in the persistent publisher, and therefore does not have to remain active at all times to receive all the messages.

- **Priority:**

Select a priority value, with **9** representing the highest priority and **0** representing the lowest priority. The default is **4**.

- **TimeToLive:**

The amount of time before the message expires and is no longer available to be consumed.

Figure 5–12 Produce Operation Parameters Window

5.3.6 Configuring for OJMS

Configure the OJMS provider within the `resource-provider` element in the global `application.xml` file. You can configure the resource provider with a URL property. The following demonstrates a URL configuration:

```
<resource-provider class="oracle.jms.OjmsContext" name="ojmsdemo">
  <description>OJMS/AQ</description>
  <property name="url" value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:my" />
  <property name="username" value="jmsuser" />
  <property name="password" value="jmsuser" />
</resource-provider>
```

In the `oc4j-ra.xml` file, add the following code segments:

```
<connector-factory location="eis/aqjms/Topic" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
    value="java:comp/resource/ojmsdemo/TopicConnectionFactory/myTCF" />
  <config-property name="factoryProperties" value="" />
</connector-factory>
```

```
<config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
<config-property name="isTopic" value="true" />
<config-property name="isTransacted" value="true" />
<config-property name="username" value="jmsuser" />
<config-property name="password" value="jmsuser" />
</connector-factory>
<connector-factory location="eis/aqjms/Queue" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation" value="
    java:comp/resource/ojmsdemo/QueueConnectionFactories/myQCF" />
  <config-property name="factoryProperties" value="" />
  <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
  <config-property name="isTopic" value="false" />
  <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true" />
  <config-property name="username" value="jmsuser" />
  <config-property name="password" value="jmsuser" />
</connector-factory>
```

In this case, correct JMS connection JNDI names for Step 5 of [Section 5.3.2, "Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter"](#) are `eis/aqjms/Topic` or `eis/aqjms/Queue`.

Set the `isTransacted` value in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file to `true`. Setting it to `false` leads to exception errors.

Access the OJMS Resources

The OJMS syntax for the connection factory is as follows:

```
java:comp/resource + JMS_provider_name + TopicConnectionFactories + user_defined_name
```

or

```
java:comp/resource + JMS_provider_name + QueueConnectionFactories + user_defined_name
```

The `user_defined_name` can be anything and does not match any other configuration. The `ConnectionFactories` details what type of factory is being defined. For this example, the JMS provider name is defined in the `resource-provider` element as `ojmsdemo`.

For a queue connection factory: Because the JMS provider name is `ojmsdemo` and you decide to use a name of `myQCF`, the connection factory name is

```
java:comp/resource/ojmsdemo/QueueConnectionFactories/myQCF.
```

For a topic connection factory: Because the JMS provider name is `ojmsdemo` and you decide to use a name of `myTCF`, the connection factory name is

```
java:comp/resource/ojmsdemo/TopicConnectionFactories/myTCF.
```

The user-defined names of `myQCF` and `myTCF` are not used for anything else in your logic. Therefore, you can choose any name.

Destination

The OJMS syntax for any destination is as follows:

```
java:comp/resource + JMS_provider_name + Topics + Destination_name
```

or

```
java:comp/resource + JMS_provider_name + Queues + Destination_name
```

The topic or queue details which type of destination is being defined. The destination name is the actual queue or topic name defined in the database.

For this example, the JMS provider name is defined in the `resource-provider` element as `ojmsdemo`. In the database, the queue name is `aqQueue`.

For a queue: If the JMS provider name is `ojmsdemo` and the queue name is `aqQueue`, the JNDI name for the queue is

```
java:comp/resource/ojmsdemo/Queues/aqQueue.
```

For a topic: If the JMS provider name is `ojmsdemo` and the topic name is `aqTopic`, the JNDI name for the topic is

```
java:comp/resource/ojmsdemo/Topics/aqTopic.
```

OJMS and Remote Databases

To configure the adapter to use a remote database, the entries in the `application.xml` file must look as follows:

```
<resource-provider class="oracle.jms.OjmsContext" name="ojmsdemo">
<description>OJMS/AQ</description>
<property name="url"
value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@remote-host:remote-port:remote-sid" />
<property name="username" value="jmsuser" />
@ <property name="password" value="jmsuser" />
</resource-provider>
```

5.3.7 Configuring for OC4J JMS

If the OC4J JMS server is running on another remote host, you can configure the JMS adapter to talk to the server by using the following connector entry. Note that the only difference with this connector entry is in the factory properties. The factory properties can establish a JNDI context for the adapter. Substitute `[hostname]` with the hostname of the server on which the OC4J JMS server is running. If the RMI port of the remote OC4J instance is not the default value (23791), you must specify the RMI port in the provider URL (that is, `ormi://remotehost.domain.com:23795`).

```
<connector-factory location="eis/RemoteOC4JJMS/Queue" connector-name="Jms
Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
    value="jms/QueueConnectionFactory" />
  <config-property name="factoryProperties"
value="java.naming.factory.initial=com.evermind.server.ApplicationClientInitialCon
textFactory;java.naming.provider.url=ormi://[hostname];
java.naming.security.principal=admin;java.naming.security.credentials=welcome" />
  <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
  <config-property name="isTopic" value="false" />
  <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true" />
  <config-property name="username" value="admin" />
  <config-property name="password" value="welcome" />
</connector-factory>
```

In this case, the correct JMS connection JNDI name for Step 5 of [Section 5.3.2, "Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter"](#) is `eis/RemoteOC4JJMS/Queue`.

In addition, you must have the file `META-INF/application-client.xml` in the classpath. The contents of the file can be the following:

```
<application-client/>
```

To put this file in the classpath, put the specified contents into the file at *Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\classes\META-INF\application-client.xml* and restart Oracle BPEL Server.

If you set `isTransacted` to `true` in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file for an outbound connection, you receive an error. Do not set this value to `true` for outbound connections.

Destination Name

The destination name for OC4J JMS is either a JNDI location (for example, `jms/demoQueue` or `jms/demoTopic`) or the actual name of the destination as configured in `jms.xml` (for example, `Demo Queue` or `Demo Topic`).

5.3.8 Configuring for TIBCO JMS

The BPEL OC4J `application.xml` file should contain the following jar file, where Tibco EMS is installed in `C:\tibco\ems`. The JMS and JNDI jar files are already present in the classpath and do not need to be included.

```
<library path="C:\tibco\ems\clients\java\tibjms.jar" />
```

Create the appropriate endpoints for the JMS connection factories in `oc4j-ra.xml`. After this change is made, restart Oracle BPEL Server. Here are the appropriate code segments. You can modify the necessary parameters and use this for your purpose:

```
<connector-factory location="eis/tibjms/Topic" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
    value="TopicConnectionFactory" />
  <config-property name="factoryProperties"
value="java.naming.factory.initial=com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFac
tory;java.naming.provider.url=tibjmsnaming://localhost:7222;java.naming.security.p
rincipal=admin;java.naming.security.credentials=password" />
  <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
  <config-property name="isTopic" value="true" />
  <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true" />
  <config-property name="username" value="admin" />
  <config-property name="password" value="password" />
</connector-factory>
<connector-factory location="eis/tibjms/Queue" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
    value="QueueConnectionFactory" />
  <config-property name="factoryProperties"
value="java.naming.factory.initial=com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFac
tory;java.naming.provider.url=tibjmsnaming://localhost:7222;java.naming.security.p
rincipal=admin;java.naming.security.credentials=password" />
  <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
  <config-property name="isTopic" value="false" />
  <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true" />
  <config-property name="username" value="admin" />
  <config-property name="password" value="password" />
</connector-factory>
```

In this case, correct JMS connection JNDI names for Step 5 of [Section 5.3.2, "Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter"](#) are `eis/tibjms/Topic` or `eis/tibjms/Queue`.

When using Tibco JMS, always set the `ClientID` property as follows in the *Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\application-deployments\default\FtpAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml* file:

```
<config-property name="factoryProperties"
  value="ClientID=clientId{time}"/>
```

The substring {time} instructs the run time to replace it with the value of `Java System.currentTimeMillis()`. The other supported substitutions are:

- {checksum}

A checksum based on the values of the `oc4j-ra.xml` connection factory properties (referenced through `jca:address`).

- {sequence}

Next member of an increasing series of integers starting at zero.

These settings enable you to specify a fixed or a variable `ClientID` in `oc4j-ra.xml`.

5.3.8.1 Direct Connection

A direct connection can also be defined instead of the JNDI connection. A direct connection is necessary for the Solaris middle tier. Use the following direct connection entry in the `oc4j-ra.xml` file, instead of the JNDI entry.

```
<connector-factory location="eis/tibjmsDirect/Topic" connector-name="Jms
Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
    value="com.tibco.tibjms.TibjmsTopicConnectionFactory"/>
  <config-property name="factoryProperties"
    @ value="ServerUrl=tcp://152.69.159.188:7222;UserName=admin;UserPassword=password" />
  <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
  <config-property name="isTopic" value="true"/>
  <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true"/>
  <config-property name="username" value="admin"/>
  @ <config-property name="password" value="password"/>
</connector-factory>
```

Destination Name

The destination name is the name of the topic or queue as listed in the Tibco JMS server. For example, the sample queue is called `queue.sample` while the sample topic is called `topic.sample`.

When you need to distinguish between a queue or topic, you can prefix the name with either `$topics:` or `$queues:` depending on the type of destination. For example, the destination name `$queues:common` refers to a queue that is distinct from the topic called `$topics:common`. Note that you must escape the `$` character in the `.wsdl` file for the partner link because the adapter framework processes the `$` as a special character. The escape character is the backslash (`\`).

5.3.9 Configuring for IBM Websphere JMS

The BPEL OC4J application.xml file should contain the following jar files, assuming MQ Series is installed in the `C:\mqseries` directory.

```
<library path="C:\mqseries\java\lib\com.ibm.mq.jar" />
<library path="C:\mqseries\java\lib\com.ibm.mqjms.jar" />
```

Create the appropriate endpoints for the JMS connection factories in `oc4j-ra.xml`. After this change is made, you must restart Oracle BPEL Server. Here are the appropriate code segments. You can modify the necessary parameters and use this for your purpose.

```
<connector-factory location="eis/mqseries/Queue" connector-name="Jms Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionFactoryLocation"
    value="com.ibm.mq.jms.MQQueueConnectionFactory" />
  <config-property name="factoryProperties"
value="QueueManager=my.queue.manager;TransportType=1;HostName=myhost.com;Port=1414
;Channel=MYCHANNEL" />
  <config-property name="acknowledgeMode" value="AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE" />
  <config-property name="isTopic" value="false" />
  <config-property name="isTransacted" value="true" />
  <config-property name="username" value="MUSR_MQADMIN" />
  <config-property name="password" value="password" />
</connector-factory>
```

In this case, the correct JMS connection JNDI name for Step 5 of [Section 5.3.2, "Using the Adapter Configuration Wizard to Configure a JMS Adapter"](#) is `eis/mqseries/Queue`.

Destination Name

The destination name is the name of the topic or queue listed in your MQ Series configuration. For example, the name of the queue can be `queue:///MYQUEUE?targetClient=1`.

5.4 Summary

This chapter describes how to use the Adapter Configuration Wizard to configure a JMS adapter, the options available for this adapter, and how to configure adapters for different application servers.

Native Format Builder Wizard

This chapter describes the Native Format Builder Wizard, which enables you to create native schemas used for translation. Use cases and constructs for the schema are also provided.

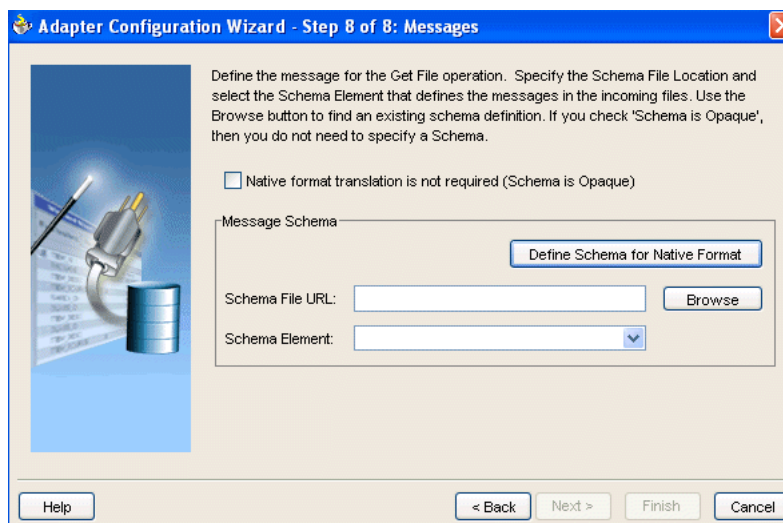
This chapter contains the following topics:

- [Section 6.1, "Creating Native Schema Files with the Native Format Builder Wizard"](#)
- [Section 6.2, "Understanding Native Schema"](#)
- [Section 6.3, "Native Schema Constructs"](#)
- [Section 6.4, "Summary"](#)

6.1 Creating Native Schema Files with the Native Format Builder Wizard

Oracle BPEL Process Manager requires native schemas for translation, which are based on XML schema. However, not all commonly used formats use XML schema files. To address this situation, Oracle BPEL Process Manager provides the Native Format Builder Wizard. This wizard is accessible from the **Define Schema for Native Format** button of the Messages window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in [Figure 6-1](#). The Messages window is the last window to display in the Adapter Configuration Wizard prior to the Finish window.

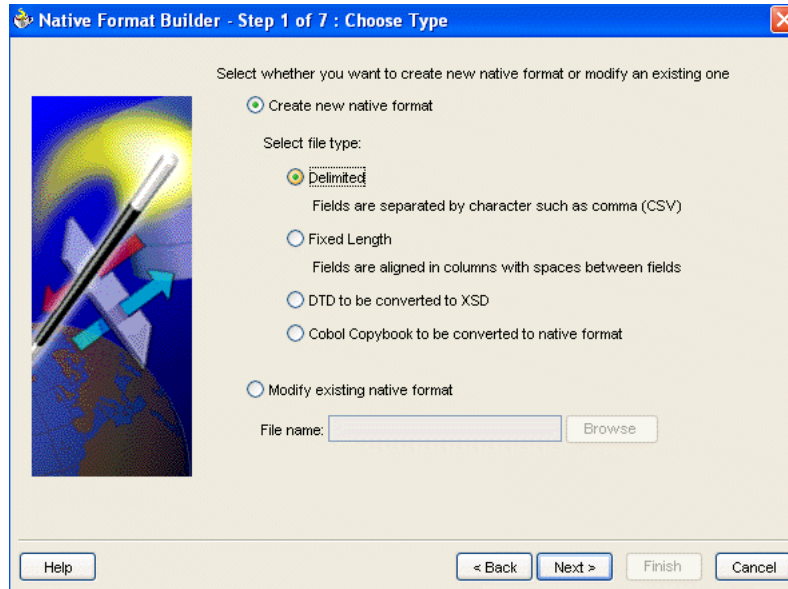
Figure 6-1 Starting the Native Format Builder Wizard



6.1.1 Supported Formats

The Native Format Builder Wizard guides you through the creation of a native schema file from the following formats shown in [Figure 6–2](#). A sample data file format for the selected type must already exist; you cannot create a native schema without one. You can also select to modify an existing native schema previously created with this wizard, except for those generated from a DTD or COBOL Copybook.

Figure 6–2 Native Format Builder Wizard



6.1.1.1 Delimited (such as CSV files)

This option enables you to create native schemas for records, where the fields are separated by a value such as a comma or pound sign.

6.1.1.2 Fixed Length (Positional)

This option enables you to create native schemas for records, where the fields are all fixed lengths.

6.1.1.3 DTD

This option enables you to generate native schema from the user-supplied DTD.

6.1.1.4 COBOL Copybook

This option enables you to generate native schema from the user-supplied COBOL Copybook definition.

A COBOL mainframe application typically uses a COBOL Copybook file to define its data layout. The converter creates a native schema from a copybook such that the runtime translator can parse the associated data file.

A COBOL Copybook is typically a collection of group items (structures). These group items contain other items, which can be groups or elementary items. Elementary items are items that cannot be further subdivided. For example:

```
01 Purchase-Order
   05 Buyer
      10 BuyerName PIC X(5) USAGE DISPLAY.
```



```

04 Seller
    08 SellerName PICTURE XXXXX.

```

Purchase-order is a group item with two child group items (Buyer, Seller). The numbers 01, 05, 04, and so on indicate the level of the group (that is, the hierarchy of data within that group).

Groups can be defined that have different level-numbers for the same level in the hierarchy. For example, Buyer and Seller have different level numbers, but are at the same level in the hierarchy. A group item includes all group and elementary items that follow it until a level number less than or equal to the level number of that group is encountered.

Each of the group items (Buyer and Seller) has a child elementary item. The PIC or PICTURE clause defines the data layout. For example, BuyerName defines an alphanumeric type of size equal to five characters. SellerName has exactly the same data layout as BuyerName.

Group items in COBOL can be mapped to elements in XML schema with the `complexType`. Similarly, elementary items can be mapped to elements of type `simple` type with certain native format annotations to help the run time translator parse the corresponding data file.

For example, the Buyer item can be mapped to the following definition:

```

<!--COBOL declaration : 05 Buyer-->
<element name="Buyer">
  <complexType>
    <sequence>
      <!--COBOL declaration : 10 Name PIC X(5)-->
      <element name="Name" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
        nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="5"/>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
</element>

```

User Inputs

You are expected to provide the following information:

- Target namespace for the native schema to be generated
- Character set of the host computer on which the data file was generated. By default this is set to EBCDIC (ebcdic-cp-us).
- Byte order of the host computer on which the data file was generated. By default this is set to big endian.
- Record delimiter, which is typically the newline character, or no delimiter, or any user-supplied string
- Container tag name for generated native schema. By default, this is set to Root-Element.

COBOL Clauses

Table 6–1 describes COBOL clauses. The numeric types covered in Table 6–1 are stored as one character per digit. Support for clauses is defined as follows:

- Y indicates the clause is supported.
- N indicates the clause is not supported.
- I indicates the clause is ignored.

Table 6–1 COBOL Clauses (Numeric Types Stored as One Character Per Digit)

COBOL Clause	Design Time Support	Runtime Support	Supported Synonyms	Comments
PIC X(<i>n</i>)	Y	Y	XXX...	Alphanumeric – An allowable character from the character set of the computer. Each X corresponds to 1 byte.
PIC A(<i>n</i>)	Y	Y	AA...	Alphabetic – Any letter of the alphabet or space. Each A corresponds to 1 byte.
PIC 9(<i>n</i>) DISPLAY	Y	Y	9999...	Any character position that contains a numeral. Each 9 is counted in the size of the item.
OCCURS <i>n</i> TIMES	Y	Y		Fixed length array
JUSTIFIED	Y	Y		For A and X types. Right justifies with the space pad.
REDEFINES	Y	Y		Allows the same computer memory area to be described by different data items.
PIC 9(<i>m</i>)V9(<i>n</i>) DISPLAY	Y	Y		Size = <i>n+m</i> bytes
OCCURS DEPENDING ON	Y	Y		
BLANK WHEN ZERO	I	I		Ignored
RENAMES	N	N		This is rarely seen in COBOL Copybooks
INDEX	N	N		4-byte index
SYNCHRONIZE D	I	I	SYNC	
POINTER	N	N		
PROCEDURE-P OINTER				
FILLER	Y	Y		

The numeric types covered in [Table 6–1](#) are stored as one character per digit. [Table 6–2](#) covers numeric types that are stored in a more efficient manner.

Table 6–2 COBOL Clauses (Numeric Types Stored More Efficiently)

COBOL Clause	Design Time Support	Runtime Support	Supported Synonyms	Comments
USAGE [IS]	Y	Y		Both these keywords are optional.
PIC 9(<i>n</i>) COMP	Y	Y	COMPUTATIONAL, BINARY, COMP-4	Length varies with <i>n</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <i>n</i> = 1–4 (2 bytes) ■ <i>n</i> = 5–9 (4 bytes) ■ <i>n</i> = 10–18 (8 bytes)

Table 6–2 (Cont.) COBOL Clauses (Numeric Types Stored More Efficiently)

COBOL Clause	Design Time Support	Runtime Support	Supported Synonyms	Comments
COMP-1	Y	Y	COMPUTATIONAL-1	Single precision, floating point number that is 4 bytes long.
COMP-2	Y	Y	COMPUTATIONAL-2	Double precision, floating point number that is 8 bytes long.
PIC 9 (n) COMP-3	Y	Y	PACKED-DECIMAL, COMPUTATIONAL-3	Two digits are stored in each byte. An additional half byte at the end is allocated for the sign, even if the value is unsigned.
PIC 9 (n) COMP-4	Y	Y	COMPUTATIONAL-4	Treated the same as a COMP type and given its own data type in case custom behavior must be added.
PIC 9 (n) COMP-5	N	N		Capacity of the native binary representation.
PIC S9 (n) DISPLAY	Y	Y	PIC S99...	Sign nibble in the right-most zone by default. S is not counted in the size.
PIC S9 (n) COMP	Y	Y		Same as COMP. Negative numbers are represented as two's complement.
PIC S9 (n) COMP-3	Y	Y		
PIC 9 (m)V9 (n) COMP	Y	Y		Length is the same as COMP.
PIC 9 (m)V9 (m) COMP-3	Y	Y		Length = Ceiling $((n+m+1)/2)$

The following clauses can be added to impact the sign position.

- SIGN IS LEADING
Used with signed zoned numerics.
- SIGN IS TRAILING
Used with signed zoned numerics.
- SIGN IS LEADING SEPARATE
The character S is counted in the size
- SIGN IS TRAILING SEPARATE
The character S is counted in the size

Note: These assume that the numerics are stored using IBM COBOL format. If these are generated for other platforms with different data storage formats, a custom data handler for that type must be written.

Table 6–3 describes picture editing types.

Table 6–3 Edited Pictures

Edited Pictures	Supported Editing Types	Unsupported Editing Types
Edited alphanumeric	Simple Insertion: B(blank) 0 / ,	
Edited float numeric	Special insertion: . (period)	
Edited numeric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Simple Insertion: B(blank) 0 / , ■ Special insertion: . (period) ■ Fixed Insertion: cs + - CR DB (Inserts a symbol at the beginning or end) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Floating Insertion: cs + - ■ Zero suppression: Z * ■ Replacement insertion: Z * + - c

Edited pictures are more for presentation purposes and are rarely seen in data files. It is assumed that the editing symbols are also present in the data. For example, if you have:

```
05  AMOUNT      PIC 999.99
```

Then this field is six bytes wide and has a decimal point in the data.

Simple, special, and fixed insertion are handled by this method. Floating insertion, zero suppression, and replacement insertion are not supported.

6.1.2 Native Format Builder Wizard Windows

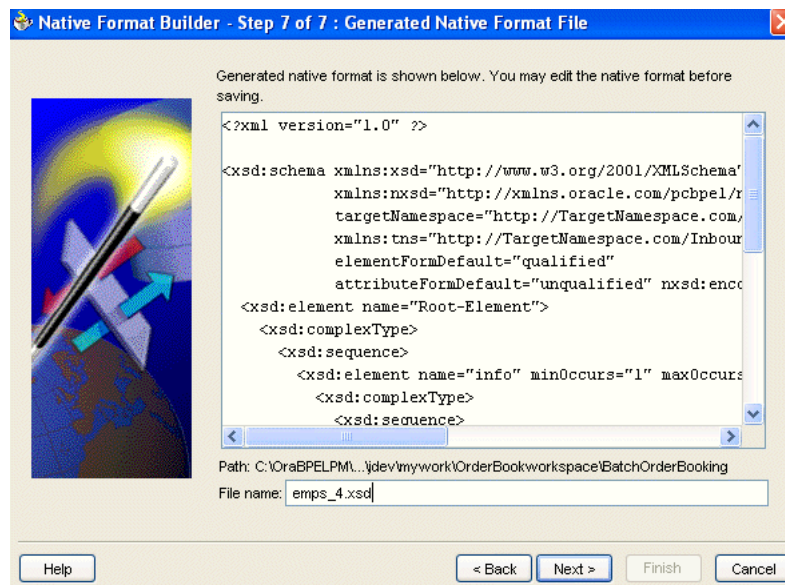
For delimited and fixed-length files, you are guided through windows that prompt you for the following information to create definitions in native schema format:

- The data file to sample (from which to create a native schema) and its encoding
- The number of rows to skip and the number of rows to sample in the file
- If the file contains multiple records, are they the same type or different types
- The target namespace, container element name, and record name
- The record delimiter (for example, end-of-line) and field delimiter (for example, comma or pound sign) or field length
- The field properties (such as name, datatype, delimiter, and length)

DTD and COBOL Copybook files already include definitions in their native formats. For these formats, the Native Format Builder Wizard prompts you for the following information to create native schema versions of these definitions.

- The filename of the DTD or COBOL Copybook definition, namespace, and root element
- The character set, byte order, and records delimiter (for COBOL Copybook only)

As you move through the wizard windows, the native schema file being created displays at the bottom. This enables you to watch the native schema file being built. The final window displays the generated native schema for the native format shown in [Figure 6–3](#). You can edit this format before clicking **Next**.

Figure 6–3 Native Schema Generated From Native Format

When you click **Finish**, you are returned to the Messages window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard shown in Figure 6–1. The **Schema File URL** and **Schema Element** fields are filled in with details about your newly created native schema file. You can now use the Adapter Configuration Wizard to create a WSDL file for the adapter to communicate with your BPEL process.

6.2 Understanding Native Schema

This section provides use cases and explains various constructs of native schema to translate the native format data to XML.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Use Cases for the Native Format Builder](#)
- [Native Schema Constructs](#)

Note: Not all native schemas can be generated from the Native Format Builder Wizard. This wizard can handle only basic scenarios. This section describes the capabilities of the native schema using various examples and use cases.

6.2.1 Use Cases for the Native Format Builder

This section contains the following topics:

- [Defining a Comma-Separated Value File Structure](#)
- [Defining a * Separated Value File Structure](#)
- [Defining a Fixed Length Structure](#)
- [Defining a More Complex Structure - Invoice](#)
- [COBOL Copybook](#)

6.2.1.1 Defining a Comma-Separated Value File Structure

A comma-separated value (CSV) file is a common non-XML file structure. A CSV file may or may not have the first few line as headers, in which case, you may want to ignore them.

Native Data Format to Be Translated

The following native data format is provided:

```
Name,Street,City,State,Country
Oracle India Private Limited, Lexington Towers, Bangalore, Karnataka, India
Intel India Private Limited, Ring Road, Bangalore, Karnataka, India
```

Native Schema

The corresponding native schema definition can be defined as follows:

```
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  xmlns:tns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:encoding="US-ASCII"
  nxsd:headerLines="1"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <xsd:element name="AddressBook">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Address" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element name="Name" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="Street" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="City" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="State" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="Country" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="\n" />
            </xsd:element>
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

</xsd:schema>
```

The `nxsd:headerLines="1"` in this schema, at the `xsd:schema` construct, means to skip one line in the native data before actually translating the rest of the data. This is

because the first line is a header line. If set, `nxsd:stream="chars"` means the data is to be read as characters. If set, `nxsd:stream="bytes"` means to read the native data as bytes. For each of the element declarations, `Name`, `Street`, `City`, `State`, `Country`, which have a corresponding scalar data, the `nxsd:style="terminated"` defines that the corresponding data is stored in terminated style. The actual terminator is then defined by the `nxsd:terminatedBy=" , "` attribute specified at that construct. See [Section 6.2.2.2, "Defining Terminated Data"](#) for details on the terminated style.

Translated XML Using the Native Schema

The native data using the corresponding native schema format is translated to the following XML:

```
<AddressBook xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Address>
    <Name>Oracle India Private Limited</Name>
    <Street>Lexington Towers</Street>
    <City>Bangalore</City>
    <State>Karnataka</State>
    <Country>India</Country>
  </Address>
  <Address>
    <Name>Intel India Private Limited</Name>
    <Street>Ring Road</Street>
    <City>Bangalore</City>
    <State>Karnataka</State>
    <Country>India</Country>
  </Address>
</AddressBook>
```

6.2.1.2 Defining a * Separated Value File Structure

The use case defined in previous example is just one specific case of the `*SV` class, where the wildcard can be substituted by any character or string (for example, for the native data containing a + separated value).

Native Data Format to Be Translated

The following native data format is provided:

```
a+b+c+d+e
f+g+h+i+j
```

Native Schema

The corresponding native schema definition is similar to the one in the previous use case except that in lieu of `nxsd:terminatedBy=" , "` you now define the terminated by format as `nxsd:terminatedBy=" + "`. See [Section 6.2.2.2, "Defining Terminated Data"](#) for details on the terminated style.

6.2.1.3 Defining a Fixed Length Structure

In this example, the native data used is the same as in the CSV case. The only difference is that here the data is fixed length, and not CSV.

Native Data Format to Be Translated

The following native data format is provided:

Name	Street	City	State	Country
Oracle India Private Limited	Lexington Towers	Bangalore	Karnataka	India
Intel India Private Limited	Outer Ring Road	Bangalore	Karnataka	India

Native Schema

The corresponding native schema definition is similar to the definition of the CSV, but the style now changes from `nxsd:style="terminated"` to `nxsd:style="fixedLength"` along with the relevant attributes for the fixed length style. For the style fixed length, the one mandatory attribute is the length: `nxsd:length`. The value of `nxsd:length` is the actual length of the data to be read. The complete definition for fixed length style for the native data to be translated can be defined as follows:

```
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  xmlns:tns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:encoding="US-ASCII"
  nxsd:headerLines="1"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <xsd:element name="AddressBook">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:element name="Address" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element name="Name" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
                nxsd:length="31">
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="Street" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
                nxsd:length="19">
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="City" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
                nxsd:length="10">
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="State" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
                nxsd:length="10">
            </xsd:element>
              <xsd:element name="Country" type="xsd:string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}">
            </xsd:element>
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>

</xsd:schema>
```

See [Section 6.2.2.1, "Defining Fixed Length Data"](#) for details on the fixed length style.

6.2.1.4 Defining a More Complex Structure - Invoice

An invoice is a more complex structure than the structure in the previous CSV, *SV, and fixed length use cases. An invoice usually contains buyer information, seller information, and line items.

Native Data Format to Be Translated

The following native data format for an invoice is provided:

```
6335722^Company One^First Street 999 San Jose 95129USCA650-801-6250
^Oracle^Bridge Parkway 1600 Redwood Shores 94065USCA650-506-7000
001|BPEL Process Manager Enterprise Edition|20000,2,+40000+
002|BPEL Process Manager Standard Edition|10000,5,+50000+
003|BPEL Process Manager Developer Edition|1000,20,+20000+#110000
```

The first line in the native data is purchaser details, followed by seller details, followed by line items, and finally the total for the line items. Both purchaser and seller have the same structure:

- The first 7 characters are the UID
- This is followed by the buyer/seller name surrounded by “^”
- This is followed by the address until the end of the line

This address contains a fixed length street, city, and so on. The last line item ends with the sharp symbol “#”, followed by the line-item total.

Native Schema

The native schema definition corresponding to the preceding native data can be defined as follows:

```
<schema attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/ias/pcbpel/fatransschema/demo"
xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/ias/pcbpel/fatransschema/demo"
xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:stream="chars">

  <element name="invoice" type="tns:invoiceType" />

  <complexType name="invoiceType">
    <sequence>
      <element name="purchaser" type="tns:partnerType" />
      <element name="seller" type="tns:partnerType" />
      <element name="line-item" type="tns:line-itemType"
        maxOccurs="unbounded" nxsd:style="array"
        nxsd:cellSeparatedBy="{eol}" nxsd:arrayTerminatedBy="#" />
      <element name="total" type="double" nxsd:style="terminated"
        nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="partnerType">
    <sequence>
      <element name="uid" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
        nxsd:length="7" nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" " />
      <element name="name" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
        nxsd:surroundedBy="^" />
      <element name="address" type="tns:addressType" />
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

  <complexType name="addressType">
    <sequence>
```

```

        <element name="street1" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="15" nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" " />
        <element name="street2" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="10" nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" " />
        <element name="city" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="15" nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" " />
        <element name="postal-code" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="5" nxsd:padStyle="none" />
        <element name="country" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="2" nxsd:padStyle="none" />
        <element name="state" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="2" nxsd:padStyle="none" />
        <element name="phone" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="\${eol}" />
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="line-itemType">
    <sequence>
        <element name="uid" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:length="3" nxsd:padStyle="none" />
        <element name="description" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
            nxsd:surroundedBy="|" />
        <element name="price" type="double" nxsd:style="terminated"
nxsd:terminatedBy=", " />
        <element name="quantity" type="integer" nxsd:style="terminated"
nxsd:terminatedBy=", " />
        <element name="line-total" type="double" nxsd:style="surrounded"
nxsd:surroundedBy="+ " />
    </sequence>
</complexType>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema

The translated XML looks as follows:

```

<invoice xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/demoSchema/invoice-nxsd">
  <purchaser>
    <uid>6335722</uid>
    <name>Company One</name>
    <address>
      <street1>First Street</street1>
      <street2>999</street2>
      <city>San Jose</city>
      <postal-code>95129</postal-code>
      <country>US</country>
      <state>CA</state>
      <phone>650-801-6250</phone>
    </address>
  </purchaser>
  <seller>
    <uid/>
    <name>Oracle</name>
    <address>
      <street1>Bridge Parkway</street1>
      <street2>1600</street2>
      <city>Redwood Shores</city>
      <postal-code>94065</postal-code>
      <country>US</country>
    </address>
  </seller>
</invoice>

```

```

        <state>CA</state>
        <phone>650-506-7000</phone>
    </address>
</seller>
<line-item>
    <uid>001</uid>
    <description>BPEL Process Manager Enterprise Edition</description>
    <price>20000</price>
    <quantity>2</quantity>
    <line-total>40000</line-total>
</line-item>
<line-item>
    <uid>002</uid>
    <description>BPEL Process Manager Standard Edition</description>
    <price>10000</price>
    <quantity>5</quantity>
    <line-total>50000</line-total>
</line-item>
<line-item>
    <uid>003</uid>
    <description>BPEL Process Manager Developer Edition</description>
    <price>1000</price>
    <quantity>20</quantity>
    <line-total>20000</line-total>
</line-item>
<total>110000</total>
</invoice>

```

6.2.1.5 Using the Native Format Translator for removing or adding namespaces to XML with no namespace

When the native data is XML and that XML has no namespace, then the Native Format Translator can be used to add a namespace to an inbound XML document and remove the namespace from an outbound XML document.

The XML has no namespace when either of the following is true:

- The XML has a corresponding XML schema and there is no target namespace specified in that XML schema.
- The XML has a corresponding DTD; which was converted to the XML schema.

In both cases, we need to create a wrapper schema with `targetNamespace` specified, and the wrapper schema should include the actual schema. In addition, the wrapper schema should also have the `nxsd:version` attribute set to DTD. For example:

```

--wrapper.xsd
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    targetNamespace="myNamespace"
    xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
    nxsd:version="DTD">
    <include schemaLocation="actual.xsd"/>
</schema>

```

Note: Ensure that `elementFormDefault="qualified"` is specified in the actual schema.

Using this wrapper .xsd in place of actual .xsd would add myNamespace namespace to the inbound xml and would remove myNamespace namespace from the outbound xml.

6.2.1.6 COBOL Copybook

A demonstration is provided that shows how the file adapter and FTP adapter process a file in COBOL Copybook format (through use of the Native Format Builder Wizard) to create a native schema file for translation. For a demonstration that uses the Native Format Builder Wizard to convert a COBOL Copybook file to a native schema file, go to

Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\121.FileAdapter\CobolCopyBook

The following COBOL Copybook examples are also provided:

- [Multiple Root Levels](#)
- [Single Root Level, Virtual Decimal, Fixed Length Array](#)
- [Variable Length Array](#)
- [Numeric Types](#)

Multiple Root Levels

A COBOL Copybook can have multiple root levels. If all root levels are at 01 level, each such group implicitly redefines the other.

```
01  PAYROLL-E-RECORD.
    05  PAYROLL-E-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER      PIC X(10).
    05  PAYROLL-E-TRANS-CODE           PIC X(02).
    05  PAYROLL-E-NAME                 PIC X(08).
    05  FILLER                         PIC X(25).

01  PAYROLL-F-RECORD.
    05  PAYROLL-F-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER      PIC X(10).
    05  PAYROLL-F-TRANS-CODE           PIC X(02).
    05  PAYROLL-F-IDENTIFIER-VALUE     PIC X(03).
    05  PAYROLL-F-NAME                 PIC X(30).

01  PAYROLL-H-RECORD.
    05  PAYROLL-H-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER      PIC X(10).
    05  PAYROLL-H-TRANS-CODE           PIC X(02).
    05  PAYROLL-H-HED-NUMBER           PIC 9(03).
    05  FILLER                         PIC X(30).
```

The generated schema:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!--Native format was generated from COBOL copybook :
D:\work\jDevProjects\CCB\Copybooks\payroll.cpy-->
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:extn="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/extensions"
  targetNamespace="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/implicitRedefines"
  xmlns:tns="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/implicitRedefines"
  elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:encoding="cp037" nxsd:byteOrder="bigEndian"
  nxsd:stream="chars">
  <xsd:element name="Payroll-Records">
    <xsd:complexType>
```

```

<!--Please add values for nxsd:lookAhead attributes for the elements in the
choice model group.-->
<xsd:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<!--COBOL declaration : 01 PAYROLL-E-RECORD -->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-E-RECORD" nxsd:lookAhead="" nxsd:lookFor="">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:sequence>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-E-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER PIC X(10)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-E-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="10"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-E-TRANS-CODE PIC X(02)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-E-TRANS-CODE" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="2"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-E-NAME PIC X(08)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-E-NAME" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="8"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 FILLER PIC X(25)-->
<xsd:element name="FILLER" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="25"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!--COBOL declaration : 01 PAYROLL-F-RECORD -->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-F-RECORD" nxsd:lookAhead="" nxsd:lookFor="">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:sequence>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-F-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER PIC X(10)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-F-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="10"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-F-TRANS-CODE PIC X(02)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-F-TRANS-CODE" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="2"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-F-IDENTIFIER-VALUE PIC X(03)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-F-IDENTIFIER-VALUE" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="3"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-F-NAME PIC X(30)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-F-NAME" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="30"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!--COBOL declaration : 01 PAYROLL-H-RECORD -->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-H-RECORD" nxsd:lookAhead="" nxsd:lookFor="">
<xsd:complexType>
<xsd:sequence>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-H-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER PIC X(10)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-H-EMPLOYEE-NUMBER" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="10"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-H-TRANS-CODE PIC X(02)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-H-TRANS-CODE" type="xsd:string"
nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"

```

```

        nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="2"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 PAYROLL-H-HED-NUMBER PIC 9(03)-->
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-H-HED-NUMBER" type="xsd:long"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="head"
        nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="3"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 05 FILLER PIC X(30)-->
<xsd:element name="FILLER" type="xsd:string"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
        nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="30"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:choice>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

The top-level payroll records are enclosed in a choice model group. Each payroll record also has two attributes: `nxsd:lookAhead` and `nxsd:lookFor` that help identify the type of record during runtime processing of the data file. Therefore, you must add values for these attributes. For example, assume `PAYROLL-F-RECORD` occurs when the `PAYROLL-F-TRANS-CODE` field has a value of `FR`. The record element then looks as follows:

```
<xsd:element name="PAYROLL-F-RECORD" nxsd:lookAhead="10" nxsd:lookFor="FR">
```

The value 10 indicates the position of the lookahead field.

The following COBOL Copybook has multiple root elements at the 05 level:

```

05 ORG-NUM          PIC 99.
05 EMP-RECORD.
   10 EMP-SSN       PIC 9(4)V(6).
   10 EMP-WZT       PIC 9(6).

```

The generated schema:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!--Native format was generated from COBOL copybook :
D:\work\jDevProjects\CCB\Copybooks\multipleRoot.cpy-->
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
        xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
        xmlns:extn="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/extensions"
        targetNamespace="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/multipleRoots"
        xmlns:tns="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/multipleRoots"
        elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
        nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:encoding="ASCII"
        nxsd:byteOrder="littleEndian" nxsd:stream="chars">
  <xsd:element name="emp-info">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <!--COBOL declaration : 05 ORG-NUM PIC 99-->
        <xsd:element name="ORG-NUM" type="xsd:long" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
                nxsd:padStyle="head" nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="2"/>
        <!--COBOL declaration : 05 EMP-RECORD-->
        <xsd:element name="EMP-RECORD">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 10 EMP-SSN PIC 9(4)V(6)-->
              <xsd:element name="EMP-SSN" type="xsd:decimal"
                      nxsd:style="virtualDecimal" extn:assumeDecimal="4"

```

```

        extn:picSize="9"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 10 EMP-WZT PIC 9(6)-->
<xsd:element name="EMP-WZT" type="xsd:long"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="head"
        nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="6"/>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

In this (non-01 level) case, an unbounded sequence of the root level items is generated.

Single Root Level, Virtual Decimal, Fixed Length Array

The following COBOL Copybook has a single root level item PO-RECORD. In a single root level case, the level number does not matter because the converter's behavior is the same. This COBOL Copybook also shows an example of a field declared as a virtual decimal (PO-ITEM-PRICE).

```

05 PO-RECORD.
  10 PO-BUYER.
    15 PO-UID      PIC 9(7).
    15 PO-NAME     PIC X(15).
    15 PO-ADDRESS.
      20 PO-STREET PIC X(15).
      20 PO-CITY   PIC X(10).
      20 PO-ZIP    PIC 9(5).
      20 PO-STATE  PIC X(2).
  10 PO-ITEM.
    15 POITEM OCCURS 3 TIMES.
      20 PO-LINE-ITEM.
        25 PO-ITEM-ID      PIC 9(3).
        25 PO-ITEM-NAME    PIC X(40).
        25 PO-ITEM-QUANTITY PIC 9(2).
        25 PO-ITEM-PRICE   PIC 9(5)V9(2).
  10 PO-TOTAL PIC 9(7)V9(2).

```

The generated schema:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!--Native format was generated from COBOL copybook : D:\work\
jDevProjects\CCB\Copybooks\po-ccb.cpy-->
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
        xmlns:extn="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
        xmlns:extn="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/extensions"
        targetNamespace="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/singleRoot"
        xmlns:tns="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/singleRoot"
        elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
        nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:encoding="cp037" nxsd:byteOrder="bigEndian"
        nxsd:stream="chars">
  <xsd:element name="Root-Element">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <!--COBOL declaration : 05 PO-RECORD -->
        <xsd:element name="PO-RECORD" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 10 PO-BUYER-->

```

```
<xsd:element name="PO-BUYER">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <!--COBOL declaration : 15 PO-UID PIC 9(7)-->
      <xsd:element name="PO-UID" type="xsd:long"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="head"
        nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="7"/>
      <!--COBOL declaration : 15 PO-NAME PIC X(15)-->
      <xsd:element name="PO-NAME" type="xsd:string"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
        nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="15"/>
      <!--COBOL declaration : 15 PO-ADDRESS-->
      <xsd:element name="PO-ADDRESS">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence>
            <!--COBOL declaration : 20 PO-STREET PIC X(15)-->
            <xsd:element name="PO-STREET" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="fixedLength"
              nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" "
              nxsd:length="15"/>
            <!--COBOL declaration : 20 PO-CITY PIC X(10)-->
            <xsd:element name="PO-CITY" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="fixedLength"
              nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" "
              nxsd:length="10"/>
            <!--COBOL declaration : 20 PO-ZIP PIC 9(5)-->
            <xsd:element name="PO-ZIP" type="xsd:long"
              nxsd:style="fixedLength"
              nxsd:padStyle="head" nxsd:paddedBy="0"
              nxsd:length="5"/>
            <!--COBOL declaration : 20 PO-STATE PIC X(2)-->
            <xsd:element name="PO-STATE" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="fixedLength"
              nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy=" "
              nxsd:length="2"/>
          </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!--COBOL declaration : 10 PO-ITEM-->
<xsd:element name="PO-ITEM">
  <xsd:complexType>
    <xsd:sequence>
      <!--COBOL declaration : 15 POITEM OCCURS 3 TIMES-->
      <xsd:element name="POITEM" minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="3">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence>
            <!--COBOL declaration : 20 PO-LINE-ITEM-->
            <xsd:element name="PO-LINE-ITEM">
              <xsd:complexType>
                <xsd:sequence>
                  <!--COBOL declaration : 25 PO-ITEM-ID PIC 9(3)-->
                  <xsd:element name="PO-ITEM-ID" type="xsd:long"
                    nxsd:style="fixedLength"
                    nxsd:padStyle="head"
                    nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="3"/>
                  <!--COBOL declaration : 25 PO-ITEM-NAME PIC X(40)-->
                  <xsd:element name="PO-ITEM-NAME"
```



```

        type="xsd:string"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength"
        nxsd:padStyle="tail"
        nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="40"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 25 PO-ITEM-QUANTITY PIC 9(2)-->
<xsd:element name="PO-ITEM-QUANTITY"
        type="xsd:long"
        nxsd:style="fixedLength"
        nxsd:padStyle="head"
        nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="2"/>
<!--COBOL declaration : 25 PO-ITEM-PRICE PIC 9(5)V9(2)-->
<xsd:element name="PO-ITEM-PRICE"
        type="xsd:decimal"
        nxsd:style="virtualDecimal"
        extn:assumeDecimal="5"
        extn:picSize="7"/>
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
<!--COBOL declaration : 10 PO-TOTAL PIC 9(7)V9(2)-->
<xsd:element name="PO-TOTAL" type="xsd:decimal"
        nxsd:style="virtualDecimal" extn:assumeDecimal="7"
        extn:picSize=" " />
    </xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:sequence>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

Variable Length Array

```

05 EMP-RECORD .
    10 EMP-NAME          PIC X(30) .
    10 EMP-DIV-NUM       PIC 9(5) .
    10 DIV-ENTRY OCCURS 1 TO 50 TIMES
        DEPENDING ON EMP-DIV-NUM.
    20 DIV-CODE          PIC X(30) .

```

The generated schema:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!--Native format was generated from COBOL copybook : D:\work\
jDevProjects\CCB\Copybooks\odo.cpy-->
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
        xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
        xmlns:extn="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/extensions"
        targetNamespace="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/varLengthArray"
        xmlns:tns="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/varLengthArray"
        elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
        nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:encoding="cp037" nxsd:byteOrder="bigEndian"
        nxsd:stream="chars">
    <xsd:element name="Root-Element">
        <xsd:complexType>

```

```

<xsd:sequence>
  <!--COBOL declaration :05 EMP-RECORD -->
  <xsd:element name="EMP-RECORD" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xsd:annotation>
      <xsd:appinfo>
        <nxsd:variables>
          <nxsd:variable name="DIV-ENTRY_var0"/>
        </nxsd:variables>
      </xsd:appinfo>
    </xsd:annotation>
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <!--COBOL declaration : 10 EMP-NAME PIC X(30)-->
        <xsd:element name="EMP-NAME" type="xsd:string"
          nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
          nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="30"/>
        <!--COBOL declaration : 10 EMP-DIV-NUM PIC 9(5)-->
        <xsd:element name="EMP-DIV-NUM" type="xsd:long"
          nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="head"
          nxsd:paddedBy="0" nxsd:length="5">
          <xsd:annotation>
            <xsd:appinfo>
              <nxsd:variables>
                <nxsd:assign name="DIV-ENTRY_var0" value="{0}"/>
              </nxsd:variables>
            </xsd:appinfo>
          </xsd:annotation>
        </xsd:element>
      <!--COBOL declaration : 10 DIV-ENTRY OCCURS 1 TO 50 TIMES DEPENDING ON
      EMP-DIV-NUM-->
      <xsd:element name="DIV-ENTRY" nxsd:style="array"
        nxsd:arrayLength="{DIV-ENTRY_var0}" minOccurs="1"
        maxOccurs="50">
        <xsd:complexType>
          <xsd:sequence>
            <!--COBOL declaration : 20 DIV-CODE PIC X(30)-->
            <xsd:element name="DIV-CODE" type="xsd:string"
              nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:padStyle="tail"
              nxsd:paddedBy=" " nxsd:length="30"/>
          </xsd:sequence>
        </xsd:complexType>
      </xsd:element>
    </xsd:sequence>
  </xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

Numeric Types

```

01  NUMERIC-FORMATS.
    05  Salary          PIC 9(5) COMP-3.
    05  Rating          PICTURE S9(5).
    05  Age             PIC 9(3) USAGE COMP.
    05  Revenue        PIC 9(3)V9(2).
    05  Growth          PIC S9(3) SIGN IS LEADING.
    05  Computation     COMP-1.

```

The generated schema:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>
<!--Native format was generated from COBOL copybook :
D:\work\jDevProjects\CCB\Copybooks\numeric.cpy-->
<xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:extn="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/extensions"
  targetNamespace="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/numeric"
  xmlns:tns="http://TargetNamespace.com/ccb/numeric"
  elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:version="NXSD" nxsd:encoding="cp037" nxsd:byteOrder="bigEndian"
  nxsd:stream="bytes">
  <xsd:element name="Numerics">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:sequence>
        <!--COBOL declaration :01 NUMERIC-FORMATS-->
        <xsd:element name="NUMERIC-FORMATS" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 05 Salary PIC 9(5) COMP-3-->
              <xsd:element name="Salary" type="xsd:long" nxsd:style="comp3"
                extn:sign="unticked" extn:picSize="5"/>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 05 Rating PICTURE S9(5)-->
              <xsd:element name="Rating" type="xsd:string"
                nxsd:style="signZoned" extn:sign="ticked"
                extn:picSize="5" extn:signPosn="tailUpperNibble"/>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 05 Age PIC 9(3) USAGE COMP-->
              <xsd:element name="Age" type="xsd:long" nxsd:style="comp"
                extn:picSize="3" extn:sign="unticked"/>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 05 Revenue PIC 9(3)V9(2)-->
              <xsd:element name="Revenue" type="xsd:decimal"
                nxsd:style="virtualDecimal" extn:assumeDecimal="3"
                extn:picSize="5"/>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 05 Growth PIC S9(3) SIGN IS LEADING-->
              <xsd:element name="Growth" type="xsd:string"
                nxsd:style="signZoned" extn:sign="ticked"
                extn:picSize="3" extn:signPosn="headUpperNibble"/>
              <!--COBOL declaration : 05 Computation COMP-1-->
              <xsd:element name="Computation" type="xsd:float"
                nxsd:style="comp1" extn:sign="ticked"/>
            </xsd:sequence>
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:sequence>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>

```

In this case, all the numeric types follow formats specified according to IBM COBOL formats. If the data file originates from a different system using different layouts, the generated schema requires modification.

6.2.2 Native Schema Constructs

This section contains the following topics:

- [Defining Fixed Length Data](#)
- [Defining Terminated Data](#)
- [Defining Surrounded Data](#)

- [Defining Lists](#)
- [Defining Arrays](#)
- [Conditional Processing](#)
- [Defining Dates](#)
- [Using Variables](#)

6.2.2.1 Defining Fixed Length Data

Fixed length data in the native format can be defined in the native schema using the fixed length style. There are three types of fixed length:

- With padding
- Without padding
- With the actual length also being read from the native data

Native Data Format to Be Translated: With Padding

The actual data may be less than the length specified. In this case, you can specify the `paddedBy` and `padStyle` as head or tail. When the data is read, the pads are trimmed accordingly.

GBP*UK000012550.00

Native Schema: With Padding

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="fixedlength">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="currency_code" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="4"
          nxsd:padStyle="tail" nxsd:paddedBy="*">
          <simpleType>
            <restriction base="string">
              <maxLength value="4" />
            </restriction>
          </simpleType>
        </element>
        <element name="country_code" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="2"
          nxsd:padStyle="none">
          <simpleType>
            <restriction base="string">
              <length value="2" />
            </restriction>
          </simpleType>
        </element>
        <element name="to_usd_rate" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="12"
          nxsd:padStyle="head" nxsd:paddedBy="0">
          <simpleType>
            <restriction base="string">
              <maxLength value="12" />
            </restriction>
          </simpleType>
        </element>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
</schema>
```

```

        </restriction>
      </simpleType>
    </element>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
</element>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: With Padding

```

<fixedlength xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <currency_code>GBP</currency_code>
  <country_code>UK</country_code>
  <to_usd_rate>12550.00</to_usd_rate>
</fixedlength>

```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Without Padding

To define a fixed length data in native schema, you can use the fixed length style. In case the actual data is less than the length specified, the white spaces are not trimmed.

GBP*UK000012550.00

Native Schema: Without Padding

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="fixedlength">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="currency_code" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="4">
          <simpleType>
            <restriction base="string">
              <maxLength value="4" />
            </restriction>
          </simpleType>
        </element>
        <element name="country_code" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="2">
          <simpleType>
            <restriction base="string">
              <length value="2" />
            </restriction>
          </simpleType>
        </element>
        <element name="to_usd_rate" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="12">
          <simpleType>
            <restriction base="string">
              <maxLength value="12" />
            </restriction>
          </simpleType>
        </element>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>

```

```
</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Without Padding

```
<fixedlength xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <currency_code>GBP*</currency_code>
  <country_code>UK</country_code>
  <to_usd_rate>000012550.00</to_usd_rate>
</fixedlength>
```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Actual Length Also Being Read from the Native Data

When the length of the data is also stored in the native stream, this style is used to first read the length, and subsequently read the data according to the length read.

```
03joe13DUZac.1HKVmIY
```

Native Schema: Actual Length Also Being Read from the Native Data

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="fixedlength">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="user" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
          nxsd:identifierLength="2" />
        <element name="encr_user" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
          nxsd:identifierLength="2" />
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>

</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Actual Length Also Being Read from the Native Data

```
<fixedlength xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <user>joe</user>
  <encr_user>DUZac.1HKVmIY</encr_user>
</fixedlength>
```

6.2.2.2 Defining Terminated Data

This format is used when the terminating mark itself is supposed to be treated as part of the actual data and not as a delimiter. When it is not clear whether the mark is part of actual data or not, you can use the `nxsd:quotedBy` to be safe. Specifying `nxsd:quotedBy` means the corresponding native data may or may not be quoted. If it is quoted, the actual data is read from the begin quote to the end quote as specified in `nxsd:quotedBy`. Otherwise, it is read until the `terminatedBy` is found.

The following examples are provided:

- Optionally quoted

- Not quoted

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Optionally Quoted

Fred,"2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester",20-08-1954,0161-499-1718

Native Schema: Optionally Quoted

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="terminated">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="PersonName" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
        <element name="Address" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="&quot;" />
        <element name="DOB" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
        <element name="Telephone" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="{$eol}" />
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Optionally Quoted

```
<terminated xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <PersonName>Fred</PersonName>
  <Address>2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester</Address>
  <DOB>20-08-1954</DOB>
  <Telephone>0161-499-1718</Telephone>
</terminated>
```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Not Quoted

This is used when the data is terminated by a particular string or character.

1020,16,18,,1580.00

Native Schema: Not Quoted

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="terminated">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="product" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="," />
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
```

```

        <element name="ordered" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy=", " />
        <element name="inventory" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy=", " />
        <element name="backlog" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy=", " />
        <element name="listprice" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
    </sequence>
</complexType>
</element>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Not Quoted

```

<terminated xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <product>1020</product>
  <ordered>16</ordered>
  <inventory>18</inventory>
  <backlog></backlog>
  <listprice>1580.00</listprice>
</terminated>

```

6.2.2.3 Defining Surrounded Data

This is used when the native data is surrounded by a mark.

The following examples are provided:

- Left and right surrounding marks are different
- Left and right surrounding marks are the same

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Left and Right Surrounding Marks Are Different

(Ernest Hemingway Museum){Whitehead St.}

Native Schema: Left and Right Surrounding Marks Are Different

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">
  <element name="limstring">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="Landmark" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
          nxsd:leftSurroundedBy="(" nxsd:rightSurroundedBy=")" />
        <element name="Street" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
          nxsd:leftSurroundedBy="{ " nxsd:rightSurroundedBy="}" />
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
</schema>

```


Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Left and Right Surrounding Marks Are Different

```
<limstring xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Landmark>Ernest Hemingway Museum</Landmark>
  <Street>Whitehead St.</Street>
</limstring>
```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Left and Right Surrounding Marks Are the Same

```
.FL..Florida Keys.+Key West+
```

Native Schema: Left and Right Surrounding Marks Are the Same

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">
  <element name="limstring">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="State" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
nxsd:surroundedBy="." />
        <element name="Region" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
nxsd:surroundedBy="." />
        <element name="City" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
nxsd:surroundedBy="+" />
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Left and Right Surrounding Marks Are the Same

```
<limstring xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <State>FL</State>
  <Region>Florida Keys</Region>
  <City>Key West</City>
</limstring>
```

6.2.2.4 Defining Lists

This format is for lists with the following characteristics:

- All items separated by the same mark, except the last item (bounded)
- All items separated by the same mark, including the last item (unbounded)

Native Data Format to Be Translated: All Items Separated by the Same Mark, But the Last Item Terminated by a Different Mark (Bounded)

```
125,200,255
```

Native Schema: All Items Separated by the Same Mark, But the Last Item Terminated by a Different Mark (Bounded)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
```

```
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="list" type="tns:Colors" />

  <complexType name="Colors" nxsd:style="list" nxsd:itemSeparatedBy=","
    nxsd:listTerminatedBy="{eol}">

    <sequence>
      <element name="Red" type="string" />
      <element name="Green" type="string" />
      <element name="Blue" type="string" />
    </sequence>
  </complexType>

</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: All Items Separated by the Same Mark, But the Last Item Terminated by a Different Mark (Bounded)

```
<list xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Red>125</Red>
  <Green>200</Green>
  <Blue>255</Blue>
</list>
```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: All Items Separated by the Same Mark, Including the Last Item (Unbounded)

```
configure;startup;runttest;shutdown;
```

Native Schema: All Items Separated by the Same Mark, Including the Last Item (Unbounded)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="list" type="tns:CommandSet" />

  <complexType name="CommandSet" nxsd:style="list" nxsd:itemSeparatedBy=";">
    <sequence>
      <element name="Cmd1" type="string" />
      <element name="Cmd2" type="string" />
      <element name="Cmd3" type="string" />
      <element name="Cmd4" type="string" />
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
</schema>
```

```
</complexType>

</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: All Items Separated by the Same Mark, Including the Last Item (Unbounded)

```
<list xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Cmd1>configure</Cmd1>
  <Cmd2>startup</Cmd2>
  <Cmd3>runttest</Cmd3>
  <Cmd4>shutdown</Cmd4>
</list>
```

6.2.2.5 Defining Arrays

This is for an array of complex types where the individual cells are separated by a separating character and the last cell of the array is terminated by a terminating character.

The following examples are provided:

- All cells separated by the same mark, except the last cell (bounded)
- All cells separated by the same mark, including the last cell (unbounded)
- Cells not separated by any mark, except the last cell (bounded)
- The number of cells also being read from the native data

Native Data Format to Be Translated: All Cells Separated by the Same Mark, But the Last Cell Terminated by a Different Mark (Bounded)

```
"Smith, John","1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester",,"0161-499-1717".
Fred,"2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester","20-08-1954","0161-499-1718".
"Smith, Bob",,"0161-499-1719. #
```

Native Schema: All Cells Separated by the Same Mark, But the Last Cell Terminated by a Different Mark (Bounded)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="array">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="Member" maxOccurs="unbounded"
          nxsd:style="array" nxsd:cellSeparatedBy="{eol}"
          nxsd:arrayTerminatedBy="#">
          <complexType>
            <sequence>
              <element name="Name" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
              <element name="Address" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
              <element name="DOB" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
                nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
            </sequence>
          </complexType>
        </element>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
```

```
        <element name="Telephone" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
nxsd:terminatedBy="." nxsd:quotedBy="' '"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>
</element>
</sequence>
</complexType>
</element>

</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: All Cells Separated by the Same Mark, But the Last Cell Terminated by a Different Mark (Bounded)

```
<array xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, John</Name>
    <Address>1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester</Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1717</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Fred</Name>
    <Address>2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester</Address>
    <DOB>20-08-1954</DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1718</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, Bob</Name>
    <Address></Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1719</Telephone>
  </Member>
</array>
```

Native Data Format to Be Translated:

All Cells Separated by the Same Mark, Including the Last Cell (Unbounded)

```
"Smith, John","1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester",,"0161-499-1717".
Fred,"2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester","20-08-1954","0161-499-1718".
"Smith, Bob",,,0161-499-1719.
```

Native Schema:

All Cells Separated by the Same Mark, Including the Last Cell (Unbounded)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="array">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="Member" maxOccurs="unbounded"
          nxsd:style="array" nxsd:cellSeparatedBy="\r\n">
          <complexType>
```

```

        <sequence>
          <element name="Name" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
          <element name="Address" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
          <element name="DOB" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="," nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
          <element name="Telephone" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="." nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
        </sequence>
      </complexType>
    </element>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
</element>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: All Cells Separated by the Same Mark, Including the Last Cell (Unbounded)

```

<array xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, John</Name>
    <Address>1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester</Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1717</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Fred</Name>
    <Address>2 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester</Address>
    <DOB>20-08-1954</DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1718</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, Bob</Name>
    <Address></Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1719</Telephone>
  </Member>
</array>

```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Cells Not Separated by Any Mark, But the Last Cell Terminated by a Mark (Bounded)

```

"Smith, John","1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester",,"0161-499-1717"
Fred,"2 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester","20-08-1954","0161-499-1718"
"Smith, Bob",,,0161-499-1719
#

```

Native Schema: Cells Not Separated by Any Mark, But the Last Cell Terminated by a Mark (Bounded)

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"

```

```

        nxsd:version="NXSD">

<element name="array">
  <complexType>
    <sequence>
      <element name="Member" maxOccurs="unbounded"
        nxsd:style="array" nxsd:arrayTerminatedBy="#">
        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="Name" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
            <element name="Address" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
            <element name="DOB" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
            <element name="Telephone" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy="\r\n" nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
</element>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Cells Not Separated by Any Mark, But the Last Cell Terminated by a Mark (Bounded)

```

<array xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, John</Name>
    <Address>1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester</Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1717</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Fred</Name>
    <Address>2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester</Address>
    <DOB>20-08-1954</DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1718</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, Bob</Name>
    <Address></Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1719</Telephone>
  </Member>
</array>

```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: The Number of Cells Being Read from the Native Data

```

3"Smith, John","1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester",,"0161-499-1717"
Fred,"2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester","20-08-1954","0161-499-1718"
"Smith, Bob",,,0161-499-1719

```

Native Schema: The Number of Cells Being Read from the Native Data

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"

```

```

xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
nxsd:stream="chars"
nxsd:version="NXSD">

<element name="arrayidentifierlength">
  <complexType>
    <sequence>
      <element name="Member" maxOccurs="unbounded" nxsd:style="array"
        nxsd:arrayIdentifierLength="1">
        <complexType>
          <sequence>
            <element name="Name" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
            <element name="Address" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
            <element name="DOB" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy=", " nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
            <element name="Telephone" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
              nxsd:terminatedBy="\r\n" nxsd:quotedBy='"/>
          </sequence>
        </complexType>
      </element>
    </sequence>
  </complexType>
</element>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: The Number of Cells Being Read from the Native Data

```

<arrayidentifierlength xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, John</Name>
    <Address>1 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester</Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1717</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Fred</Name>
    <Address>2 Old Street, Old Town, Manchester</Address>
    <DOB>20-08-1954</DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1718</Telephone>
  </Member>
  <Member>
    <Name>Smith, Bob</Name>
    <Address></Address>
    <DOB></DOB>
    <Telephone>0161-499-1719</Telephone>
  </Member>
</arrayidentifierlength>

```

6.2.2.6 Conditional Processing

The following examples are provided:

- Processing one element within a choice model group based on the condition

- Processing elements based within a sequence model group on the condition

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Processing One Element within a Choice Model Group Based on the Condition

```
PO28/06/2004^|ABCD Inc.|Oracle
OracleApps025070,000.00
Database 021230,000.00
ProcessCon021040,000.00
PO01/07/2004^|EFGH Inc.|Oracle
Websphere 025070,000.00
DB2 021230,000.00
Eclipse 021040,000.00
SO29/06/2004|Oracle Apps|5
Navneet Singh
PO28/06/2004^|IJKL Inc.|Oracle
Weblogic 025070,000.00
Tuxedo 021230,000.00
JRockit 021040,000.00
IN30/06/2004;Navneet Singh;Oracle;Oracle Apps;5;70,000.00;350,000.00
```

Native Schema: Processing One Element within a Choice Model Group Based on the Condition

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="container">

    <complexType>
      <choice maxOccurs="unbounded" nxsd:choiceCondition="fixedLength"
        nxsd:length="2">

        <element ref="tns:PurchaseOrder" nxsd:conditionValue="PO" />

        <element ref="tns:SalesOrder" nxsd:conditionValue="SO" />

        <element ref="tns:Invoice" nxsd:conditionValue="IN" />

      </choice>
    </complexType>
  </element>

  <!-- PO -->
  <element name="PurchaseOrder" type="tns:POType" />

  <complexType name="POType">
    <sequence>

      <element name="Date" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
        nxsd:terminatedBy="^" />
      <element name="Buyer" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
        nxsd:surroundedBy="|" />
      <element name="Supplier" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
```



```

nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
  <element name="Items">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="Line-Item" minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="3">
          <complexType>
            <group ref="tns:LineItems" />
          </complexType>
        </element>
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>
</sequence>
</complexType>

<group name="LineItems">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Id" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="10"
      nxsd:padStyle="none" />
    <element name="Quantity" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
      nxsd:identifierLength="2" />
    <element name="Price" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
  </sequence>
</group>

<!-- SO -->
<element name="SalesOrder" type="tns:SOType" />

<complexType name="SOType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Date" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="|" />
    <element name="Item" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="|" />
    <element name="Quantity" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
    <element name="Buyer" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<!-- INV -->
<element name="Invoice" type="tns:INVType" />

<complexType name="INVType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Date" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Purchaser" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Seller" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Item" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Price" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Quantity" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="TotalPrice" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"

```

```
        nxsd:terminatedBy="${eol}" />
    </sequence>
</complexType>

</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Processing One Element Within a Choice Model Group Based on the Condition

```
<container xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <PurchaseOrder>
    <Date>28/06/2004</Date>
    <Buyer>ABCD Inc.</Buyer>
    <Supplier>Oracle</Supplier>
    <Items>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>OracleApps</Id>
        <Quantity>50</Quantity>
        <Price>70,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>Database </Id>
        <Quantity>12</Quantity>
        <Price>30,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>ProcessCon</Id>
        <Quantity>10</Quantity>
        <Price>40,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
    </Items>
  </PurchaseOrder>
  <PurchaseOrder>
    <Date>01/07/2004</Date>
    <Buyer>EFGH Inc.</Buyer>
    <Supplier>Oracle</Supplier>
    <Items>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>Websphere </Id>
        <Quantity>50</Quantity>
        <Price>70,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>DB2 </Id>
        <Quantity>12</Quantity>
        <Price>30,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>Eclipse </Id>
        <Quantity>10</Quantity>
        <Price>40,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
    </Items>
  </PurchaseOrder>
  <SalesOrder>
    <Date>29/06/2004</Date>
    <Item>Oracle Apps</Item>
    <Quantity>5</Quantity>
    <Buyer>Navneet Singh</Buyer>
  </SalesOrder>
</PurchaseOrder>
```

```

    <Date>28/06/2004</Date>
    <Buyer>IJKL Inc.</Buyer>
    <Supplier>Oracle</Supplier>
    <Items>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>Weblogic </Id>
        <Quantity>50</Quantity>
        <Price>70,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>Tuxedo </Id>
        <Quantity>12</Quantity>
        <Price>30,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>JRockit </Id>
        <Quantity>10</Quantity>
        <Price>40,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
    </Items>
  </PurchaseOrder>
  <Invoice>
    <Date>30/06/2004</Date>
    <Purchaser>Navneet Singh</Purchaser>
    <Seller>Oracle</Seller>
    <Item>Oracle Apps</Item>
    <Price>5</Price>
    <Quantity>70,000.00</Quantity>
    <TotalPrice>350,000.00</TotalPrice>
  </Invoice>
</container>

```

Native Data Format to Be Translated: Processing Elements within a Sequence Model Group Based on the Condition

```

PO28/06/2004^|ABCD Inc.|Oracle
OracleApps025070,000.00
Database 021230,000.00
ProcessCon021040,000.00
PO01/07/2004^|EFGH Inc.|Oracle
Websphere 025070,000.00
DB2 021230,000.00
Eclipse 021040,000.00
SO29/06/2004|Oracle Apps|5
Navneet Singh
PO28/06/2004^|IJKL Inc.|Oracle
Weblogic 025070,000.00
Tuxedo 021230,000.00
JRockit 021040,000.00
IN30/06/2004;Navneet Singh;Oracle;Oracle Apps;5;70,000.00;350,000.00

```

Native Schema: Processing Elements within a Sequence Model Group Based on the Condition

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  xmlns:tns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  targetNamespace="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"

```

```
        nxsd:stream="chars"
        nxsd:version="NXSD">

<element name="container">

    <complexType>
        <sequence maxOccurs="unbounded">

            <element ref="tns:PurchaseOrder" minOccurs="0" nxsd:startsWith="PO" />

            <element ref="tns:SalesOrder" minOccurs="0" nxsd:startsWith="SO" />

            <element ref="tns:Invoice" minOccurs="0" nxsd:startsWith="IN" />

        </sequence>
    </complexType>
</element>

<!-- PO -->
<element name="PurchaseOrder" type="tns:POType"/>

<complexType name="POType">
    <sequence>

        <element name="Date" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="^" />

        <element name="Buyer" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
            nxsd:surroundedBy="|" />
        <element name="Supplier" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="${eol}" />
        <element name="Items">
            <complexType>
                <sequence>
                    <element name="Line-Item" minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="3">
                        <complexType>
                            <group ref="tns:LineItems" />
                        </complexType>
                    </element>
                </sequence>
            </complexType>
        </element>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<group name="LineItems">
    <sequence>
        <element name="Id" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="10"
            nxsd:padStyle="none"/>
        <element name="Quantity" type="string" nxsd:style="fixedLength"
            nxsd:identifierLength="2" />
        <element name="Price" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
            nxsd:terminatedBy="${eol}" />
    </sequence>
</group>

<!-- SO -->
<element name="SalesOrder" type="tns:SOType" />

<complexType name="SOType">
```

```

<sequence>
  <element name="Date" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
    nxsd:terminatedBy="|" />
  <element name="Item" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
    nxsd:terminatedBy="|" />
  <element name="Quantity" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
    nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
  <element name="Buyer" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
    nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
</sequence>
</complexType>

<!-- INV -->
<element name="Invoice" type="tns:INVType" />

<complexType name="INVType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Date" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Purchaser" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Seller" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Item" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Price" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="Quantity" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy=";" />
    <element name="TotalPrice" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
  </sequence>
</complexType>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema: Processing Elements within a Sequence Model Group Based on the Condition

```

<container xmlns="http://www.oracle.com/ias/processconnect">
  <PurchaseOrder>
    <Date>28/06/2004</Date>
    <Buyer>ABCD Inc.</Buyer>
    <Supplier>Oracle</Supplier>
    <Items>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>OracleApps</Id>
        <Quantity>50</Quantity>
        <Price>70,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>Database </Id>
        <Quantity>12</Quantity>
        <Price>30,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
      <Line-Item>
        <Id>ProcessCon</Id>
        <Quantity>10</Quantity>
        <Price>40,000.00</Price>
      </Line-Item>
    </Items>
  </PurchaseOrder>
</container>

```

```
</PurchaseOrder>
<PurchaseOrder>
  <Date>01/07/2004</Date>
  <Buyer>EFGH Inc.</Buyer>
  <Supplier>Oracle</Supplier>
  <Items>
    <Line-Item>
      <Id>Websphere </Id>
      <Quantity>50</Quantity>
      <Price>70,000.00</Price>
    </Line-Item>
    <Line-Item>
      <Id>DB2 </Id>
      <Quantity>12</Quantity>
      <Price>30,000.00</Price>
    </Line-Item>
    <Line-Item>
      <Id>Eclipse </Id>
      <Quantity>10</Quantity>
      <Price>40,000.00</Price>
    </Line-Item>
  </Items>
</PurchaseOrder>
<SalesOrder>
  <Date>29/06/2004</Date>
  <Item>Oracle Apps</Item>
  <Quantity>5</Quantity>
  <Buyer>Navneet Singh</Buyer>
</SalesOrder>
<PurchaseOrder>
  <Date>28/06/2004</Date>
  <Buyer>IJKL Inc.</Buyer>
  <Supplier>Oracle</Supplier>
  <Items>
    <Line-Item>
      <Id>Weblogic </Id>
      <Quantity>50</Quantity>
      <Price>70,000.00</Price>
    </Line-Item>
    <Line-Item>
      <Id>Tuxedo </Id>
      <Quantity>12</Quantity>
      <Price>30,000.00</Price>
    </Line-Item>
    <Line-Item>
      <Id>JRockit </Id>
      <Quantity>10</Quantity>
      <Price>40,000.00</Price>
    </Line-Item>
  </Items>
</PurchaseOrder>
<Invoice>
  <Date>30/06/2004</Date>
  <Purchaser>Navneet Singh</Purchaser>
  <Seller>Oracle</Seller>
  <Item>Oracle Apps</Item>
  <Price>5</Price>
  <Quantity>70,000.00</Quantity>
  <TotalPrice>350,000.00</TotalPrice>
</Invoice>
```

```
</container>
```

6.2.2.7 Defining Dates

This example shows how to define dates.

Native Data Format to Be Translated

```
11/16/0224/11/02
11-20-2002
23*11*2002
01/02/2003 01:02
01/02/2003 03:04:05
```

Native Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="dateformat">
    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="StartDate" type="dateTime" nxsd:dateFormat="MM/dd/yy"
          nxsd:style="fixedLength" nxsd:length="8" />
        <element name="EndDate" type="dateTime" nxsd:dateFormat="dd/MM/yy"
          nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
        <element name="Milestone" type="dateTime" nxsd:dateFormat="MM-dd-yyyy"
          nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
        <element name="DueDate" type="dateTime" nxsd:dateFormat="dd*MM*yyyy"
          nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
        <element name="Date" type="dateTime" nxsd:dateFormat="MM/dd/yyyy hh:mm"
          nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
        <element name="Date" type="dateTime" nxsd:dateFormat="MM/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss"
          nxsd:style="terminated" nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" />
      </sequence>
    </complexType>
  </element>

</schema>
```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema

```
<dateformat xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest">
  <StartDate>2002-11-16T00:00:00</StartDate>
  <EndDate>2002-11-24T00:00:00</EndDate>
  <Milestone>2002-11-20T00:00:00</Milestone>
  <DueDate>2002-11-23T00:00:00</DueDate>
  <Date>2003-01-02T01:02:00</Date>
  <Date>2003-01-02T03:04:05</Date>
</dateformat>
```

6.2.2.8 Using Variables

This example shows how to use variables.

Native Data Format to Be Translated

```
{,;}Fred,"2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester","20-08-1954";"0161-499-1718"
phone-2
phone-3
```

Native Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="US-ASCII"?>
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:nxsd="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd"
  targetNamespace="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
  nxsd:stream="chars"
  nxsd:version="NXSD">

  <element name="variable">
    <annotation>
      <documentation>
        1. var1 - variable declaration
        2. var2 - variable declaration with default value
        3. EOL - variable declaration with referencing a system variable
      </documentation>
      <appinfo>
        <junkies/>
        <nxsd:variables>
          <nxsd:variable name="var1" />
          <nxsd:variable name="var2" value="," />
          <nxsd:variable name="SystemEOL" value="{system.line.separator}" />
        </nxsd:variables>
        <junkies/>
        <junkies/>
        <junkies/>
      </appinfo>
    </annotation>

    <complexType>
      <sequence>
        <element name="delims" type="string" nxsd:style="surrounded"
          nxsd:leftSurroundedBy="{ nxsd:rightSurroundedBy="}" >
          <annotation>
            <appinfo>
              <junkies/>
              <junkies/>
              <junkies/>
            <nxsd:variables>
              <nxsd:assign name="var1" value="{0,1}" />
              <nxsd:assign name="var2" value="{1}" />
            </nxsd:variables>
            </appinfo>
          </annotation>
        </element>

        <element name="PersonName" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="{var1}" nxsd:quotedBy=""" />
        <element name="Address" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="{var1}" nxsd:quotedBy=""" />
        <element name="DOB" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
          nxsd:terminatedBy="{var2}" nxsd:quotedBy="' ' />
```



```

    <element name="Telephone1" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
    <element name="Telephone2" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
    <element name="Telephone3" type="string" nxsd:style="terminated"
      nxsd:terminatedBy="{eol}" nxsd:quotedBy="'" />
  </sequence>
</complexType>
</element>

</schema>

```

Translated XML Using the Native Schema

```

<variable xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/nxsd/smoketest">
  <delims>;</delims>
  <PersonName>Fred</PersonName>
  <Address>2 Old Street, Old Town,Manchester</Address>
  <DOB>20-08-1954</DOB>
  <Telephone1>0161-499-1718</Telephone1>
  <Telephone2>phone-2</Telephone2>
  <Telephone3>phone-3</Telephone3>
</variable>

```

6.3 Native Schema Constructs

Table 6–4 shows the constructs applicable only on the <schema> tag.

Table 6–4 Constructs Applicable Only on the <schema> Tag

Construct	Description
byteOrder	The byte order of the native data as bigEndian or littleEndian.
encoding	The encoding in which the actual data is stored. Any legal encoding supported by java.io.InputStreamReader.
headerLines	A positive integer specifying the number of lines to be skipped, before translating the native data.
headerLinesTerminatedBy	Skip until the specified string, before translating the native data.
standalone	If declared, adds the standalone attribute in the XML declaration prolog of the translated XML, with the actual value as that specified in nxsd:standalone. Allowed values are true and false.
stream	Whether the data is stored as characters or bytes. Allowed values are CHARS and BYTES.
uniqueMessageSeparator	String specifying the unique message separator in the native data, in case of a batch of messages.
version	The type of native data. Possible values are NXSD, DTD, XSD, and OPAQUE.
xmlversion	If declared, adds the XML declaration prolog to the translated XML with the actual value as that specified in nxsd:xmlversion. Allowed values are 1.0 and 1.1.

Table 6–5 shows the constructs applicable on all tags other than the <schema> tag.

Table 6–5 Constructs Applicable On All Tags Other Than the <schema> Tag

Construct	Description
arrayIdentifierLength	The length of the array being stored in the native data occupying the specified length
arrayLength	<p>The value of this construct is used as the length of the array, which can also be a variable resolved to a valid number. This value overrides any minOccurs and maxOccurs attributes of the particle where it is specified. Use this feature as follows:</p> <p><code>nxsd:style="array" nxsd:arrayLength="10"</code></p> <p>This indicates that the array length is 10.</p>
arrayTerminatedBy	The last item in the array being terminated by the specified string
assign	Assigns a value to the already declared variable
cellSeparatedBy	The cells of the array in the native data being separated by the specified string
choiceCondition	Either <code>fixedLength</code> or <code>terminated</code>
conditionValue	Matches the string read from the native stream for the <code>choiceCondition</code> , against the specified string in the <code>conditionValue</code>
dateFormat	A valid Java date format representing the date in the native data
identifierLength	The number of characters and bytes in which the actual length of the data is stored
itemSeparatedBy	The items in the list being separated by the specified string
leftSurroundedBy, rightSurroundedBy	The native data surrounded
length	The length of the native data to be read. Used with fixed length style.
listTerminatedBy	The last item in the list being terminated by the specified string
lookAhead	<p>Looks for a match ahead of the current position in the input stream. If a match is found, the node on which this construct is specified is processed; otherwise, it is skipped. Use this feature as follows:</p> <p><code>nxsd:lookAhead="20" nxsd:lookFor="abc"</code></p> <p>This indicates to skip 20 characters and look for the string <code>abc</code> starting from that location. If this is found, the node is processed; otherwise, it is skipped.</p>
paddedBy	The string used for padding
padStyle	<code>head</code> , <code>tail</code> , or <code>none</code>
quotedBy	The native data being quoted by the specified string
skip	Skips the specified number of bytes or characters
skipLines	Skips the number of lines specified
skipUntil	Skips until the string specified
startsWith	Looks for the specified string in the native data. If it exists, then proceeds with the element where it is specified; otherwise, skips and processes the next element.

Table 6–5 (Cont.) Constructs Applicable On All Tags Other Than the <schema> Tag

Construct	Description
style	The style used to read the native data from the input stream. Allowed values are <code>fixedLength</code> , <code>surrounded</code> , <code>terminated</code> , <code>list</code> , and <code>array</code> .
surroundedBy	The native data being surrounded by the specified string
terminatedBy	The native data being terminated by the string specified
variable	Declares a single variable
variables	Declares a set of variables or assigns the already declared variables a valid value

6.4 Summary

Oracle BPEL Process Manager requires native schemas for translation, which are based on XML schema. However, not all commonly used formats use XML schema files. This chapter describes the Native Format Builder Wizard, which enables you to create native schemas used for translation. The Native Format Builder Wizard guides you through the creation of a native schema file from delimited formats (such as CSVs), fixed length formats, DTD formats, and COBOL Copybook formats. This chapter also provides use cases and constructs for the schema.

Troubleshooting and Workarounds

This appendix describes Oracle BPEL Process Manager troubleshooting methods.

This appendix contains the following topics:

- [Section A.1, "Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases"](#)
- [Section A.2, "Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases When Using Stored Procedures"](#)
- [Section A.3, "Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP"](#)
- [Section A.4, "Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing"](#)
- [Section A.5, "Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Java Message Service \(JMS\)"](#)
- [Section A.6, "Summary"](#)

A.1 Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases

The following sections describe possible issues and solutions when using the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases (database adapter).

A.1.1 Could Not Create OracleAS TopLink Session Exception

Problem

At run time, you may see the "Could not create the TopLink session" exception.

Solution

This common error occurs when the run-time connection is not configured properly. See [Section 4.5.5, "Deployment"](#) for more information.

A.1.2 Could Not Find Adapter for eis/DB/my_connection

Problem

You may see the "Could not find adapter for eis/DB/my_connection/...." exception.

Solution

See [Section 4.5.5, "Deployment"](#) for more information.

A.1.3 Changes Through OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench

Changes through OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench require you to run the Adapter Configuration Wizard again in edit mode to force a refresh of the `toplink_mappings.xml` file.

A.1.4 Redeploying from the Command Line

If you redeploy using `obant`, unless the `bpel.xml` or `.bpel` files have changed, the redeployment is skipped by design.

A.1.5 Cannot Change Customers_table.xsd

Problem

Changes to `Customers_table.xsd` are not reflected, or you get an exception.

Solution

You cannot specify the XSD format that the database adapter produces. See [Section 4.5.4, "XML Schema Definition \(XSD\)"](#) for details.

A.1.6 No Target Foreign Keys Error

Problem

After clicking **Finish**, or at deployment, you may see the following exception:

```
Caused by Exception [TOPLINK-0] (OracleAS TopLink - 10g (9.0.4.4) (Build 040705)):
oracle.toplink.exceptions.IntegrityException
```

```
Descriptor Exceptions:
-----
```

```
Exception [TOPLINK-64] (OracleAS TopLink - 10g (9.0.4.4) (Build 040705)):
oracle.toplink.exceptions.DescriptorException
Exception Description: No target foreign keys have been specified for this
mapping.
Mapping: oracle.toplink.mappings.OneToManyMapping[phonesCollection]
Descriptor: Descriptor(Test.Customers --> [DatabaseTable(CUSTOMERS)])
```

This generally means that there was a problem in the wizard.

Solution

The simplest solution is to create all constraints on the database first. Also, depending on the problem, you may only need to fix something in the offline tables, and then run the wizard again.

If you want to create a one-to-many mapping from **CUSTOMERS** to **PHONES**, you need a foreign key constraint on **PHONES**.

This procedure assumes that this constraint does not exist on the database, and that you tried to create it with the wizard and it generated an exception.

- In your JDeveloper BPEL Designer project, click the plus sign (+) in the **Applications Navigator** to add files to your project. Select **database > schemaName > schemaName.schema**. This imports all your database objects.
- Open the **PHONES** table and manually create the foreign key constraint from **PHONES** to **CUSTOMERS**.
- Save all.
- Now open the OracleAS TopLink project. In JDeveloper BPEL Designer, go to **Application Sources > TopLink > TopLink Mappings**. In the **Structure** window, open **CUSTOMERS** and double-click the **phonesCollection** mapping.
You should now see a **Table Reference** tab in the main window. This was probably blank previously. From the menu, select the one you just created.
- Save again.
- Edit the database partner link.
Click **Next** to the end in the wizard, and then click **Finish** and **Close**.
This refreshes `toplink_mappings.xml` for your project.
- Open the `toplink_mappings.xml` file in JDeveloper BPEL Designer. You may need to add it to the project first.
- Search for `phonesCollection`.
 - You should find a tag like this:


```
<database-mapping>
<attribute-name>phonesCollection</attribute-name>
```
 - Scroll down and you should now see something like this:


```
<source-key-fields>
<field>CUSTOMERS.someColumn</field>
</source-key-fields>
<target-foreign-key-fields>
<field>PHONES.someColumn</field>
</target-foreign-key-fields>
```
 - If you do not see the tags shown here, then manually add them. This is not the preferred method because `toplink_mappings.xml` is a generated file, which gets refreshed whenever you edit a database partner link.
- Undeploy the old process in Oracle BPEL Console, and redeploy your fixed process with a new revision number.

A.1.7 No Primary Key Exception

Problem

After clicking **Finish**, or at deployment, you may see the following exception:

```
Caused by Exception [TOPLINK-0] (OracleAS TopLink - 10g (9.0.4.4) (Build 040705)):
oracle.toplink.exceptions.IntegrityException
```

```
Descriptor Exceptions:
```

```
-----
Exception [TOPLINK-46] (OracleAS TopLink - 10g (9.0.4.4) (Build 040705)):
oracle.toplink.exceptions.DescriptorException
Exception Description: There should be one non-read-only mapping defined for the
```

```
primary key field [PHONES.ID].
Descriptor: Descriptor(Test.Phones --> [DatabaseTable(PHONES)])
```

This probably means that no primary key was defined for PHONES.

Solution

If this exception appears in conjunction with the **No Target Foreign Keys** error, then see [Section A.1.6, "No Target Foreign Keys Error"](#) and resolve that problem first. Otherwise, do the following:

- **Open Application Sources > TopLink > TopLink Mappings.**
 - In the **Structure** window, double-click **PHONES**.
On the first page, you should see **Primary Keys:**. Ensure that columns are selected and that they are mapped in the project.
 - Save.
- Edit the database partner link.
Click **Next** to the end in the wizard, and then click **Finish** and **Close**.
- Open `toplink_mappings.xml`. For the PHONES descriptor, you should see something like this:


```
<primary-key-fields>
<field>PHONES.ID</field>
</primary-key-fields>
```

 - Make sure that there is at least one field, and for that field, make sure you can find it somewhere else in the `toplink_mappings.xml` file. If you can, then this means that the database adapter can detect it. If not, then you must map this field.
- **Open Application Sources > Test > Phones.**
You should see Java code. Add a line as follows:


```
long id;
```
- Save.
- Now open **Application Sources > TopLink > TopLink Mappings.**
Double-click **PHONES** and go to the Structure window.
You should be able to map the id as **DirectToField**, and set the database field to **ID**.
- Save and then edit the database partner link.
Click **Next** to the end in the wizard, and then click **Finish** and **Close**.
- Undeploy the old process in Oracle BPEL Console, and redeploy your fixed process with a new revision number.

A.1.8 dateTime Conversion Exceptions

Problem

You may get a conversion exception when you pass in an `xs:dateTime` value to the database adapter.

Solution

If an attribute is of type `xs:dateTime`, then the database adapter is expecting a string in one of the following formats:

```
1999-12-25T07:05:23-8:00
1999-12-25T07:05:23.000-8:00
1999-12-25T15:05:23:000Z
1999-12-25T15:05:23
```

The format `1999-12-25` is accepted, although it is not a valid `xs:dateTime` value. The `xs:dateTime` format is `yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ`, where

- `yyyy` is the year (2005, for example)
- `MM` is the month (01 through 12)
- `dd` is the day (01 through 31)
- `HH` is the hour (00 through 23)
- `mm` is the minute (00 through 59)
- `ss` is the second (00 through 59)
- `SSS` is milliseconds (000 through 999), optional
- `Z` is the time zone designator (`+hh:mm` or `-hh:mm`), optional

A `DATE` column may exist on an Oracle Database, which can accept the `25-DEC-1999` date format. However, this is not a date format that the database adapter can accept. The following workaround applies to TopLink only.

- If you want to pass in the `25-DEC-1999` date format, then map the attribute as a plain string. The database adapter passes the value through as-is.
 - To do this, you must edit the offline database table and change the column datatype from `DATE` to `VARCHAR2`.
- Save.
- Edit the database partner link.

Click **Next** to the end in the wizard, and then click **Finish** and **Close**.

While not a valid `xs:dateTime` format, the format `yyyy-mm-dd` is a valid `xs:date` format.

A.1.9 Issues with Oracle DATE

Problem

The *time* portion of `DATE` fields may be truncated on Oracle9 or greater platforms when using `oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.DatabasePlatform`. For example, `2005-04-28 16:21:56` becomes `2005-04-28T00:00:00.000+08:00`.

Or, the millisecond portion of `DATE` fields may be truncated on Oracle9 or greater platforms when using

```
oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.Oracle9Platform. For
example, 2005-04-28 16:21:56.789 becomes
2005-04-28T16:21:56.000+08:00.
```

Or, you may have trouble with `TIMESTAMPSTZ` (time stamp with time zone) or `TIMESTAMPLTZ` (time stamp with local time zone).

Solution

You must set the `platformClassName` for Oracle platforms, because these include special workarounds for working with date-time values on Oracle. So, if you are connecting to an Oracle9 platform, you must set the `platformClassName` accordingly.

Due to an issue with the time portion of `DATE` being truncated with Oracle9 JDBC drivers, the property `oracle.jdbc.V8Compatible` was set when using any Oracle platform class name. Therefore, use `oracle.toplink.internal.databaseaccess.Oracle9Platform` to solve the time truncation problem.

However, starting with Oracle9, dates started to include millisecond precision. Setting `oracle.jdbc.V8Compatible` in response had the drawback of returning the milliseconds as 000, as an Oracle8 database did. (This also introduced an issue with null `IN/OUT DATE` parameters for stored procedure support.) You do not see any truncation (of the time portion or milliseconds) when using the `Oracle9Platform` class.

You must also use the `Oracle9Platform` class if you have `TIMESTAMP` and `TIMESTAMPLTZ`.

If you want `DATE` to be treated like a date (with no time portion), set the attribute-classification in the `toplink_mappings.xml` to `java.sql.Date`.

In general, if you are having an issue with a particular database, check to see if `TopLink` has a custom `platformClassName` value for that database, and whether you are using it.

See [Section 4.5.5, "Deployment"](#) and [Table 4–19, "Parameters Used in Application Server Connection Pooling"](#) for more information.

A.1.10 `TIMESTAMP` Datatype Is Not Supported for a Microsoft SQL Server Database

Because the `TIMESTAMP` datatype is not supported, the best approach is to unmap a `TIMESTAMP` column. Note the following in support of unmapping `TIMESTAMP`:

- `TIMESTAMP` values can never be used as the primary key.
- JDeveloper offline tables interprets `TIMESTAMP` as a `dateTime` type, although it is actually a binary value; therefore, you must change the type anyway.
- As a binary value, `TIMESTAMP` has no meaning or use after it is converted to XML and base64 encoded.
- `TIMESTAMP` values cannot be modified; therefore, at a minimum, you must mark it read only.

Note that `TIMESTAMP` is similar to the pseudocolumn `ROWID`, which is technically a column but is never mapped by default by the database adapter.

See [Section 4.5.1, "The OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench Project"](#) and go to the steps for unmapping a mapping.

A.1.11 Handling a Database Adapter Fault

To understand how to handle faults, such as a unique constraint violation on inserts or when a database or network is temporarily unavailable, see the `InsertWithCatch` tutorial at `Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter`.

A.1.12 Table Not Found: SQL Exception

Problem

A BPEL process modeled against one database does not run against another database.

The most likely cause for this problem is that you are using a different schema in the second database. For example, if you run the wizard and import the table SCOTT.EMPLOYEE, then, in the toplink_mappings.xml file, you see SCOTT.EMPLOYEE. If you run the sample in the USER schema on another database, you get a "table not found" exception.

Solution

Until qualifying all table names with the schema name is made optional, manually edit toplink_mappings.xml and replace SCOTT. with nothing, as shown in the following example.

Change:

```
<project>
  <project-name>toplink_mappings</project-name>
  <descriptors>
    <descriptor>
      <java-class>BPELProcess1.A</java-class>
      <tables>
        <table>SCOTT.A</table>
      </tables>
    </descriptor>
  </descriptors>
</project>
```

To:

```
<project>
  <project-name>toplink_mappings</project-name>
  <descriptors>
    <descriptor>
      <java-class>BPELProcess1.A</java-class>
      <tables>
        <table>A</table>
      </tables>
    </descriptor>
  </descriptors>
</project>
```

You must repeat this step every time after running the Adapter Configuration Wizard.

Note: Having EMPLOYEE on both the SCOTT and USER schemas, and querying against the wrong table, can result in a problem that is difficult to detect. For this reason, the database adapter qualifies the table name with the schema name.

See [Section 4.5.5, "Deployment"](#) for more information.

A.1.13 Switching from a Development Database to a Production Database

See the following for more information:

- [Section 4.5.5, "Deployment"](#)
- [Section A.1.12, "Table Not Found: SQL Exception"](#)

A.1.14 Only One Employee Per Department Appears

Problem

Many departments with many employees are read in, but only one employee per department appears.

Solution

You must use a transform with a `for-each` statement. An **Assign** activity with a too-simplistic XPath query can result in only the first employee being copied over.

For an example of how to use a transform for database adapter outputs, go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter\MasterDetail`

A.1.15 Outbound SELECT on a CHAR(X) or NCHAR Column Returns No Rows

Problem

If you use an outbound `SELECT` to find all employees where `firstName = some_parameter`, then you have a problem if `firstName` on the database is a `CHAR` column, as opposed to a `VARCHAR2` column.

It is a known problem with some databases that if you insert a `CHAR` value (for example, `'Jane'`) into a `CHAR(8)` field, then the database pads the value with extra spaces (for example, `'Jane '`).

If you then execute the query

```
SELECT ... WHERE firstName = 'Jane';
```

no rows may be returned. Although you are querying for the same value that you inserted, and some tools such as SQL*Plus and SQL Worksheet operate as expected, the query does not work with the database adapter.

Solution

The best practice is to use a `CHAR` column for fields that must be fixed, such as `SSN`, and `VARCHAR2` for columns that can take a variable length, such as `firstName`.

Transforming the value to add padding may be difficult, and using `SELECT` to trim the value on the database (as opposed to padding the other side) requires using SQL statements. For example:

```
SELECT ... WHERE trim(firstName) = #firstName;
```

Note that `#` is an OracleAS TopLink convention for denoting input parameters.

A.1.16 ORA-00932: Inconsistent Datatypes Exception Querying CLOBs

Problem

When querying on table A, which has a one-to-one relationship to B, where B contains a CLOB, you may see the following exception:

```
Exception Description: java.sql.SQLException: ORA-00932: inconsistent
datatypes: expected - got CLOB
```

Solution

A SELECT returning CLOB values must not use the DISTINCT clause. The simplest way to avoid DISTINCT is to disable batch attribute reading from A to B. Batch reading is a performance enhancement that attempts to simultaneously read all Bs of all previously queried As. This query uses a DISTINCT clause. Use joined reading instead, or neither joined reading nor batch attribute reading.

Because both DISTINCT and CLOBs are common, you may see this problem in other scenarios. For example, an expression like the following uses a DISTINCT clause:

```
SELECT DISTINCT dept.* from Department dept, Employee emp WHERE ((dept.ID =
emp.DEPTNO) and (emp.name = 'Bob Smith'));
```

See [Section 4.5.2, "Relational-to-XML Mappings \(toplink_mappings.xml\)"](#) for more information about batch reading and joined reading.

A.1.17 ORA-17157: 4K/32K Driver Limit with CLOBs and BLOBs

Problem

When inserting large objects (LOBs), you may get an exception such as

```
java.sql.SQLException: setString can only process strings of less than 32766
characters Error Code: 17157
```

Solution

Check the platformClassName property in the oc4j-ra.xml file. For an Oracle database, set the property to Oracle8Platform (for Oracle8) or Oracle9Platform (for Oracle9i and Oracle10g). See [Table 4-20, "Database Platform Names"](#) for a list of platformClassName properties for Oracle and third-party databases.

For more information, see "How-To: Map Large Objects (LOBs) to Oracle Databases with OracleAS TopLink" at

<http://www.oracle.com/technology/products/ias/toplink/technical/tips/lob/index.html>

If you are using Oracle Database 10g and having difficulties with CLOBs, configure the database adapter to use a data source, and add

```
<propertyname="SetBigStringTryClob" value="true" /> to the
<data-source> element in the OC4J data-sources.xml file.
```

See section ["Specifying Connection Information in the data-sources.xml File \(Recommended\)"](#) in Chapter 4, "Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases" for more information.

Also, see "Handling CLOBs - Made Easy with Oracle JDBC 10g" at

http://www.oracle.com/technology/sample_code/tech/java/codesnippet/jdbc/clob10g/handlingclobsinoraclejdbc10g.html

A.1.18 MERGE Sometimes Does UPDATE Instead of INSERT, or Vice Versa

Problem

You may sometimes notice that MERGE performs an UPDATE when it should do an INSERT, or vice versa.

Solution

MERGE works by first determining, for each element in the XML, whether the corresponding database row exists or not. For each row, it does an existence check. There are two known limitations with the existence check.

First, you can configure the existence check to either **Check cache** or **Check database**. You can configure this for each descriptor (mapped table) in your Mapping Workbench Project. The default is **Check database**, but TopLink's check database works like "check cache first, then database" for performance reasons. If a row exists in the cache, but was deleted from the database (the cache is stale), then you may see an UPDATE when you expect an INSERT. You can configure caching and a WeakIdentityMap is used by default, meaning rows are only held in memory while being processed. However, Java garbage collection is not controlled by the adapter. Therefore, if you insert a row, delete it in a separate process, and insert it again, all within a very short time, you may see an INSERT and then an UPDATE. One solution is to use NoIdentityMap. However, performance may suffer, and if you are doing SELECT statements on a mapped schema with complex cycles (which you should avoid!), then the adapter can be trapped in an endless loop when building the XML.

Second, there is a timing issue to doing a read first and then later an INSERT or UPDATE. If the same row is simultaneously inserted by multiple invokes, then each may do an existence check that returns false, and then all attempt an INSERT. This does not seem realistic, but the following scenario did come up:

A polling receive reads 100 employee rows and their departments from database A. With maxRaiseSize set to 1, 100 business process instances were initiated. This led to 100 simultaneous invokes to database B, one for each employee row. No problems were encountered when existence checking on employee, but some employees had the same department. Hence, many of the 100 invokes failed because the existence checks on department were more or less simultaneous.

There are two solutions to this problem. The first is to avoid it. In a data synchronization-style application, setting maxRaiseSize to unlimited boosts performance and eliminates this problem. A second solution is to retry MERGE in your BPEL process. Optimistic lock and concurrency exceptions are common, and the best solution is usually to wait and try again a short time later.

A.1.19 Message Loss with the MERGE Invoke Operation

Problem

Using the MERGE invoke operation, 100 rows are passed to the database adapter. However, not all the rows are inserted into the database table as expected.

See [Section A.1.18, "MERGE Sometimes Does UPDATE Instead of INSERT, or Vice Versa"](#) for more information about this problem. A flaw in MERGE existence checking allows cases where a row is not inserted when it should be, thus appearing as message loss.

Solution

Use NoIdentityMap instead of WeakIdentityMap.

1. In JDeveloper BPEL Designer, open your project.
2. In the **Applications - Navigator**, double-click the **TopLink Mappings** node under **Application Sources** for your project.

The TopLink project appears in the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane.

3. Click each descriptor in the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane so that it appears in the main window.

Along the top of the main window, you see the following tabs: **Descriptor Info**, **Queries**, **Query Keys**, and **Identity**.

4. Click the **Identity** tab.
5. From the Identity Map list, select **NoIdentityMap**.
6. Set **Existence Checking** to **Check database** (the default).

The value **Check Cache** becomes illegal when no caching is used.

7. From **File**, select **Save All**.
8. Run the Adapter Configuration Wizard again in edit mode to regenerate `toplink_mappings.xml`.
9. (Optional) Verify that the solution worked by closing and then reopening `toplink_mappings.xml`.

You will see that `NoIdentityMap` globally replaced `WeakIdentityMap`.

10. Redeploy the process.

See [Section 4.5.1, "The OracleAS TopLink Mapping Workbench Project"](#) for more information on editing the underlying TopLink project.

A.1.20 Integrity Violation Occurs with Delete or DeletePollingStrategy

Problem

Child records found an integrity violation with `DeletePollingStrategy`.

When deleting rows, you must be aware of integrity constraints. For example, if `DEPARTMENT` has a one-to-many relationship to `EMPLOYEE`, that means `DEPTID` is a foreign key on `EMPLOYEE`. If you delete a `DEPARTMENT` record, but not its employees, then `DEPTID` becomes a broken link and this can trigger an integrity constraint.

This problem occurs because you imported a table by itself and did not import its related tables. For example, if you import only the `DEPARTMENT` table from the database and not the `EMPLOYEE` table, which has an integrity constraint on column `DEPTID`, then the database adapter does not know about `EMPLOYEE` and it cannot delete a record from `DEPARTMENT`. You receive an exception.

Solution

Make sure you import the master table and all its privately-owned relationships. Or set the constraint on the database to `CASCADE` for deletions, or use a nondelete polling strategy.

Make sure that the one-to-many relationship between `DEPARTMENT` and `EMPLOYEE` is configured to be privately owned. It is by default, but if the above fails, check the run-time X-R mappings file. See [Section 4.2.1, "Relational-to-XML Mapping"](#) for more information.

If the problem is not this simple, OracleAS TopLink supports shallow/two-phase inserts (but does not support this for `DELETE`). For example, if A has a foreign key pointing to B, and B has a foreign key pointing to A, then there is no satisfactory order by which you can delete both A and B. If you delete A first, then you orphan B. If you delete B first, then you orphan A. The safest `DELETE` is a two-phase `DELETE` that performs an `UPDATE` first as follows:

```
UPDATE B set A_FK = null;
DELETE from A;
DELETE from B;
```

A.1.21 Some Queried Rows Appear Twice or Not at All in the Query Result

Problem

When you execute a query, you may get the correct number of rows, but some rows appear multiple times and others do not appear at all.

This behavior is typically because the primary key is configured incorrectly. If the database adapter reads two different rows that it thinks are the same (for example, the same primary key), then it writes both rows into the same instance and the first row's values are overwritten by the second row's values.

Solution

- Open **Application Sources > TopLink > TopLink Mappings**. In the Structure window, double-click **PHONES**. On the first page, you should see **Primary Keys**. Make sure that the correct columns are selected to make a unique constraint.
- Save and then edit the database partner link.
Click **Next** to the end, and then click **Finish** and **Close**.
- Open your `toplink_mappings.xml` file. For the `PHONES` descriptor, you should see something like this:

```
<primary-key-fields>
<field>PHONES.ID1</field>

<field>PHONES.ID2</field>
</primary-key-fields>
```

A.1.22 Importing a Same-Named Table, with Same Schema Name, but Different Databases

Problem

Importing a table from a database on one host and also importing a table with the same name, and the same schema name, from a database on another host raises an error.

Solution

Create one project against database #1 and model the adapter service. Next create a second project against database #2 and model the adapter service. (Because the databases are on different hosts, you use different database connections.) Then create a third project, but do not run the Adapter Configuration Wizard. Instead, copy the BPEL artifacts (WDSL, XSD, and `toplink_mappings.xml`) from projects one and two. Deploy only the third project.

If the two tables are identical, or if the data you are interested in is identical, then you need not follow the preceding procedure.

A.1.23 Problems Creating a Relationship Manually for a Composite Primary Key

Problem

In the Relationship window of the Adapter Configuration Wizard, all elements of the primary key appear and cannot be removed. Therefore, a foreign key referring to only part of the composite primary key cannot be created.

Solution

Because foreign key constraints must map to every part of the primary key (not a subset), there is no solution. The database adapter allows a foreign key only with a corresponding primary key at the other end.

A.1.24 Must Fully Specify Relationships Involving Composite Primary Keys

The wizard does not let you create an ambiguous relationship. For example, assume that a `PurchaseOrder` has a 1-1 `billTo` relationship to a `Contact`. For uniqueness, the primary key of `Contact` is `name` and `province`. This means `PurchaseOrder` must have two foreign keys (`bill_to_name` and `bill_to_province`). If there is only one foreign key (`bill_to_name`), then the wizard does not allow you to create that ambiguous 1-1 relationship. Otherwise, the same purchase order can be billed to multiple people.

A.1.25 Database Adapter Throws an Exception When Using a BFILE

The `BFILE`, `USER_DEFINED`, `OBJECT`, `STRUCT`, `VARRAY`, and `REF` types are not supported.

A.1.26 During Design-Time, Wizard Does Not Allow Deletion of a Table

Because a table may be used for other services inside the same project, it cannot be deleted within the interface. No problems occur if the unneeded table remains as part of your project.

A.1.27 Changes to JDeveloper Project Are Made Even If Wizard Is Cancelled

Problem

When you run the Adapter Configuration Wizard, any changes that affect the `TopLink` project (importing tables, creating or removing mappings, specifying an expression, and so on) are applied immediately, and are *not undone* if you cancel the wizard.

Solution

If you remove one or more of the autogenerated relationships and later want to get them back, you must reimport the tables containing the corresponding database constraints.

A.1.28 Problems Removing a Relationship, Then Adding a New Relationship with the Same Name

Problem

The database adapter can become unstable if, within the same wizard session, you remove a relationship and then immediately create a relationship with the same name.

Solution

You can do one of the following:

- Give the new relationship a different name from the one you removed.
- Finish the wizard after you remove the first relationship. Then, start the wizard again in edit mode to add the new relationship, using the same name as the deleted relationship.

A.1.29 Problems Importing Third-Party Database Tables

Problem

When you import tables from some third-party databases, JDeveloper can encounter problems handling certain datatypes. You may see error messages such as "Columns of type VARCHAR cannot have a size specified" or "A primary or unique key must define at least one column." An error message such as "null" may also indicate an unsupported datatype.

Solution

Use the following workaround:

1. Click **OK** to dismiss the error message; then cancel the Adapter Configuration Wizard.
2. Edit the offline table definition to change the type of the columns mentioned in the error message to the closest supported type.

The offline table definitions for your project are under the **Database Objects > schema name** node in the **Applications Navigator** of JDeveloper BPEL Designer.

The following summarizes how to find the closest offline database table datatype:

Third-Party Database Datatype	Offline Database Table Datatype	XML Datatype
VARCHAR, CLOB, anything string-like	VARCHAR2	xs:string
RAW, BYTE, BLOB	BLOB	xs:base64Binary
Any imprecise number	FLOAT	xs:double
Anything numeric	NUMERIC	xs:decimal
Any time value	DATE	xs:dateTime

The preceding table summarizes [Table 4-4, "Mapping Database Datatypes to XML Primitive Types"](#). Use [Table 4-4](#) to find the closest supported type for your third-party database. For `xs:string`, for example, use *any* of the types listed in the Database Type column. When you change a datatype, only the corresponding XML type is relevant. The `varchar2`, `varchar`, `clob`, and `nvarchar` types all map to `xs:string`.

3. Run the Adapter Configuration Wizard again and continue with the rest of the wizard.

If you do not see the **Database Objects > schema name** node in the **Applications Navigator** after importing your tables, then add it manually by clicking the **Add to project name.jpr** button in the **Applications Navigator**. Then select the **database > schemaName > schemaName.schema** file.

See [Section 4.5.1.4, "Configuring Offline Database Tables"](#) for more information.

See [Section 4.6, "Third-Party Database Support"](#) for information about using the correct third-party JDBC drivers.

A.1.30 Problems Importing Object Tables

Problem

JDeveloper does not currently support importing object tables. If you try to import an object table, then you see the following message: "The following tables were 'Object Tables' and aren't supported offline."

Solution

There is currently no workaround for this problem.

A.1.31 Relationships Not Autogenerated When Tables Are Imported Separately

Problem

If tables are imported one at a time, relationships are not generated even if foreign key constraints exist on the database.

Solution

Relationship mappings can be autogenerated only if all the related tables are imported in one batch. When importing tables, you can select multiple tables to be imported as a group. If you have related tables, then they should all be imported at the same time.

A.1.32 Primary Key Is Not Saved

Problem

If you try to create a relationship that has the same name as the primary key field name, then you encounter a problem in which the PK field becomes unmapped.

Solution

To add the PK mapping back manually, follow these instructions:

1. Open the Java source for the descriptor to which you want to add the mapping (for example, `Movies.java`).
2. Add a new Java attribute appropriate for the field to which you are mapping. For example, if the PK of the `Movies` table is a `VARCHAR` field named `TITLE`, then create a new attribute: `private String title;`
3. Save the Java file.
4. Click the **TopLink Mappings** node in the **Applications - Navigator** pane; then choose the **Descriptor** from the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane. You see the newly created attribute in the **Descriptor** as unmapped (in this example, `title`).
5. Right-click the new attribute and select **Map As > Direct To Field**.
6. Double-click the new attribute. The TopLink Mappings editor should appear in the main JDeveloper window. Change the database field to match the PK field on the database (in this example, `TITLE`).

7. Click the **Descriptor** in the **TopLink Mappings - Structure** pane. Ensure that the PK field has a check box next to it in the **Primary Keys** list.
8. Run the Adapter Configuration Wizard again and continue with the rest of the wizard.

A.1.33 Table Column Name Is a Java Keyword

Problem

If you import a database table that contains a column whose name is a Java keyword, you receive the following error message:

The following error occurred: null

Solution

Do the following in JDeveloper BPEL Designer:

1. Click **OK** in the error dialog box.
2. Click **Cancel** in the Adapter Configuration Wizard.
3. Click **Cancel** in the Create Partner Link dialog box.
4. Open the `.java` file that was generated during the failed import. In the **Application Navigator**, click **Applications**, then *WorkspaceName*, then *ProcessName*, then **Application Sources**, then *ProcessName*, and then *TableName.java*.

5. Rename any Java fields that have errors. For example, you may see

```
private String class;
```

If you have syntax error highlighting turned on, this line will be underlined in red, indicating there is a Java error. Change the line to

```
private String myClass;
```

(Or use some other nonreserved word.)

6. Delete all the methods from the Java class. This step is normally handled automatically by the database adapter, but must be done manually here because of the error encountered during import. After you delete the methods, your class looks something like this:

```
package MyBPELProcess;
public class MyDatabaseTable {
    private String fieldOne;
    private String fieldTwo;
    ...
    private String fieldN;
}
```

7. Remap the field that you renamed in Step 5. Click the **Mapping** tab at the bottom of the Java Class editor. The **Structure** pane updates to show the Java class attributes. Right-click the field that you renamed in step 5 (unlike the other fields, it has a single dot icon indicating it is unmapped) and select **Map As -> Direct To Field**. In the main editor window, select the database field that this Java field maps to (the field has the same name as the attribute did before you renamed it). Then close the Java Class editor.
8. From **File**, select **Save All**.

9. Rerun the Adapter Configuration Wizard. When you get to the Select Table page, your database table will already be in the list. Select it and continue with the wizard. Do not import the table again.

A.1.34 Catching a Database Exception

Problem

Extra steps are needed to add fault handling to a BPEL process.

Solution

The steps for catching a database exception are provided in the 122.DBAdapter tutorial. Go to

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\122.DBAdapter\InsertWithCatch`

See the `readme.txt` files in *both* the `Insert` and `InsertWithCatch` directories.

The `readme` for the `InsertWithCatch` tutorial describes two kinds of faults—binding faults (for example, inserting a row that already exists) and remote faults (for example, inserting a row when the network or database is unavailable). The `readme` provides steps for catching an exception and a list of common Oracle database error codes.

See *Oracle Database Error Messages* for a complete list of error codes.

A.1.35 Connection Settings Error: Too Many Transactions

Problem

When using Oracle Lite, you may see the following error:

`java.sql.SQLException: [POL-3261] there are too many transactions`

This means that the maximum number of connections from the database has been exceeded.

Oracle BPEL Server uses a data source called `BPELServerDataSource`, which is configured with a large connection pool size. The connections may all be allocated to the BPEL engine, thus leaving no connections available for the database adapter.

Solutions

Try the following solutions, in order of preference.

Solution 1

Use an Oracle database instead of Oracle Lite. This error occurs with Oracle Lite only.

Solution 2

Try reducing the values for `max-connections` and, in particular, for `min-connections`. You may need to experiment to find values that work in your environment. Start with a value of 5 for both `max-connections` and `min-connections` and see if your performance is acceptable. You must use higher values for a production database.

To set the values for `max-connections` and `min-connections`:

1. Open `data-sources.xml`, located in

`Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\config`

2. In the Oracle Lite datasources section, set `max-connections` and `min-connections`:

```
<!-- Use these datasources to connect to Oracle Lite -->
<data-source class="com.evermind.sql.DriverManagerDataSource"
  name="BPELServerDataSource"
  location="loc/BPELServerDataSource"
  xa-location="BPELServerDataSource"
  ejb-location="jdbc/BPELServerDataSource"
  connection-driver="oracle.lite.poljdbc.POLJDBCdriver"
  username="system"
  password="any"
  max-connections="5"
  min-connections="5"
  connection-retry-interval="30"
  max-connect-attempts="10"
  url="jdbc:polite4@127.0.0.1:100:orabpel"/>
```

Solution 3

Reduce the number of applications that access Oracle Lite. Multiple concurrent BPEL processes are one application, but can use all the connections.

A.1.36 ORA-01747: invalid user.table.column, table.column, or column specification, When Using SELECT FOR UPDATE

Ensure that the `oc4j-ra.xml` file uses the correct value for `platformClassName`. See [Table 4–20, "Database Platform Names"](#) for the values for various databases. If the database you are using is listed in the table, use the value shown. For example, use `DB2Platform`, not `DatabasePlatform`, if you are using a DB2 database.

A.2 Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Databases When Using Stored Procedures

The following sections describe possible issues and solutions when using the database adapter for stored procedures.

A.2.1 Design Time: Unsupported or Undefined Parameter Types

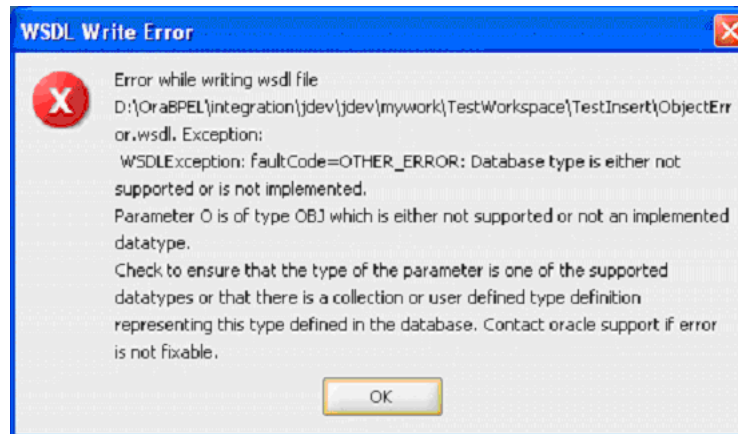
Problem

Using an unsupported or undefined parameter type in the chosen API is a common problem. Consider the following procedure:

```
PROCEDURE PROC (O OBJ) AS BEGIN ... END;
```

In this example, `OBJ` refers to a type that is undefined.

After you click **Finish** on the final page of the wizard, an attempt to generate the XSD is made, which produces the following error message:



The message indicates that the named parameter, O, which is of type OBJ, is either not defined or is otherwise inaccessible.

To generate an XSD for APIs containing parameters whose types are user-defined, those types must first be defined in the database and be accessible through the associated service connection. This error also occurs if such types have not been created (that is, *implemented*) in the database or if the database is inaccessible.

Solution

Ensure that only supported datatypes are used as types for parameters when choosing an API. If the types are user-defined, check to ensure that the types are defined in the database and that the database is accessible when the attempt to generate the XSD is made.

A.2.2 Design Time: Referencing User-Defined Types in Other Schemas

Problem

When the type of one or more of the parameters in the chosen API is a user-defined type that belongs to a different schema, a design-time problem can occur.

Assume type OBJ is created in SCHEMA2, as in

```
CREATE TYPE OBJ AS OBJECT (X NUMBER, Y VARCHAR2 (10));
```

And, a procedure is created in SCHEMA1 that has a parameter whose type is SCHEMA2 . OBJ, as in

```
CREATE PROCEDURE PROC (O SCHEMA2.OBJ) AS BEGIN ... END;
```

If you attempt to create the XSD for procedure PROC, you may see the following error:

```
PLS-00201: identifier SCHEMA1.OBJ must be declared
```

Solution

SCHEMA1 must grant permission to SCHEMA2 so that SCHEMA2 can refer to type OBJ from SCHEMA1, as in

```
SQL> GRANT EXECUTE ON OBJ TO SCHEMA2;
```

See [Section 4.7.2.8, "Referencing Types in Other Schemas"](#) for more information.

A.2.3 Run Time: Parameter Mismatches

Problem

A mismatch between the formal parameters provided by the instance XML and the actual parameters that are defined in the signature of the stored procedure is a common run-time problem. When this type of error occurs, the **invoke** activity that tried to execute the stored procedure faults, as shown in [Figure A-1](#).

Figure A-1 Example of a Faulted Invoke Due to Mismatched Parameters

```

Send (faulted)
[2005/05/03 16:20:29] "{(http://schemas.oracle.com/bpel/extension)bindingFault}" has been thrown. less
<bindingFault xmlns="http://schemas.oracle.com/bpel/extension">
  <part name="code">
    <code>6550</code>
  </part>
  <part name="summary">
    <summary>Error while trying to prepare and execute an API. An error occurred while preparing and executing the
      ADDEMPLOYEES API. Cause: java.sql.SQLException: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7: PLS-00306: wrong number or types of
      arguments in call to 'ADDEMPLOYEES' ORA-06550: line 1, column 7: PL/SQL: Statement ignored Check to ensure that the
      API is defined in the database and that the parameters match the signature of the API. Contact oracle support if error is
      not fixable.</summary>
  </part>
  <part name="detail">
    <detail>ORA-06550: line 1, column 7: PLS-00306: wrong number or types of arguments in call to 'ADDEMPLOYEES' ORA-
      06550: line 1, column 7: PL/SQL: Statement ignored</detail>
  </part>
</bindingFault>

```

The `bindingFault` has three parts—code, summary, and detail. The information for these parts comes from the `java.sql.SQLException` that gets thrown by JDBC when it attempts to execute the stored procedure. The code is the ORA error number, seen in [Figure A-1](#) as 6550 and as ORA-06550 in the summary and detail parts. The summary includes an adapter-specific error message followed by the message from the `SQLException` and a suggested resolution to the issue. The detail contains just the message from the `SQLException`.

As shown in [Figure A-1](#), the `ADDEMPLOYEES` stored procedure failed to execute due to "wrong number or types of arguments" passed into the API. Possible causes for this problem include:

- An element corresponding to one of the required parameters was not provided in the instance XML.
Solution: Add the necessary element to resolve the issue.
- More elements than were specified in the XSD were included in the instance XML.
Solution: Remove the extra elements from the XML.
- The XSD does not accurately describe the signature of the stored procedure. For example, if the type of one of the parameters were to change and the XSD was not regenerated to reflect that change, a type mismatch can occur between the `db:type` of the element and the new type of the modified parameter.
Solution: Ensure that the parameters match the signature of the API, as indicated in the summary part of the `bindingFault`.

A.2.4 Run Time: Stored Procedure Not Defined in the Database

Problem

A `bindingFault` can also occur if the stored procedure is not defined in the database when an attempt to execute it is made. In this example, the `ADDEMPLOYEES` API is invoked, but fails to execute because it is not defined. The **invoke** activity faults, as shown in [Figure A-2](#).

Figure A-2

```

Send (faulted)
[2005/05/03 16:03:04] "(http://schemas.oracle.com/bpel/extension)bindingFault" has been thrown. less
<bindingFault xmlns="http://schemas.oracle.com/bpel/extension">
  <part name="code">
    <code>6550</code>
  </part>
  <part name="summary">
    <summary>Error while trying to prepare and execute an API. An error occurred while preparing and executing the
      ADDEMPLOYEES API. Cause: java.sql.SQLException: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7: PLS-00201: identifier 'ADDEMPLOYEES'
      must be declared ORA-06550: line 1, column 7: PL/SQL: Statement ignored Check to ensure that the API is defined in the
      database and that the parameters match the signature of the API. Contact oracle support if error is not
      fixable.</summary>
  </part>
  <part name="detail">
    <detail>ORA-06550: line 1, column 7: PLS-00201: identifier 'ADDEMPLOYEES' must be declared ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
      PL/SQL: Statement ignored</detail>
  </part>
</bindingFault>
    
```

PL/SQL is revealing that "... identifier ADDEMPLOYEES must be declared," which is an indication that the stored procedure may not be defined in the database. This can occur, for example, if the procedure was dropped sometime between when the process was deployed and when the procedure was invoked. This can also occur if the required privileges to execute the stored procedure have not been granted.

Solution

Ensure that the API is defined in the database, as indicated in the summary, and that the appropriate privileges to execute that procedure have been granted.

Some run-time errors can occur if the instance XML does not conform to the XSD generated for the chosen API. XML validation can be enabled in the partner link that coincides with the execution of the API. Edit the `partnerLinkBinding` in the BPEL suitcase located in your process `bpel.xml` file, as shown in bold:

```

<partnerLinkBinding name="PROC">
  <property name="wsdlLocation">Proc.wsdl</property>
  <b>property name="validateXML">true</b></property>
</partnerLinkBinding>
    
```

Adding the `validateXML` property and setting it to `true` enables XML validation for all instance XML passed into the service associated with the partner link that executes the API.

XML validation can also be enabled globally in Oracle BPEL Console. Click **Manage BPEL Domain** and look for the **validateXML** property. Setting the value to **true** causes all XML to be validated. Turning on XML validation helps catch and avoid problems that are associated with the instance XML (rather than the adapter run time).

A.3 Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP

The following sections describe possible issues and solutions when using the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP (file and FTP adapters).

A.3.1 Changing Logical Names with the Adapter Configuration Wizard

If you later rerun the Adapter Configuration Wizard and change a previously specified logical name to a different name, both the old and new logical names appear in the `bpel.xml` file. You must manually edit the `bpel.xml` file to remove the old logical name.

A.3.2 Creating File Names with Spaces with the Native Format Builder Wizard

While the Native Format Builder Wizard does not restrict you from creating native schema file names with spaces, it is recommended that your file names do not have spaces in them.

A.3.3 Common User Errors

This section describes common user errors.

- On the Adapter Configuration Wizard - Messages window ([Figure 2-5](#)), you can select the **Native format translation is not required (Schema is Opaque)** check box. Opaque cannot be selected in only one direction. Opaque must be selected in the both inbound and outbound directions.
- Messages have a different meaning based on whether they are inbound or outbound. For example, assume you make the following selections:
 - Select 2 from the **Publish Messages in Batches of** list ([Figure 2-3](#)) in the inbound direction.
 - Select 3 from the **Number of Messages Equal** list ([Figure 2-7](#)) in the outbound direction.

If an inbound file contains two records, it is split (debatched) into two messages. However, because 3 was specified in the outbound direction, a file is not created. This is because there are not three outbound messages available. Ensure that you understand the meaning of inbound and outbound messages before selecting these options.

- If the file adapter or the FTP adapter is not able to read or get your file, respectively, it may be because you selected to match file names using the regular expression (regex), but are not correctly specifying the name ([Figure 2-3](#)). See [Table 2-2](#) for details.
- You may have content that does not require translation (for example, a JPG or GIF image) that you just want to send "as is." The file is passed through in base-64 encoding. This content is known as opaque. To do this, select the **Native format translation is not required (Schema is Opaque)** check box on the Adapter Configuration Wizard - Messages window ([Figure 2-5](#)). If you select this check box, you do not need to specify an XSD file for translation.
- The inbound directory *must* exist for the file adapter or the FTP adapter to read or get your file, respectively.
- If the FTP adapter cannot connect to a remote host, ensure that you have configured the `Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\system\appserver\oc4j\j2ee\home\application-deployments\default\FtpAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml` deployment descriptor file for adapter instance JNDI name and FTP server connection information. See [Section 2.2.3, "FTP Adapter for Get File Concepts"](#) for instructions.
- You *cannot* use completely static names such as `po.txt` for outbound files. Instead, outgoing file names *must* be a combination of static and dynamic portions. This is to ensure the uniqueness of outgoing files names, which prevents files from being inadvertently overwritten. See section "Specifying the Outbound File Naming Convention" in [Chapter 2, "Oracle Application Server Adapter for Files/FTP"](#) for instructions on creating correct outbound file names.

- Two header files are created in the **Applications Navigator** after you finish running the Adapter Configuration Wizard in both directions:

- `typeAdapterInboundHeader.wsdl`

Provides information such as the name of the file being processed and its directory path, as well as data about which message and part define the header operations

- `typeAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl`

Provides information about the outbound file name

where *type* is either *ftp* or *file*.

You can define properties in these header files. For example, you can specify dynamic inbound and outbound file names through use of the `InboundHeader_msg` and `OutboundHeader_msg` message names in the `typeAdapterInboundHeader.wsdl` and `typeAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl` files, respectively.

You can also set header variables that appear in the BPEL process file. Header variables are useful for certain scenarios. For example, in a file propagation scenario, files are being moved from one file system to another using the file adapter. In this case, it is imperative that you maintain file names across the two systems. Use file headers in both directions and set the file name in the outbound file header to use the file name in the inbound file header.

See the online help available with the Adapters tab of invoke, receive, reply, and pick - OnMessage branch activities for more information.

- The Adapter Configuration Wizard - File Modification Time window (Figure 2–11) prompts you to select a method for obtaining the modification times of files on the FTP server.

You must perform the following procedure to obtain this information:

1. Determine the modification time format supported by the FTP Server by running the command `mdtm` or `ls -al` (whichever is supported by the operating system).
2. Determine the time difference between the system time (time on which Oracle BPEL Server is running) and the file modification time. Obtain the file modification time by running either `mdtm` or `ls -al` on the FTP server.
3. Manually add the time difference to the `bpel.xml` as a property:

```
<activationAgents>
  <activationAgent ...>
    <property name="timestampOffset">2592000000</property>
```

4. Specify the **Substring Begin Index** field and **End Index** field values that you determine by running the `mdtm` or `ls -al` command on the FTP server.

A.4 Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing

The following sections describe possible issues and solutions when using the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Advanced Queuing (AQ adapter).

A.4.1 Inbound Errors

The following sections describe possible issues and solutions for inbound errors when using the AQ adapter.

A.4.1.1 JNDI Lookup Failed

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <WARN> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AdapterFramework::Inbound>
JNDI lookup of 'eis/AQ/aqSample2' failed due to: eis/AQ/aqSample2 not found
```

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AdapterFramework::Inbound>
Error while performing endpoint Activation: ORABPEL-12510
```

```
Unable to locate the JCA Resource Adapter via WSDL port element jca:address.
```

```
The Adapter Framework is unable to startup the Resource Adapter specified in the
WSDL jca:address element: {http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/wsdl/jca/}address:
location='eis/AQ/aqSample2'
```

Problem

It is likely that either 1) the resource adapter's RAR file has not been deployed successfully to the OC4J Application Server or 2) the location attribute in `$J2EE_HOME/application-deployments/default/deployed-adapter-name/oc4j-ra.xml` has not been set to `eis/AQ/aqSample2`. In the last case, you may have to add a new `connector-factory` entry (connection) to the `oc4j-ra.xml`. Correct this and then restart the BPEL/OC4J Application Server.

Solution

1. Look for the file

```
$J2EE_HOME/application-deployments/default/aqAdapter/
oc4j-ra.xml.
```

This file should be created when the adapter is deployed, which occurs the first time Oracle BPEL Process Manager is started. If the adapter is undeployed for some reason, deploy the adapter with the following command, then follow step 2:

```
java -jar $J2EE_HOME/admin.jar ormi://localhost admin welcome
-deployconnector -file <path to AQAdapter.rar> -name
AqAdapter>
```

2. If `$J2EE_HOME/application-deployments/default/aqAdapter/oc4j-ra.xml` exists, make sure the JNDI location is defined in `oc4j-ra.xml`.

For example:

```
<connector-factory location="eis/AQ/aqSample2" connector-name="AQ Adapter">
  <config-property name="connectionString"
    value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@myhost:1521:appdb2"/>
  <config-property name="userName" value="scott"/>
  <config-property name="password" value="tiger"/>
</connector-factory>
```

A.4.1.2 During Initialization, I/O Exception: Network Adapter Did Not Establish the Connection

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
```

```
DBConnection_connect: database error while try to connect to
jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:ORCL : Io exception: The Network Adapter could
not establish the connection
```

Solution

If the connectionString is correct, make sure the database and listener are up, then redeploy the process.

If the connectionString is not correct:

1. Change the connectionString in
\$J2EE_HOME\application-deployments\default\AqAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml.
2. Restart Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

A.4.1.3 Incorrect Username/Password

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AdapterFramework::Inbound>
Error while performing endpoint Activation: ORABPEL-11929
SQL error while creating managed (database) connection.
SQL error while creating managed (database) connection: Error while trying to
connect to database.
Error while trying to connect to database using connect string
"jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:appdb2 - java.sql.SQLException: ORA-01017:
invalid username/password; logon denied
```

Solution

1. Make sure you have the correct username and password in \$J2EE_HOME\application-deployments\default\AqAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml.
2. Restart Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

A.4.1.4 Queue Not Found

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
oracle.AQ.AQException: JMS-190: Queue SCOTT.AQ_SUPPORTED_ADT_IN not found
at oracle.AQ.AQUtil.throwAQEx(AQUtil.java:196)
at oracle.AQ.AQOracleSession.getQueue(AQOracleSession.java:720)
at oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.Queue.connect(Queue.java:102)
at oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.MessageReader.init(MessageReader.java:575)
```

Solution

Create the queue and redeploy the process. If this process is deployed from the samples, all queue creation scripts are located in sql\create_queues.sql under each project.

A.4.1.5 User Does Not Have DBMS_AQIN Privileges, Which Are Required by the AQ Java API

Sample error:

```
2005-04-20 16:10:52,695> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ
Adapter::Inbound> oracle.AQ.AQOracleSQLException: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
PLS-00201: identifier 'DBMS_AQIN' must be declared
ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
PL/SQL: Statement ignored
```

```

at oracle.AQ.AQOracleQueue.dequeue(AQOracleQueue.java:1795)
at oracle.AQ.AQOracleQueue.dequeue(AQOracleQueue.java:1307)
at
  oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.MessageReader.readMessage(MessageReader.java:399)
at
  oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQActivationSpecDequeuer.run(AQActivationSpecDequeuer.java:163)
at oracle.tip.adapter.fw.jca.work.WorkerJob.go(WorkerJob.java:51)
at oracle.tip.adapter.fw.common.ThreadPool.run(ThreadPool.java:267)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:534)

```

Solution

Log on to the database using sys as sysdba, GRANT EXECUTE ON SYS.DBMS_AQIN to <username>; . No deployment is necessary because this failure occurs after the connection has succeeded, the adapter automatically reconnects until the error is gone or the process is undeployed.

A.4.1.6 Translation Error

Sample error:

```

<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
  MessageReader.readMessage: Received TranslationException
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
  ORABPEL-11211
  DOM Parsing Exception in translator.
  DOM parsing exception in inbound XSD translator while parsing InputStream.
  Check the error stack and fix the cause of the error. Contact oracle support if
  error is not fixable.
at
  oracle.tip.pc.services.translation.xlators.xsd.XSDTranslator.translateFromNative(X
  STranslator.java:131)

```

Solution

Look for the rejected message and find out why it has failed translation. For instance, the message may not be XML, or the XML root element may be incorrect, or the message may be blank. If a rejection handler has been defined for this process, look for the message in the rejection handler. Otherwise, look for the message in the default rejection handler, which is located at

```

Oracle_Home\integration\orabpel\domains\default\archive\jca
\AQMessageRejectionHandler\rejectedMessages

```

For an example of how a user can define the rejection handler, look in

```

ORACLE_
HOME\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter\AQMessageRejectionHandler

```

A.4.1.7 Subscriber Already Exists When Using MessageRuleSelector

Sample error:

```

<timestamp> <INFO> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
  Subscriber PriorityOneDequeuer already exists in the database. If the subscriber
  does not contain the rule that you want, please undeploy the business process,
  drop the subscriber with the following sql*plus command, and redeploy. DECLARE
  subscriber sys.aq$_agent;
BEGIN
  subscriber := sys.aq$_agent('<subscriber_name>', NULL, NULL);

```

```
DBMS_AQADM.REMOVE_SUBSCRIBER(
queue_name => '<queue_name>',
subscriber => subscriber); END;
```

Solution

This is not a problem if the subscriber has been generated with the rule the user expects. The adapter can create new rule-based subscribers, but cannot modify existing ones. Hence, the first time you deploy the adapter with a nonnull value for `MessageSelectorRule`, a subscriber is created if the consumer does not already exist, using the consumer as the subscriber and the `MessageSelectorRule` as the rule. This message appears in any subsequent redeployment or restart of Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

You can determine if the rule is what you want for the subscriber by entering the following SQL command:

```
SQL> select name, rule, queue from AQ$RuleBased_Raw_In_R;
NAME
-----
RULE
-----
QUEUE
-----
PRIORITYONEDEQUEUER
priority = 1
RULEBASED_RAW_IN
```

A.4.2 Outbound Errors

As a general note, problems in the outbound direction are often not caught at deployment time, because an outbound thread is only activated if there is a message going to outbound.

A.4.2.1 JNDI Lookup Failed

Sample error:

```
Adapter Framework unable to create outbound JCA connection.
file:/C:/050420/integration/orabpel/domains/default/tmp/.bpel_File2AQBLOB_
1.0.jar/EnqueueBlobPayload.wsdl [ Enqueue_ptt::Enqueue(opaque) ] - : The Adapter
Framework was unable to establish an outbound JCA connection due to the following
issue: ORABPEL-12510
Unable to locate the JCA Resource Adapter via WSDL port element jca:address.
The Adapter Framework is unable to startup the Resource Adapter specified in the
WSDL jca:address element: {http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/wsdl/jca/}address:
location='eis/AQ/aqSample3'
```

The reason for this is most likely that either 1) the resource adapter's RAR file has not been deployed successfully to the OC4J Application server or 2) the `location` attribute in `$J2EE_HOME/application-deployments/default/deployed-adapter-name/oc4j-ra.xml` has not been set to `eis/AQ/aqSample3`. In the last case you may have to add a new `connector-factory` entry (connection) to `oc4j-ra.xml`. Correct this and then restart the BPEL/OC4J Application Server

Solution

See the solution section for the same problem in the inbound section, as described in [Section A.4.1, "Inbound Errors"](#).

A.4.2.2 I/O Exception: Network Adapter Could Not Establish the Connection

```
2005-04-20 18:41:40,570> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.ws>
<AdapterFramework::Outbound>
file:/C:/050420/integration/orabpel/domains/default/tmp/.bpel_File2AQBLOB_
1.0.jar/EnqueueBlobPayload.wsdl [ Enqueue_ptt::Enqueue(opaque) ] - Could not
invoke operation 'Enqueue' against the 'AQ Adapter' due to: ORABPEL-12511
Adapter Framework unable to create outbound JCA connection.
file:/C:/050420/integration/orabpel/domains/default/tmp/.bpel_File2AQBLOB_
1.0.jar/EnqueueBlobPayload.wsdl [ Enqueue_ptt::Enqueue(opaque) ] - : The Adapter
Framework was unable to establish an outbound JCA connection due to the following
issue: ORABPEL-11929
SQL error while creating managed (database) connection.
SQL error while creating managed (database) connection: Error while trying to
connect to database.
Error while trying to connect to database using connect string
"jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:appdb - java.sql.SQLException: Io exception:
The Network Adapter could not establish the connection"
```

Solution

If the `connectionString` is not correct, do the following:

1. Change the `connectionString` in `$J2EE_HOME\application-deployments\default\AqAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml`.
2. Restart Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

If the `connectionString` is correct, make sure the database and listener are up. If you had enabled outbound retry, the message should be automatically retried when the database and its listener are up.

To configure outbound retry, set the `retryMaxCount` property and `retryInterval` property for the partner link in `bpel.xml`.

For example, the following configuration means 10 retries, at 60 second intervals.

```
<partnerLinkBinding name="EnqueueBLOBPayload">
  <property name="wsdlLocation">EnqueueBlobPayload.wsdl</property>
  <property name="retryMaxCount">10</property>
  <property name="retryInterval">60</property>
</partnerLinkBinding>
```

A.4.2.3 Queue Not Found

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.ws> <AQ Adapter::Outbound>
oracle.AQ.AQException: JMS-190: Queue SCOTT.BLOBPAYLOAD_QUEUE not found
at oracle.AQ.AQUtil.throwAQEx(AQUtil.java:196)
at oracle.AQ.AQOracleSession.getQueue(AQOracleSession.java:720)
at oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.Queue.connect(Queue.java:102)
at oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.MessageWriter.init(MessageWriter.java:231)
```

Solution

Same solution as the inbound Queue not found problem. Create the queue and redeploy the process. If this process is deployed from the samples, all queue creation scripts are located in `sql\create_queues.sql` under each project.

A.4.2.4 Incorrect Username/Password

Sample error:

```
file:/C:/050420/integration/orabpel/domains/default/tmp/.bpel_File2AQBLOB_
1.0.jar/EnqueueBlobPayload.wsdl [ Enqueue_ptt::Enqueue(opaque) ] - : The Adapter
```



```
Framework was unable to establish an outbound JCA connection due to the following
issue: ORABPEL-11929
SQL error while creating managed (database) connection.
SQL error while creating managed (database) connection: Error while trying to
connect to database.
Error while trying to connect to database using connect string
"jdbc:oracle:thin:@localhost:1521:appdb2 - java.sql.SQLException: ORA-01017:
invalid username/password; logon denied.
```

Solution

1. Make sure you have the correct username and password in \$J2EE_HOME\application-deployments\default\AqAdapter\oc4j-ra.xml.
2. Restart Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

A.4.2.5 User Does Not Have DBMS_AQIN Privileges, Which Are Required by the AQ Java API

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.ws> <AQ Adapter::Outbound>
oracle.AQ.AQOracleSQLException: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
PLS-00201: identifier 'DBMS_AQIN' must be declared
ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
PL/SQL: Statement ignored
at oracle.AQ.AQOracleQueue.enqueue(AQOracleQueue.java:1267)
```

Solution

Log on to the database using sys as sysdba, GRANT EXECUTE ON SYS.DBMS_AQIN to <username>; . Again, if you have retry configured for this partner link, retry automatically happens.

A.4.2.6 Translation Error

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.ws> <AQ Adapter::Outbound> ORABPEL-11101
Translation Failure.
Translation to native failed. Invalid text 'blahblah' in element: 'Root-Element'.
Check the error stack and fix the cause of the error. Contact oracle support if
error is not fixable.
at
oracle.tip.pc.services.translation.xlators.nxsd.NXSDTranslatorImpl.translateToNative(NXSDTranslatorImpl.java:502)
at
oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.MessageWriter.translateToNative(MessageWriter.java:1102)
at oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.MessageWriter.doEnqueue(MessageWriter.java:494)
```

Solution

1. From Oracle BPEL Console, click the **Instances** tab.
2. Click the failed instance and select **Debug**.
3. Look for the variable passed to the invoke activity that failed. You should notice this variable match schema definition. Back track in the **Debug** window to find out why.

A.4.3 JDeveloper BPEL Designer Errors

I have an AQ inbound to AQ outbound end-to-end scenario. How do I copy the priority from an inbound queue to an outbound queue?

Solution: Create both the inbound header and outbound header, and use an assign activity to copy the priority.

Create the inbound header:

1. Click the **receive** activity that is linked to the AQ Inbound partner link.
2. Select the **Adapters** tab and click the **flashlight** icon to the right of the **Header Variable** field.
3. Right click **Variables** and select **Create Variable**.
4. Enter a name such as *inbound_header*.
5. Click **Message type** and the **flashlight** icon.
6. If a payloadHeader is not required (most cases):
In the Type Chooser window, click **Type Explorer > Message Types > Partner Links > inbound_partnerlink_name > inbound_service.wsdl > Imported WSDL > aqAdapterInboundHeader.wsdl > Message Types > Header**. Go to step 8.
7. If a payloadHeader is required (only if PayloadHeaderRequired="true" in the JCA operation section of *service_name.wsdl*):
In the Type Chooser window, click **Type Explorer > Message Types > Partner Links > inbound_partnerlink_name > Message Types > Header_msg**.
8. Click **OK** to exit the Type Chooser window.
9. While the variable is still highlighted, click **OK** to pick this variable.
The variable now appears as the header variable.
10. Click **OK** to exit the **receive** activity.

Create the outbound header:

1. Click the **invoke** activity that is linked to the AQ outbound partner link.
2. Select the **Adapters** tab and click the **flashlight** icon to the right of the **Header Variable** field.
3. Right click **Variables** and select **Create Variable**.
4. Enter a name such as *outbound_header*.
5. Click **Message type** and click the **flashlight** icon.
6. If a payloadHeader is not required (most cases):
In the Type Chooser window, click **Type Explorer > Message Types > Partner Links > outbound_partnerlink_name > outbound_service.wsdl > Imported WSDL > aqAdapterOutboundHeader.wsdl > Message Types > Header**. Go step 8.
7. If a payloadHeader is required, only if PayloadHeaderRequired="true" in the JCA operation section of *service_name.wsdl*:
In the Type Chooser window, click **Type Explorer > Message Types > Partner Links > outbound_partnerlink_name > Message Types > Header_msg**.
8. Click **OK** to exit the Type Chooser window.
9. While the variable is still highlighted, click **OK** to pick this variable.

10. The variable now appears as the header variable. Click **OK** to exit the **receive** activity.

In an Assign activity:

1. Click the **Copy Rules** tab and select **Create**.
2. In the **From** section: drill down to **priority** for the **inbound header variable**.
3. In the **To** section: drill down to **priority** for the **outbound header variable**.
4. Click **OK** to exit Create Copy Rule window.
5. Click **OK** to exit the Assign window.

I redefined the adapter WSDL by stepping through the wizard again. Why doesn't my `service_name.wsdl` change?

Solution:

It did work, but JDeveloper BPEL Designer did not refresh the file properly. Close the `service_name.wsdl` file and open it again.

I redefined the adapter service WSDL using the wizard. But at deployment time, I got the following error:

```
Process "AQSupportedADTTypes" (revision "1.0") compilation failed.
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.engine.deployment>
  <CubeProcessLoader::create> BPEL validation failed.
BPEL source validation failed, the errors are:
[Error ORABPEL-10007]: unresolved messageType
[Description]: in line 16 of
  "C:\050420\integration\orabpel\domains\default\tmp\.bpel_AQSupportedADTTypes_
1.0.jar\AQSupportedADTTypes.bpel", WSDL messageType
  "{http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/aq/Enqueue/}Header_msg" of variable
  "out_header" is not defined in any of the WSDL files.
[Potential fix]: Make sure the WSDL messageType
  "{http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/adapter/aq/Enqueue/}Header_msg" is defined in
  one of the WSDLs referenced by the deployment descriptor.
```

Solution:

When you redefine the adapter service WSDL, you also need to redefine the header variables. The creation of header variables the input element in the JCA binding section which defines the header.

For example:

```
<input>
  <jca:header message="tns:Header_msg" part="Header"/>
</input>
```

When the adapter service is redefined, the old WSDL file is overwritten. Delete the old header variables and re-create them.

A.4.4 Translation Error

Sample error:

```
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
MessageReader_readMessage: Received TranslationException
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
ORABPEL-11211
DOM Parsing Exception in translator.
```

```
DOM parsing exception in inbound XSD translator while parsing InputStream.
Check the error stack and fix the cause of the error. Contact oracle support
if error is not fixable.
at
oracle.tip.pc.services.translation.xlators.xsd.XSDTranslator.translateFromNative(X
SDTranslator.java:131)
```

Solution:

Look for the rejected message and find out why it has failed translation. The message may not be XML or the XML root element maybe incorrect, or the message may be blank. If a rejection handler has been defined for this process, look for the message in the rejection handler. Otherwise, look for the message in the default rejection handler which is located at:

```
ORACLE_
HOME\integration\orabpel\domains\default\archive\jca\AQMessageRe
jectionHandler\rejectedMessages
```

For an example of how a user can define the rejection handler, look in

```
ORACLE_
HOME\integration\orabpel\samples\tutorials\124.AQAdapter\AQMessa
geRejectionHandler
```

A.4.5 Other Problems

I have a new adapter *.RAR file; how do I redeploy the adapter?

1. Save a copy of
\$J2EE_HOME\application-deployments\default\AqAdapter
\oc4j-ra.xml so you have your endpoint information.
2. Undeploy the adapter by entering the following command:

java -jar \$JE22_HOME\admin.jar ormi://localhost admin welcome
-undeployconnector -name AqAdapter
3. Deploy the new .rar file by entering the following command:

java -jar \$J2EE_HOME/admin.jar ormi://localhost admin welcome
-deployconnector -file <rarfile> -name AqAdapter
4. Modify
\$J2EE_HOME\application-deployments\default\AqAdapter
\oc4j-ra.xml to add your endpoints.
5. Restart Oracle BPEL Process Manager. You should not have to redeploy your business processes.

Subscriber already exists when using MessageRuleSelector

```
<timestamp> <INFO> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ Adapter::Inbound>
Subscriber PriorityOneDequeuer already exists in the database. If the
subscriber does not contain the rule that you want, please undeploy the
business process, drop the subscriber with the following sql*plus command,
and redeploy.
DECLARE
    subscriber sys.aq$_agent;
BEGIN
    subscriber := sys.aq$_agent('<subscriber_name>', NULL, NULL);
    DBMS_AQADM.REMOVE_SUBSCRIBER(
```

```
queue_name => '<queue_name>',
subscriber => subscriber);
END;
```

Solution:

This is not a problem if the subscriber has been generated with the rule the user expects. The adapter can create new rule-based subscribers, but cannot modify existing ones. Therefore, the first time you deploy the adapter with a nonnull value for `MessageSelectorRule`, a subscriber is created if the consumer does not already exist, using the consumer as the subscriber and the `MessageSelectorRule` as the rule. This message would appear in any subsequent redeployment or restart of Oracle BPEL Process Manager.

You can determine if the rule is what you want for the subscriber by entering the following SQL command: `select name, rule, queue from AQ$ QUEUE_`
`TABLE_NAME_R;`

```
SQL> select name, rule, queue from AQ$RuleBased_Raw_In_R;
NAME
-----
RULE
-----
QUEUE
-----
PRIORITYONEDEQUEUEER
priority = 1
RULEBASED_RAW_IN
```

You do not have DBMS_AQIN privileges, which are required by the AQ Java API

```
2005-04-20 16:10:52,695> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation> <AQ
Adapter::Inbound>
oracle.AQ.AQOracleSQLException: ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
PLS-00201: identifier 'DBMS_AQIN' must be declared
ORA-06550: line 1, column 7:
PL/SQL: Statement ignored
at oracle.AQ.AQOracleQueue.dequeue(AQOracleQueue.java:1795)
at oracle.AQ.AQOracleQueue.dequeue(AQOracleQueue.java:1307)
at
oracle.tip.adapter.aq.database.MessageReader.readMessage(MessageReader.java:399)
at
oracle.tip.adapter.aq.inbound.AQActivationSpecDequeuer.run(AQActivationSpecDequeuer.java:163)
at oracle.tip.adapter.fw.jca.work.WorkerJob.go(WorkerJob.java:51)
@ at oracle.tip.adapter.fw.common.ThreadPool.run(ThreadPool.java:267)
at java.lang.Thread.run(Thread.java:534)
```

Solution:

Log on to the database using `sys as sysdba` 'GRANT EXECUTE ON SYS.DBMS_AQIN to *username*;'. No deployment is necessary because this failure occurs after the connection has succeeded. The adapter automatically attempts to reconnect until the error is gone or the process is undeployed.

Failed JNDI Lookup

```
<timestamp> <WARN> <default.collaxa.cube.activation>
<AdapterFramework::Inbound> JNDI lookup of 'eis/AQ/aqSample2' failed due to:
eis/AQ/aqSample2 not found
<timestamp> <ERROR> <default.collaxa.cube.activation>
```

```
<AdapterFramework::Inbound> Error while performing endpoint Activation:
ORABPEL-12510
Unable to locate the JCA Resource Adapter via WSDL port element jca:address.
The Adapter Framework is unable to startup the Resource Adapter specified in
the WSDL jca:address element:
@ {http://xmlns.oracle.com/pcbpel/wsdl/jca/}address:
location='eis/AQ/aqSample2'
```

Solution:

The reason for this is most likely that either:

1. The resource adapter's RAR file has not been deployed successfully to the OC4J Application Server.
2. The Resource Adapters RAR file has not been deployed successfully to the location attribute in:

```
$J2EE_
HOME/application-deployments/default/deployed-adapter-name/oc
4j-ra.xml has not been set to eis/AQ/aqSample2.
```

In this case, you may have to add a new connector-factory entry (connection) to the oc4j-ra.xml file. Add the correct entry and then restart the BPEL Application Server.

How to fix:

1. Look for the file \$J2EE_


```
HOME/application-deployments/default/aqAdapter/oc4j-ra.xml.
```

 This file should be created when the adapter is deployed, which occurs the first time Oracle BPEL Process Manager is started. If the adapter is undeployed for some reason, deploy the adapter with the following command, then follow step 2:

```
java -jar $J2EE_HOME/admin.jar ormi://localhost admin welcome
-deployconnector -file <path to AQAdapter.rar> -name
AqAdapter
```

2. If \$J2EE_


```
HOME/application-deployments/default/aqAdapter/oc4j-ra.xml
```

 exists, make sure the JNDI location is defined in the oc4j-ra.xml file.

```
<connector-factory location="eis/AQ/aqSample" connector-name="AQ Adapter">
<config-property name="connectionString"
value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@myhost:1521:appdb2"/>
<config-property name="userName" value="scott"/>
@ <config-property name="password" value="tiger"/>
</connector-factory>
```

A.5 Troubleshooting the Oracle Application Server Adapter for Java Message Service (JMS)

JMS Provider Error

```
<JMSAdapter::Outbound>
ORABPEL-12165
ERRJMS_PROVIDER_ERR.
Could not produce message due to JMS provider error. Please examine the log
file to determine the problem.
.....
.....
```

.....
Caused by: javax.jms.JMSEException: MQJMS1013: operation invalid whilst
session is using asynchronous delivery.

Solution:

This exception occurs when the inbound JMS adapter and the outbound JMS adapter for MQ provider use same JNDI name. To avoid this exception, specify different JNDI names in WSDL files for inbound and outbound JMS adapter for MQ provider.

Another workaround is to specify the `UseMessageListener` property as `false` in the inbound WSDL file. For example:

```
UseMessageListener="false"
```

A.6 Summary

This appendix describes Oracle BPEL Process Manager troubleshooting methods.

Index

A

- activationAgent property
 - fatalErrorFailoverProcess, 2-13
- ActivationSpec parameters, 2-16
- Adapter Configuration Wizard
 - configuring the database adapter, 4-18, 4-82
 - configuring the file adapter, 4-19
 - design time, 4-31
 - starting, 1-1, 2-3, 4-19
 - stored procedures, 4-60
- Adapter Configuration wizard
 - using with the AQ adapter, 3-6
 - using with the file adapter, 2-3
 - using with the FTP adapter, 2-3
 - using with the JMS adapter, 5-4
- adapter services
 - defined in WSDL file, 4-38
- adapters
 - configuring, 1-1
 - creating header variables, 3-21
 - definition, 1-1
 - error handling, 2-12
 - in JDeveloper BPEL Designer, 1-1
 - service names, 1-2
- ADT payload types
 - AQ adapter, 3-4
- after-read strategy
 - database adapter, 4-28
- APIs, 4-63
- application.xml file
 - configuring OJMS, 5-13
 - configuring Tibco JMS, 5-16
- AQ adapter
 - ADT payload types, 3-4
 - AQ header properties, 3-3
 - correlation identifier, 3-2
 - dequeue mode, 3-3
 - enqueue-specific features, 3-2
 - features, 3-1
 - generated WSDL file, 3-15
 - message priority, 3-2
 - multiconsumer queue, 3-2
 - payload schema, 3-5
 - use cases, 3-6
- AQ header properties

- AQ adapter, 3-3
- AQ headers, 3-21
- arrayIdentifierLength
 - construct, 6-44
- arrayLength
 - construct, 6-44
- arrays
 - native schema, 6-29
- arrayTerminatedBy
 - construct, 6-44
- assign
 - construct, 6-44
- audit link
 - instance execution process, 4-90

B

- batch processing
 - support with the file and FTP adapters, 2-7
- batching
 - definition, 2-10
- byteOrder
 - construct, 6-43

C

- cellSeparatedBy
 - construct, 6-44
- choiceCondition
 - construct, 6-44
- clauses
 - clauses to add to impact the sign position in COBOL Copybook, 6-5
 - supported COBOL Copybook clauses, 6-3
- COBOL Copybook
 - clauses to add to impact the sign position, 6-5
 - definition, 6-2
 - multiple root levels, 6-14
 - Native Format Builder wizard support, 6-2
 - numeric types, 6-20
 - single root level, virtual decimal, fixed length array, 6-17
 - supported clauses, 6-3
 - use cases, 6-14
 - user inputs, 6-3
 - variable length array, 6-19

- compiling
 - FulfillOrder process, 4-89
- complex structure
 - native schema, 6-10
- conditional processing
 - native schema, 6-33
- conditionValue
 - construct, 6-44
- config timeout parameter
 - configuring in the server.xml file, 2-11
- connection information
 - data-sources.xml file, 4-46
 - oc4j-ra.xml file, 4-45
 - WSDL file, 4-45
- connection pooling
 - database adapter, 4-53
- constructs
 - arrayIdentifierLength, 6-44
 - arrayLength, 6-44
 - arrayTerminatedBy, 6-44
 - assign, 6-44
 - byteOrder, 6-43
 - cellSeparatedBy, 6-44
 - choiceCondition, 6-44
 - conditionValue, 6-44
 - dateFormat, 6-44
 - encoding, 6-43
 - headerLines, 6-43
 - headerLinesTerminatedBy, 6-43
 - identifierLength, 6-44
 - itemSeparatedBy, 6-44
 - leftsurroundedBy, 6-44
 - length, 6-44
 - listTerminatedBy, 6-44
 - lookAhead, 6-44
 - native schema, 6-43
 - paddedBy, 6-44
 - padStyle, 6-44
 - quotedBy, 6-44
 - rightsurroundedBy, 6-44
 - skip, 6-44
 - skipLines, 6-44
 - skipUntil, 6-44
 - standalone, 6-43
 - startsWith, 6-44
 - stream, 6-43
 - style, 6-45
 - surroundedBy, 6-45
 - terminatedBy, 6-45
 - uniqueMessageSeparator, 6-43
 - variable, 6-45
 - variables, 6-45
 - version, 6-43
 - xmlversion, 6-43
- control table
 - database adapter, 4-15
- copy rules
 - creating, 4-87, 4-88
- correlation identifier
 - AQ adapter, 3-2

- creating relationships
 - database adapter, 4-23
- CSV
 - native schema, 6-8

D

- database adapter
 - after-read strategy, 4-28
 - choosing a polling strategy, 4-52
 - connection pooling, 4-53
 - control table, 4-15
 - creating a partner link, 4-81
 - creating a project, 4-80
 - creating an invoke activity, 4-85
 - creating relationships, 4-23
 - creating the object model, 4-26
 - datatype conversions, 4-73, 4-74
 - defining keys, 4-22
 - defining the WHERE clause, 4-26
 - deleting the rows that were read, 4-29
 - deployment, 4-44
 - design overview, 4-2
 - existence checking, 4-52
 - features, 4-1
 - function return values, 4-74
 - generated XML schema, 4-43
 - importing and selecting tables, 4-21
 - inbound distributed polling, 4-53
 - last updated, 4-14
 - last-read ID, 4-13
 - locking, 4-53
 - logical delete, 4-11
 - mapping any relational schema to any XML
 - schema types, 4-8
 - maxRaiseSize, 4-52
 - merge operations, 4-9
 - null values, 4-74
 - operation type, 4-20
 - performance, 4-51
 - physical delete, 4-10
 - polling strategies, 4-10
 - query by example operations, 4-9
 - REF CURSOR support, 4-75
 - relational types to XML schema types, 4-7
 - relational-to-XML mappings, 4-4, 4-36
 - relationship reading, 4-53
 - running the FulfillOrder process, 4-89
 - sequencing table, 4-13, 4-14, 4-30
 - SQL operations as Web services, 4-8
 - stored procedure design time WSDL and XSD
 - generation, 4-65
 - stored procedures and functions, 4-60, 4-71
 - supported primitive datatypes, 4-66
 - third-party database support, 4-54
 - TopLink Mapping Workbench project, 4-32
 - toplink_mappings.xml file, 4-3
 - tutorials, 4-17
 - update a field in the table, 4-29
 - use cases, 4-10, 4-17

- validating, compiling, and deploying, 4-89
- value binding, 4-71
- database connection
 - configuring in the oc4j-ra.xml file, 4-3, 4-19
- database connection information
 - data-sources.xml file, 4-46
 - oc4j-ra.xml file, 4-45
 - WSDL file, 4-45
- database operations
 - DML operations, 4-9
- data-sources.xml file, 4-46
- datatype conversions
 - database adapter, 4-73, 4-74
- dateFormat
 - construct, 6-44
- dates
 - native schema, 6-41
- DBActivationSpec, 4-41
- DBInsert process
 - selecting for a partner link, 4-84
- DBReadInteractionSpec, 4-40
- DBWriteInteractionSpec, 4-39
- debatching
 - definition, 2-3, 2-10
 - file adapter use case, 2-40
 - supported with the file and FTP adapters, 2-3
- defining keys
 - database adapter, 4-22
- deleting rows that were read
 - database adapter, 4-29
- delimited format
 - Native Format Builder wizard support, 6-2
- delimiters
 - file adapter use case, 2-40
- deploying
 - FulfillOrder process, 4-89
- deployment
 - of database adapter, 4-44
- dequeue mode
 - AQ adapter, 3-3
- DML operations
 - merge, 4-9
 - query by example, 4-9
 - with the database adapter, 4-9
- domain
 - passwords, 4-89
- DTD format
 - Native Format Builder wizard support, 6-2

E

- encoding
 - construct, 6-43
- enqueue-specific features
 - AQ adapter, 3-2
- error handling
 - fatalErrorFailoverProcess property, 2-13
 - inbound direction for file and FTP adapters, 2-12
 - outbound direction for file and FTP adapters, 2-25

- rejectedMessageHandlers property, 2-12
- uniqueMessageSeparator property, 2-14
- errors
 - default error directory, 2-15
- Esc key
 - stopping creation of XPath expressions, 4-87, 4-88
- existence checking
 - database adapter, 4-52

F

- fatalErrorFailoverProcess property
 - error handling, 2-13
- file adapter
 - ActivationSpec parameters, 2-16
 - architecture, 2-3
 - archiving successfully processed files, 2-6
 - batch processing, 2-7
 - batching multiple inbound messages, 2-10
 - batching multiple outbound files, 2-24
 - binary data format support, 2-2
 - Cobol Copybook format support, 2-2
 - debatching use case, 2-40
 - delimited format support, 2-2
 - dynamic outbound file names, 2-23
 - features, 2-1
 - file delimiter use case, 2-40
 - file polling, 2-10
 - file read concepts, 2-4
 - file read operation, 2-2
 - file reading use case, 2-40
 - file size delivery limitations, 2-7
 - file write concepts, 2-19
 - file writing use case, 2-40
 - fixed positional format support, 2-2
 - fixed positional use case, 2-40
 - guaranteed delivery and recovery, 2-15
 - inbound direction, 2-4
 - inbound header WSDL file, 2-16
 - inbound WSDL file, 2-15
 - including and excluding files, 2-8
 - limitations on outbound file name lengths, 2-21
 - logical and physical directory paths, 2-6, 2-20
 - opaque support, 2-2
 - outbound file directory, 2-19
 - outbound file naming conventions, 2-21
 - outbound header WSDL file, 2-27
 - outbound WSDL file, 2-26
 - processing large files, 2-11
 - supported formats, 2-1
 - supported naming patterns, 2-7
 - synchronous reads using an invoke activity, 2-17
 - translating native data, 2-11
 - use cases, 2-39
 - write read operation, 2-2
 - XML format support, 2-2
- file names
 - limitations on file adapter outbound file name lengths, 2-21
- file polling, 2-10

- file reading
 - file adapter use case, 2-40
- file writing
 - file adapter use case, 2-40
- fixed length data
 - native schema, 6-22
- fixed length structure
 - native schema, 6-9
- fixed positional
 - file adapter use case, 2-40
- fixed-length positional format
 - Native Format Builder wizard support, 6-2
- from Oracle BPEL Console, 2-15
- FTP adapter
 - ActivationSpec parameters, 2-16
 - architecture, 2-3
 - archiving successfully processed files, 2-6
 - batch processing, 2-7
 - batching multiple inbound messages, 2-10
 - batching multiple outbound files, 2-24
 - binary data format support, 2-1
 - Cobol Copybook format support, 2-1
 - creating an Oracle Wallet, 2-38
 - delimited format support, 2-1
 - dynamic outbound file names, 2-23
 - features, 2-1
 - file inbound file directory, 2-19
 - file modification times, 2-30
 - file polling, 2-10
 - file read concepts, 2-4
 - file read operation, 2-2
 - file write concepts, 2-19
 - file write operation, 2-2
 - fixed positional format support, 2-1
 - guaranteed delivery and recovery, 2-15
 - inbound direction, 2-4, 2-29
 - inbound header WSDL file, 2-16
 - inbound WSDL file, 2-15
 - including and excluding files, 2-8
 - installing and configuring OpenSSL, 2-35
 - installing and configuring vsftpd, 2-36
 - logical and physical directory paths, 2-6, 2-20
 - opaque support, 2-2
 - outbound direction, 2-33
 - outbound file naming conventions, 2-21
 - outbound header WSDL file, 2-27
 - outbound WSDL file, 2-26
 - processing large files, 2-11
 - restrictions on use of RESTART and RECOVERY
 - commands, 2-28
 - secure FTP overview, 2-34
 - serverLineSeparator property for determining line
 - separations during binary file transfers, 2-29
 - specifying connection information to an FTP
 - server, 2-27
 - SSL, 2-34
 - supported formats, 2-1
 - supported naming patterns, 2-7
 - translating native data, 2-11
 - use cases, 2-39, 2-40

- using secure FTP, 2-34
 - XML format support, 2-1
- FTP server
 - specifying configuration information in the
 - oc4j-ra.xml file, 2-28
 - specifying connection information to, 2-27
- FulfillOrder process
 - deploying, 4-89
 - running, 4-89
- function return values
 - database adapter, 4-74
- functions
 - See stored procedures and functions, 4-60

H

- header properties
 - JMS adapter, 5-3
- header variables
 - creating for an adapter, 3-21
 - specifying, 2-23
- headerLines
 - construct, 6-43
- headerLinesTerminatedBy
 - construct, 6-43

I

- IBM Websphere JMS configuration, 5-17
- identifierLength
 - construct, 6-44
- importing tables
 - database adapter, 4-21
- inbound distributed polling
 - database adapter, 4-53
- invoke activities
 - creating, 4-85
- invoke activity
 - synchronous reads using the file adapter, 2-17
- itemSeparatedBy
 - construct, 6-44

J

- Java pattern letters
 - supported with file and FTP adapters, 2-21
- JDeveloper BPEL Designer
 - adapters, 1-1
- JDK regular expressions
 - supported with the file and FTP adapters, 2-7, 2-9
- JMS adapter
 - concepts, 5-1
 - generated WSDL files, 5-10
 - header properties, 5-3
 - IBM Websphere JMS configuration, 5-17
 - OC4J JMS configuration, 5-15
 - oc4j-ra.xml file, 5-12
 - OJMS configuration, 5-13
 - point-to-point, 5-2
 - produce message procedure, 5-12
 - publish/subscribe, 5-3

Tibco JMS configuration, 5-16
use cases, 5-2

L

last updated
 database adapter, 4-14
last-read ID
 database adapter, 4-13
leftsurroundedBy
 construct, 6-44
length
 construct, 6-44
lists
 native schema, 6-27
listTerminatedBy
 construct, 6-44
LocalBPELServer
 using to deploy a process, 4-89
locking
 database adapter, 4-53
logical delete
 database adapter, 4-11
logical directory paths, 2-6, 2-20
lookAhead
 construct, 6-44

M

maxRaiseSize
 database adapter, 4-52
merge
 DML operations, 4-9
message priority
 AQ adapter, 3-2
message recovery, 2-15
messages
 file size delivery limitations with the file
 adapter, 2-7
multiconsumer queue
 AQ adapter, 3-2

N

namespaces
 schema must have a namespace, 2-12
naming patterns
 supported with the file and FTP adapters, 2-7
Native Format Builder wizard
 COBOL Copybook format support, 6-2
 creating native schema files, 6-1
 delimited format support, 6-2
 DTD format support, 6-2
 fixed-length positional format, 6-2
 overview of windows, 6-6
 starting, 2-12
 supported formats, 6-2
native schema files
 creating, 6-1
native schemas
 arrayIdentifierLength construct, 6-44

arrayLength construct, 6-44
arrays, 6-29
arrayTerminatedBy construct, 6-44
assign construct, 6-44
byteOrder construct, 6-43
cellSeparatedBy construct, 6-44
choiceCondition construct, 6-44
complex structure, 6-10
conditional processing, 6-33
conditionValue construct, 6-44
constructs, 6-43
CSV, 6-8
dateFormat construct, 6-44
dates, 6-41
encoding construct, 6-43
fixed length data, 6-22
fixed length structure, 6-9
headerLines construct, 6-43
headerLinesTerminatedBy construct, 6-43
identifierLength construct, 6-44
itemSeparatedBy construct, 6-44
leftsurroundedBy construct, 6-44
length construct, 6-44
lists, 6-27
listTerminatedBy construct, 6-44
lookAheadconstruct, 6-44
paddedBy construct, 6-44
padStyle construct, 6-44
quotedBy construct, 6-44
rightsurroundedBy construct, 6-44
separated value file structure, 6-9
skip construct, 6-44
skipLines construct, 6-44
skipUntil construct, 6-44
standalone construct, 6-43
startsWith construct, 6-44
stream construct, 6-43
style construct, 6-45
surrounded data, 6-26
surroundedBy construct, 6-45
terminated data, 6-24
terminatedBy construct, 6-45
understanding, 6-7
uniqueMessageSeparator construct, 6-43
use cases, 6-7
variable construct, 6-45
variables, 6-41
variables construct, 6-45
version construct, 6-43
xmlversion construct, 6-43
null values
 database adapter, 4-74

O

object models
 database adapter, 4-26
object type inheritance, 4-70
OC4J JMS configuration, 5-15
oc4j-ra.xml file, 4-45

- configuring a database connection in, 4-3, 4-19
- configuring an FTP server connection in, 2-28
- JMS connection factory definitions, 5-12
 - location of, 2-28, 4-48
- OJMS configuration, 5-13
- opaque format
 - supported with file and FTP adapters, 2-2
- OpenSSL
 - installing and configuring, 2-35
- Oracle Applications adapter, 1-2
- Oracle BPEL Console
 - accessing, 4-89
 - manually performing message recovery, 2-15
 - running a process, 4-89
- Oracle Wallet
 - installing and configuring, 2-38
- OracleAS Adapter for AQ
 - See* AQ adapter, 3-1
- OracleAS Adapter for Files
 - See* file adapter, 2-1
- OracleAS Adapter for FTP
 - See* FTP adapter, 2-1
- OracleAS Adapter for JMS
 - See* JMS adapter, 5-1
- overloading, 4-63

P

- paddedBy
 - construct, 6-44
- padStyle
 - construct, 6-44
- partner links
 - creating, 4-81
- passwords
 - domain, 4-89
- payload schema
 - AQ adapter, 3-5
- payloads
 - large, 4-52
- performance
 - database adapter, 4-51
- physical delete
 - database adapter, 4-10
- point-to-point
 - JMS adapter, 5-2
- polling strategies
 - database adapter, 4-10
- polling strategy
 - database adapter, 4-52
- primitive datatypes
 - supported, 4-66
- procedures
 - See* stored procedures and functions, 4-60
- processing large files
 - with the file adapter, 2-11
- produce message procedure
 - JMS adapter, 5-12
- projects
 - creating, 4-80

- publish/subscribe
 - JMS adapter, 5-3

Q

- query by example
 - DML operations, 4-9
- quotedBy
 - construct, 6-44

R

- recovery
 - of messages from Oracle BPEL Console, 2-15
- REF CURSOR support
 - database adapter, 4-75
- regex constructs
 - supported, 2-7, 2-9
- rejectedMessageHandlers property
 - error handling, 2-12
- relational-to-XML mappings, 4-36
 - for database adapter, 4-4
- relationship reading
 - database adapter, 4-53
- rightsSurroundedBy
 - construct, 6-44
- running
 - FulfillOrder, 4-89

S

- schemas
 - must have a namespace, 2-12
- secure FTP
 - using with the FTP adapter, 2-34
- separated value file structure
 - native schema, 6-9
- sequencing table
 - database adapter, 4-13, 4-14
- sequencing table updates
 - database adapter, 4-30
- serverLineSeparator property
 - determines line separations during binary file transfers, 2-29
- server.xml file
 - location of, 2-11
 - processing large files, 2-11
- service names
 - creating, 2-3
 - in adapters, 1-2
- skip
 - construct, 6-44
- skipLines
 - construct, 6-44
- skipUntil
 - construct, 6-44
- SSL
 - creating an Oracle Wallet, 2-38
 - installing and configuring OpenSSL, 2-35
 - installing and configuring vsftpd, 2-36
 - secure FTP overview, 2-34

- using secure FTP with the FTP adapter, 2-34
- standalone
 - construct, 6-43
- startsWith
 - construct, 6-44
- stored procedures and functions
 - creating a stored procedure use case, 4-78
 - database adapter, 4-60
 - design time WSDL and XSD generation, 4-65
 - invocation at run time, 4-71, 4-74
 - overloaded procedures, 4-63
 - run time, 4-71
 - searching for, 4-61
- stream
 - construct, 6-43
- style
 - construct, 6-45
- surrounded data
 - native schema, 6-26
- surroundedBy
 - construct, 6-45
- synchronous reads
 - using the file adapter in an invoke activity, 2-17

T

- terminated data
 - native schema, 6-24
- terminatedBy
 - construct, 6-45
- third-party database support
 - database adapter, 4-54
- Tibco JMS configuration, 5-16
- TopLink Mapping Workbench project, 4-32
- toplink_mappings.xml file, 4-3, 4-32, 4-36
- translation
 - native data, 2-25
 - not required, 2-12
 - of native data, 2-11
 - requires native schemas, 6-1
- translator
 - converts native data to XML and back, 2-2
- troubleshooting and workarounds
 - AQ adapter, A-23
 - database adapter, A-1
 - file adapter, A-21
 - FTP adapter, A-21
 - using stored procedures with the database adapter, A-18

U

- uniqueMessageSeparator property
 - error handling, 2-14
- uniqueMessageSeparator
 - construct, 6-43
- updating a field in a table
 - database adapter, 4-29
- use cases
 - creating a stored procedure, 4-78

- using the AQ adapter, 3-6
- using the database adapter, 4-17
- using the File and FTP adapters, 2-39
- using the JMS adapter, 5-2
- using the Native Format Builder, 6-7
- user-defined types, 4-68, 4-69
- using the Native Format Translator for removing or adding namespaces to XML with no namespace, 6-13

V

- validating
 - FulfillOrder process, 4-89
- value binding
 - database adapter, 4-71
- variable
 - construct, 6-45
- variables
 - automatically creating, 4-85
 - construct, 6-45
 - native schema, 6-41
- version
 - construct, 6-43
- vsftpd server
 - installing and configuring, 2-36

W

- Web services
 - SQL operations as, 4-8
- WHERE clause
 - database adapter, 4-26
- WSDL file, 4-45
 - defining the adapter service, 4-38
 - inbound direction for file and FTP adapters, 2-15
 - outbound direction for file and FTP adapters, 2-26
 - selecting for a partner link, 4-84
- WSDL files
 - AQ adapter, 3-15
 - JMS adapter, 5-10
 - specifying logical directory paths, 2-6, 2-20
- WSIL browser
 - selecting a service, 4-84

X

- XML schema
 - generated by Adapter Configuration wizard, 4-43
- xmlversion
 - construct, 6-43
- XPath expressions
 - creating, 4-87, 4-88
- XSD attributes, 4-67

